

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)**

**1992 PANEL**

**WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE MICRODATA FILES**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**

Washington, D.C.

1994



**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

**Ronald H. Brown, Secretary**

**David J. Barram, Deputy Secretary**

**Economic and Statistics Administration**

**Paul A. London, Under Secretary for  
Economic Affairs**

**Bureau Of The Census  
Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director**



**Survey of Income and Program  
Participation (SIPP)  
1992 Panel  
Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Microdata Files  
Volume I  
TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION  
SIPP-92-R**

**NOTE:** This data file uses 1990 census-based population controls in weighting. Refer to the section on Estimation beginning on page 8-2 of the Source and Accuracy Statement for a discussion of this procedure.





**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director

**DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION**

Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Chief  
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief  
for User Services

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Staff members of Demographic Surveys Division, under the direction of Sherry L. Courtland, Chief, provided overall guidance on technical details of this technical documentation. David Nguyen provided the unformatted data dictionary file. In Data User Services Division, Genny Burns, assisted by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart, coordinated the production of this documentation.

\*\*\*\*\*

The files should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 1 Core Microdata File* [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1994.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 2 Core Microdata File* [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1994.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Wave 3 Core Microdata File* [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1994.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Microdata Files Technical Documentation* / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau, 1994.

\*\*\*\*\*

For additional information concerning the files, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content or subject matter, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.



**UPDATE INFORMATION**

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division  
Data Access and Use Branch  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

\*\*\*\*\*

**Name of File: Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel Waves 1, 2, and 3  
Microdata Files (Core Only)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1992 PANEL WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE MICRODATA FILES

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index to 1992 Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Files.....	4-1
Variable Listing to 1992 Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Files.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary .....	6-1
SIPP 1992 Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Data Dictionary .....	7-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	8-1
<b>Control Counts</b>	
Wave 1 .....	9A-1
Wave 2 .....	9B-1
Wave 3 .....	9C-1
<b>Appendices</b>	
<b>A. Code Lists</b>	
A-1 Income Source Code List .....	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP.....	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System .....	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System .....	A5-1
<b>B. Facsimiles</b>	
B-1 Control Card .....	B1-1
B-2 Wave 1 Questionnaire .....	B2-1
B-3 Wave 2 Questionnaire .....	B3-1
B-4 Wave 3 Questionnaire .....	B4-1
<b>C. Working Papers</b> .....	C-1
<b>D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout</b> .....	D-1
<b>E. User Notes</b> .....	E-1

Note: The documentation materials for 1992 Panel Waves 1,2, and 3 Core files have been combined since the variables are basically identical. Separate sets of questionnaires and control counts are provided. See page listings above.



## ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Microdata Files [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1994.*

### Type of File

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

### Universe Description

The universe is the resident population of the United States, excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

### Subject-Matter Description

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

The sample in each wave consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month. For Wave 1 the interview months are from February to May 1992; Wave 2, June to September 1992; Wave 3, October 1992 to January 1993. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 8 interviews or "waves." These files contain the results of the first, second, and third interviews. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

### Geographic Coverage

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

### Technical Description

**File Structure:** Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period. Beginning in 1990 the unit observation changed from one record for each person to one record for each person for each month.

**File Sizes:** 1,460 character logical record length

Wave 1: 209,940 logical records

Wave 2: 196,131 logical records

Wave 3: 198,370 logical records

**File Sort Sequence of Sample Units:** Sampling unit sequence number by entry address ID by person number within sampling unit and reference month.

### **Reference Materials**

Reference materials listed below may be ordered from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. One copy of the technical documentation and the users' guide accompany each file order. Costs of additional copies of these materials and of the interviewers' manual may be obtained by calling Customer Services on 301-763-4100.

*Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation.* U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Microdata Files Technical Documentation.* The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, questionnaire facsimiles, and general information on SIPP.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide.* *The Users' Guide* contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data.

### **Related Printed Reports**

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the *Users' Guide* that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

### **Related Machine-Readable Data Files**

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1991 Panels are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

### **File Availability**

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1992 Panel, Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Files are available at 6250 bpi; ASCII or EBCDIC, labeled or unlabeled. These files are also available on tape cartridges (IBM 3480 compatible). A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of each file. This dictionary is also available separately on one tape reel. When ordering, please use the order form on the following page.





## **FILE INFORMATION**

### **Introduction**

The use of the SIPP public use data over the past four years has taught us a number of lessons. Foremost in those lessons is that the relational file structure is too complex for nearly all users. A close second is that the rectangular file, developed to simplify the relational file, is still too complicated for most users. We have also learned a number of ways to aid users in getting through the complexity of the rectangular file and have distributed those wherever possible. But the root of this lesson is that a public use file that is simpler than the current rectangular file is needed.

This solution does not provide a simpler file structure. In fact the person-month file structure is more complex than the rectangular person level file. What this solution provides is simplification and consistency to the content of the SIPP files. That simplification is achieved by coding everything to the monthly level.

The most confusing aspect of the SIPP data for most users is time. Data in SIPP are collected for particular weeks, all weeks, months, two or more months, and all months in the reference period. Disaggregating data collected for several months and aggregating data collected below the monthly level provide a variety of sources of confusion and error. The person-month structure puts all data at the month level with the appropriate aggregation or disaggregation.

The person-month structure is a natural unit because the basic building block of SIPP data is the month. All income, with the exception of a few asset income amounts, are collected at the monthly level and all household and family relationships are defined on a month-by-month basis. In collecting the data we have chosen to identify all changes except labor force changes as occurring between months. Data on labor force participation is given at both the weekly and monthly level. Changes in age and marital status occur from month-to-month. Income is recorded and recoded in monthly amounts. Data on participation in means-tested transfer programs is recorded on a monthly basis. You are considered a participant for a month, not on a week-by-week basis.

When analysts look at the SIPP data they see a large array of monthly and non-monthly data. Their problem then is to disaggregate the non-monthly data down to the month. In some cases this has been done for them. Households and families and their characteristics are defined on a monthly basis. But for most analysis there is considerable information that is carried only once per interview, or once for every four months, that must be disaggregated to the months. The person-month structure solves this problem by carrying all data at the monthly level. This requires a simple and straight forward assumption that the non-monthly data collected in the interview is the best proxy for the months covered by that interview.

A second source of confusion in the SIPP data is the volume of data combined with the presence of duplicated data. When the SIPP data were first released the Census Bureau chose to include all data, both collected and recoded, on the public use files. For those with experience with the survey, this was a valuable service. Edit routines could be checked by comparing the edited and unedited variables. Recodes could be checked by looking at the source codes used to develop these recodes. Universes could be determined by following through the skip patterns in the survey.

For most users this abundance of data results in confusion. It is difficult to understand why there are eight variables labeled sex in the file or why there are several variables that identify whether or not the person is a parent or guardian. Most users are expecting only one variable for each concept, not two or more.

### **Goals of the Redesign**

This redesign effort is aimed at solving the problems of time and duplication on the SIPP public use data files. Time is simplified by carrying all variables on the monthly records. Data duplication is simplified by eliminating most if not all of the variables carried more than once per month. The third goal of this redesign is to reduce the total number of variables necessary and to impose a simple logical structure to the record layout. This paper will describe the record layout for a single month of data.

In order to eliminate duplicate data, the general principle followed here is to eliminate all unedited variables that also exist in edited form. All source codes that are carried in recoded or edited fields are also eliminated.

In order to reduce the number of variables on SIPP files, several variables have been eliminated. All check items have been eliminated. They carry information that is from other parts of the questionnaire or control card and are not edited. Creating person-month records also reduces the number of variables by a factor of four. A single record layout describes all of the variables available for a single month. That record is then repeated for each month. The current SIPP files contain all four months of data on a single record.

### **Defining the Monthly Record**

There are certain structural elements of the current record layout that are useful to maintain in the person-month record. Household and family characteristics and aggregates are difficult to create regardless of how the file is structured, and there is little reason for each user to independently derive these aggregates. Thus the beginning of each monthly record shows the household, family, and subfamily characteristics created by the Census Bureau. Following those are person characteristics.

There are three basic kinds of person characteristics collected in the SIPP data: 1) demographic characteristics such as age, marital status, and education; 2) labor force and reciprocity characteristics collected in section 1 of the questionnaire; and 3) job and income characteristics collected in sections 2 and 3 of the questionnaire.

The first set of person characteristics at the monthly level are the standard age, sex, race, and education variables. In addition, this section shows critical status characteristics like interview status and reason for exit are carried. The demographic characteristics are followed by a series of labor force participation items which describe the weekly labor force data that go into the monthly employment status recode (ESR). The ESR variable defines monthly labor force participation in eight categories. Weekly labor force data are recoded into a similar employment status variable. This section also carries a set of income recodes for total income, earnings, property income, means-tested cash transfers, and other income.

Data on jobs held follow the labor force participation data, and some editing is needed to adequately present these data. Currently SIPP carries space for two wage and salary jobs and two self-employment jobs for each individual. This is done because it is possible for a person to have more than one job during the four month period. For example, anyone who changes employer during the reference period is considered to have two jobs during the four months. It is also possible for a person to hold two jobs simultaneously (dual job holders). The difficulty that arises from this is that there is no simple way to distinguish job 1 from job 2. For some respondents it represents a change in employer and job 1 covers the first two months of the reference period and job 2 the last two months. For others, both jobs are held simultaneously. For still others, the two jobs are held simultaneously for a brief period of transition from one to the other. Each interviewer is instructed about which job to list as job 1 and job 2; however, no edit is performed to make sure those rules are followed. In addition, the instructions give the interviewer a choice of listing first the job lasting the longest or the job earning the most money.

These same situations can occur in any given month, although the chances for confusion are somewhat less. In this file, data for job 1 and job 2 will be presented for dual job holders. In all other cases the job for which the person earned the most money during the 4 month period will be listed as job 1 and job 2 will be the job for which the person earned the second largest amount of money during the monthly periods. There will also be a new recode created indicating whether this person has job information for 0, 1, or 2 jobs this month. This same procedure will be used for persons with more than one reported self-employment job in a given month. Earnings for each job are presented separately.

Data on each of the 35 sources of other income collected in SIPP follow the data on self-employment. This section contains a single field for each income source, and imputation flags that show that an amount was imputed.

The last section of the monthly record contains information on asset income. Asset income is collected as a single amount for the four month period, and in most cases for a set of income sources. Asset income also is collected for both joint and individual reciprocity. For example, a single amount is collected for individual interest income received during the four month reference period. That amount includes interest from regular

savings accounts (ISS100), money market deposit accounts (ISS101), certificates of deposit (ISS102), and interest from NOW or super NOW accounts (ISS103). A second amount is recorded for one member of the household on interest from those sources where the account was owned jointly with another adult member of the household.

The asset income section contains a monthly value for each of the amounts collected in the questionnaire. The reference period amount is divided by four to get the monthly amount. In addition, joint income is split evenly between husband and wife. This section also carries an indicator for each source of income. If an individual has interest from both a regular savings account and a NOW account, both will be indicated. Of course, there is no way to allocate the income to these sources separately since separate information was not collected to begin with.

### Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's receipt of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

### Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

### Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely

be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

## GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

**Absent 1 or more weeks.** Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

**Family household.** A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

**Family.** A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

**Farm-nonfarm residence.** The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

**Full-time and part-time.** The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

**Household.** A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

**Householder.** Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

**Layoff.** In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

**Looking for work.** Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days."

**Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.** Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

**Means-tested benefits.** The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

**Medicaid.** This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Medicare.** This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Monthly income.** The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

**Nonfamily household.** A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Persons of Spanish origin.** Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

**Population coverage.** The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

**Race.** The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

**Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC).** Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

**Unemployment compensation.** This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

**With a Job.** Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

**With labor force activity.** The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

**Work disability.** Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

**Worked each week.** Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 1992 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Access to the Unit .....	HACCESS.....	67
Address ID as of Month of Interview.....	H5ADDID .....	219
Address ID from CC of New Address.....	DAYENT.....	531
Address ID from CC of Previous Address.....	DAYLFT .....	525
Address ID of Household.....	ADDID.....	15
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited.....	ENTRY .....	457
Address ID, Previous Wave.....	PWADDID .....	737
Adult SS Income - Amount.....	S01AMTA.....	1049
AFDC.....	S20AMT .....	1107
AFDC Coverage.....	AFDC .....	642
AFDC Payment for Family (\$) .....	FAFDC.....	336
AFDC Payment for Household (\$).....	HAFDC.....	155
AFDC Payment for Subfamily .....	SAFDC.....	445
AFDC Reciprocity .....	R20.....	1023
Age.....	AGE.....	487
Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began.....	DISAGE.....	625
Age: Month of Birth, Edited.....	BRTHMN.....	489
Alimony Payments.....	S29AMT .....	1137
Alimony Payments Reciprocity .....	R29.....	1030
Armed Forces Status.....	INAF.....	600
Breakfast, Number of Children Eating.....	NKIDSBF .....	192
Breakfast Free or Reduced.....	BFFREE .....	196
Breakfasts - All Children/All Week, Total.....	BFTOT .....	194
Business ID Number, First.....	SE12201 .....	908
Business ID Number, Second.....	SE22301 .....	966
Business Incorporated .....	SE22320 .....	972
Business Same as Last Wave .....	SE22302 .....	953
Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 100-103.....	CJ1000303.....	1402
Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 104-107.....	CJ1040707.....	1404
Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 100-103 .....	CO10003.....	1403
Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 104-107 .....	CO10407.....	1405
Calendar Year of Reference Month .....	YEAR.....	22
Cash Income, Other .....	S56AMT .....	1222
CD Interest Reciprocity.....	R102.....	1307
Champus or Champa Coverage.....	CHAMP .....	689
Champus or Champa Coverage: Person Number.....	CHPNUM.....	690
Change to Family Composition, Month-to-Month.....	FCHANGE .....	538
Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month.....	HCHANGE.....	537
Changed Grade Completed.....	IGRDCMPL.....	743
Child Support Payments.....	S28AMT .....	1132
Child Support Payments Reciprocity.....	R28.....	1029
Child/Adult Status.....	POPSTAT.....	495
Children in Family, Number of, Own .....	FOWNKID.....	253
Children in Subfamily, Number of, Own.....	SOWNKID.....	365
Children SS Income - Amount.....	S01AMTK.....	1054
Children Under 18 in Family, Number of.....	FNKIDS.....	251
Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own.....	SOKLT18 .....	367
Class of Worker - First Job.....	WS12012 .....	803
Class of Worker - Second Job.....	WS22112 .....	857
Class of Worker, Imputation .....	IWS12012 .....	831
Code for Variance Estimation.....	HSTRAT .....	32
College Work Study .....	WKSTDY.....	710

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Could Not Take Job if Offered .....	TAKJOB	590
Could Take Job if Offered .....	TAKJOB	589
Coverage by Medicaid .....	CAIDCOV	676
Coverage by Medicare .....	CARECOV	633
Coverage Recodes, AFDC .....	AFDC	642
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps .....	FOODSTP	636
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments .....	FOSTKID	654
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance .....	GENASST	648
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments .....	OTHWELF	660
Covered by Union Contract - First Job .....	WS12046	828
Covered by Union Contract - Imputed .....	IWS12046	839
Covered by Union Contract - Second Job .....	WS22146	882
Date of Birth: Month .....	BRTHMN	489
Date of Birth: Year .....	BRTHYR	491
Day Job Ended - First Job .....	WS12022	809
Day Job Ended - Second Job .....	WS22122	863
Day Job Started - First Job .....	WS12018	805
Day Job Started - Second Job .....	WS22118	859
Designated Parent .....	DESGPNT	520
Disability Insurance Reciprocity, Own Sickness .....	R13	1022
Disability, VA Rating .....	AFDPCT	607
Disability: W2+ = SC1326, W1 = SC1386 .....	DISAB	597
Dividend Income (110) Reciprocity, Own .....	O110	1352
Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Reciprocity .....	R110	1317
Dividend Income Reciprocity, Own .....	RO110	1319
Dividend Income Reinvested Amount, Own .....	O110RI	1360
Earnings after Expenses from Business (\$) - Imputed .....	ISE22360	1009
Earnings after Expenses from First Business (\$) .....	SE12260	936
Earnings After Expenses from Second Business .....	SE22360	994
Earnings From First Job .....	WS1AMT	796
Earnings From Second Job .....	WS2AMT	850
Earnings of Family (\$) .....	FEARN	283
Earnings of Household (\$) .....	HEARN	96
Earnings of Person, Total (\$) .....	EARN	548
Earnings of Subfamily (\$) .....	SEARN	392
Earnings: Gross of Business > \$1000 - Imputed .....	ISE22314	1001
Earnings: Gross of First Business > \$1000 .....	SE12214	912
Earnings: Other Income from Business- Imputed .....	ISE22334	1006
Earnings: Other Income from First Business .....	SE12234	927
Earnings: Other Income From Second Business .....	SE22334	985
Earnings: Salary from Business - Imputed .....	ISE22332	1005
Earnings: Salary from First Business .....	SE12232	926
Earnings: Salary from Second Business .....	SE22332	984
Education Assistance - SEOG .....	SUPPED	712
Education, Finished Grade .....	GRDCMPL	703
Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended .....	HIGRADE	701
Employed/Self-Employed/Both .....	EMPLD	596
Employees, Number in Own Business - Imputed .....	ISE22318	1002
Employees, Number in Own First Business .....	SE12218	913
Employer Assistance .....	EMPLYR	716
Employer I.D. Number, Second .....	WS22102	855
Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy .....	R12	1021
Employer/Union Temp Sick .....	S12AMT	1097
Employment Status Recode .....	ESR	578

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Employment Status Week 1, Weekly.....	WESR1.....	580
Employment Status Week 2, Weekly.....	WESR2.....	581
Employment Status Week 3, Weekly.....	WESR3.....	582
Employment Status Week 4, Weekly.....	WESR4.....	583
Employment Status Week 5, Weekly.....	WESR5.....	584
Energy Assistance.....	HENRGY.....	174
Energy Assistance Amount Received.....	EASTAMT.....	175
Enrolled Full/Part Time SC1658-SC1666.....	ENROLD.....	704
Entered Code.....	REAGENT.....	523
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of AFDC Payments.....	AFDCPNUM.....	643
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Coverage Railroad.....	RRPNUM.....	628
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of General Assistance Payments.....	GAPNUM.....	649
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Medicaid Payments.....	MCDPNUM.....	677
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Other Welfare Payments.....	OWPNUM.....	661
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Social Security Coverage.....	SSPNUM.....	618
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Veterans' Pension.....	VETNUM.....	611
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of WIC Payments.....	WICPNUM.....	671
Entry Address ID, Edited.....	ENTRY.....	457
Estates And Trusts Reciprocity.....	R37.....	1037
Estates And Trusts, Amount of Income from.....	S37AMT.....	1172
Estimated Gross Earnings Greater \$1000.....	SE22314.....	970
Ethnicity.....	ETHNCTY.....	498
Families, Number in Household.....	HNFAM.....	36
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month.....	FCHANGE.....	538
Family Food Stamps.....	FFDSTP.....	342
Family ID Excluding Related SubFamily Members.....	FID2.....	234
Family Income for Month, Total.....	FTOTINC.....	275
Family Income, AFDC (\$).....	FAFDC.....	336
Family Income, Earnings (\$).....	FEARN.....	283
Family Income, Other (\$).....	FOTHER.....	305
Family Income, Social Security (\$).....	FSPNUM.....	637
Family Income, Unemployment (\$).....	FUNEMP.....	324
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$).....	FVETS.....	330
Family Means-Tested Cash Transfers for Month.....	FTRAN.....	298
Family Records, # in Household.....	HNF.....	34
Family Reference Person, Person Number of.....	FREFPER.....	239
Family Sequence Number.....	FID.....	231
Family Size.....	FNP.....	237
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated.....	FTYPE.....	249
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary.....	FAMTYP.....	503
Family Type: Sex of Householder.....	FKIND.....	250
Family Type: Subfamily.....	STYPE.....	363
Federal Civil Service Pension.....	S31AMT.....	1147
Federal CS Pension Reciprocity.....	R31.....	1032
Federal SSI Reciprocity.....	R03.....	1015
Federal Supplemental Security Income Amount.....	S03AMT.....	1067
Fellowship Scholarship.....	FSSHIP.....	717
Financial Aid, Other.....	OTHAID.....	718
Financial Investment, Other.....	R150.....	1330
Food Stamp Coverage.....	FOODSTP.....	636
Food Stamp Payment for Subfamily (\$).....	SFDSTP.....	451
Food Stamps.....	S27AMT.....	1127
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$).....	FFDSTP.....	342
Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$).....	HFDSTP.....	161

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Food Stamps Reciprocity.....	R27.....	1028
Foster Care Source - Person Number.....	FKPNUM.....	655
Foster Child Care Payments.....	S23AMT.....	1117
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage.....	FOSKID.....	654
Foster Child Care Payments Reciprocity.....	R23.....	1025
General Assistance/Relief.....	S21AMT.....	1112
General Assistance Income Coverage.....	GENASST.....	648
General Assistance/Relief Reciprocity.....	R21.....	1024
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsample.....	HMETRO.....	60
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code.....	HMSA.....	61
Geographic Identification: State.....	HSTATE.....	58
GI Bill.....	S40AMT.....	1182
GI Bill Benefits.....	GIBILL.....	708
GI Bill Reciprocity.....	R40.....	1039
Government Securities Interest Reciprocity, U.S.....	R105.....	1312
Gross Rent - Own.....	OGRENT.....	1374
Gross Rent Joint Share.....	JGRENT.....	1364
Guaranteed Student Loan.....	STLOAN.....	714
Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation.....	HHSC.....	31
Health Insurance All Persons SC1554-66.....	HIFAM.....	699
Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member.....	HINONH.....	688
Health Insurance Coverage.....	HIIND.....	682
Health Insurance Coverage Through Which Source.....	HISRC.....	696
Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member.....	NONHHI.....	700
Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union.....	HIPAY.....	697
Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder.....	HIOWN.....	695
Health Insurance Source: Person Number.....	HIPNUM.....	683
Health or Disability, Received Income From.....	RHCDIS.....	598
Hours Per Week Work at First Job.....	WS12025.....	815
Hours Per Week Work at Second Job.....	WS22125.....	869
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual.....	SE12212.....	910
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual.....	UHOURS.....	592
Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month.....	HCHANGE.....	537
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$).....	HFDSTP.....	161
Household Income, Earnings (\$).....	HEARN.....	96
Household Income, Noncash (\$).....	HNONCSH.....	125
Household Income, Other (\$).....	HOTHER.....	118
Household Income, Property Income (\$).....	HPROP.....	103
Household Income, Social Security (\$).....	HSOCSEC.....	131
Household Income, SSI (\$).....	HSSI.....	137
Household Income, Total (\$).....	HTOTINC.....	88
Household Income, Unemployment (\$).....	HUNEMP.....	143
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$).....	HVETS.....	149
Household Interview Status, Monthly.....	H5MIS.....	218
Household Members Owners or Partners, Other.....	SE22324.....	974
Household Reference Person, Person Number of.....	H5REF.....	211
Household Size.....	HNP.....	45
Householder's Person Number.....	HREFPER.....	40
ID: Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person.....	SSPOUSE.....	358
Imputed: Adult Railroad.....	IS02A.....	1270
Imputed: Adult Railroad Reciprocity.....	IR02A.....	1234
Imputed: Adult Social Security Reciprocity.....	IR01A.....	1232
Imputed: Adult SS - Amounts.....	IS01A.....	1268
Imputed: AFDC Amount.....	IS20.....	1280

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputed: AFDC Reciprocity.....	IR20.....	1243
Imputed: Age of Disability Reciprocity.....	IDISAGE.....	756
Imputed: Alimony .....	IS29.....	1286
Imputed: Alimony Reciprocity .....	IR29.....	1250
Imputed: Any Work.....	ICWORK .....	751
Imputed: CD Interest Reciprocity.....	IR102.....	1408
Imputed: Charity Amount.....	IS50.....	1297
Imputed: Charity Reciprocity.....	IR50.....	1261
Imputed: Checking Account Interest Reciprocity .....	IR103.....	1409
Imputed: Child Support Amount.....	IS28.....	1285
Imputed: Child Support Reciprocity .....	IR28.....	1249
Imputed: Children Railroad .....	IS02K .....	1271
Imputed: Children SS.....	IS01K .....	1269
Imputed: Childrens' Social Security Reciprocity .....	IR01K .....	1233
Imputed: Class Of Worker.....	IWS22112 .....	885
Imputed: Covered By Contract.....	IWS22146 .....	893
Imputed: Day Of Last Pay.....	IWS22131 .....	890
Imputed: Disability.....	IDISAB .....	755
Imputed: Dividend Reciprocity.....	IR110.....	1418
Imputed: Earnings After Expenses .....	ISE12260 .....	951
Imputed: Employer/Union Sick.....	IS12.....	1278
Imputed: Employer/Union Temp Sick .....	IR12.....	1241
Imputed: Energy Receipt SC4816-22.....	IHENRGY.....	199
Imputed: Estate And Trust Amount .....	IS37.....	1293
Imputed: Estate And Trust Reciprocity.....	IR37.....	1257
Imputed: Estimation Choice .....	ISE12254 .....	949
Imputed: Federal Pension Amount.....	IS31.....	1288
Imputed: Federal Pension Reciprocity.....	IR31.....	1252
Imputed: Federal SSI .....	IS03.....	1272
Imputed: Federal SSI Reciprocity .....	IR03.....	1235
Imputed: Food Stamp Amount.....	IS27.....	1284
Imputed: Food Stamp Reciprocity.....	IR27.....	1248
Imputed: Foster Care Amount .....	IS23.....	1282
Imputed: Foster Care Reciprocity.....	IR23.....	1245
Imputed: General Assistance Amount.....	IS21.....	1281
Imputed: General Assistance Reciprocity.....	IR21.....	1244
Imputed: GI Bill Amount.....	IS40.....	1295
Imputed: GI Bill Reciprocity.....	IR40.....	1259
Imputed: Gross Earnings.....	ISE12214 .....	943
Imputed: Gross Rent/Joint Share .....	IJGRENT .....	1438
Imputed: Health Insurance Coverage .....	IHIIND .....	766
Imputed: Health/Disability Income Reciprocity .....	IRHCDIS .....	757
Imputed: Hourly Pay Rate.....	IWS22128 .....	888
Imputed: How Often Paid.....	IWS22129 .....	889
Imputed: Incidental Pay Amount .....	IS55.....	1302
Imputed: Incidental Pay Reciprocity .....	IR55.....	1266
Imputed: Income From Roomers Amount .....	IS53.....	1300
Imputed: Income From Roomers Reciprocity .....	IR53.....	1264
Imputed: Incorporation .....	ISE12220 .....	945
Imputed: Joint Dividend Amount.....	IJ110 .....	1434
Imputed: Joint Interest 100-103.....	IJ10003 .....	1430
Imputed: Joint Interest 104-107.....	IJ10407 .....	1432
Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 100-103.....	IRJ10003.....	1410
Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 104-107.....	IRJ10407.....	1416

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income .....	IJ130 .....	1443
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income .....	IO130 .....	1444
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income Reciprocity .....	IRJ130 .....	1426
Imputed: Joint Net Rental Income .....	IJNRENT .....	1439
Imputed: Joint Reinvested Amount .....	IJ110RI .....	1436
Imputed: Joint Rental Income Reciprocity .....	IRJ120 .....	1422
Imputed: Joint/Own Dividend Amount .....	IJO110 .....	1419
Imputed: Joint/Own Reinvested Amount .....	IJO110RI .....	1420
Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Amount .....	IS36 .....	1292
Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Reciprocity .....	IR36 .....	1256
Imputed: Local Government Pension Amount .....	IS35 .....	1291
Imputed: Local Government Pension Reciprocity .....	IR35 .....	1255
Imputed: Lump Sum Amount .....	IS52 .....	1299
Imputed: Lump Sum Reciprocity .....	IR52 .....	1263
Imputed: Main Reason Absent .....	IREASAB .....	748
Imputed: Main Reason Stopped Working .....	IWS22124 .....	886
Imputed: Medicaid Coverage .....	ICAIDCOV .....	765
Imputed: Medicare Coverage .....	ICARECOV .....	763
Imputed: Medicare Option for Doctors .....	IMCOPT .....	764
Imputed: Military Retirement Amount .....	IS32 .....	1289
Imputed: Military Retirement Reciprocity .....	IR32 .....	1253
Imputed: Money Market Fund Amount .....	IR104 .....	1412
Imputed: Money Market Reciprocity .....	IR101 .....	1407
Imputed: Month Of Last Pay .....	IWS22130 .....	891
Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity .....	IR130 .....	1425
Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity .....	IRO130 .....	1427
Imputed: Municipal Bond Reciprocity .....	IR106 .....	1414
Imputed: National Guard Pay Amount .....	IS54 .....	1301
Imputed: National Guard Pay Reciprocity .....	IR54 .....	1265
Imputed: Net Profit/loss .....	ISE12256 .....	950
Imputed: Never Widowed .....	IEWID .....	744
Imputed: Nondisclosure .....	IS75 .....	1304
Imputed: Not Take a Job .....	ITAKJOBN .....	750
Imputed: Number Of Employees .....	ISE12218 .....	944
Imputed: Number of Weeks Employed .....	IWKSJOB .....	745
Imputed: Other Cash Income Amount .....	IS56 .....	1303
Imputed: Other Cash Income Reciprocity .....	IR56 .....	1267
Imputed: Other Income .....	ISE12234 .....	948
Imputed: Other Interest Earning Reciprocity .....	IR107 .....	1415
Imputed: Other Investments .....	IR150 .....	1429
Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Amount .....	IS38 .....	1294
Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Reciprocity .....	IR38 .....	1258
Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits .....	IS07 .....	1275
Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits Reciprocity .....	IR07 .....	1238
Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Amount .....	IS41 .....	1296
Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity .....	IR41 .....	1260
Imputed: Other Welfare Amount .....	IS24 .....	1283
Imputed: Other Welfare Reciprocity .....	IR24 .....	1246
Imputed: Own Dividend Amount .....	IO110 .....	1435
Imputed: Own Gross Rent .....	IOGREN .....	1440
Imputed: Own Interest 100-103 .....	IO10003 .....	1431
Imputed: Own Interest 104-107 .....	IO10407 .....	1433
Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity .....	IRO10003 .....	1411
Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity 104-107 .....	IRO10407 .....	1417

INDEX

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputed: Own Net Rental Income .....	IONRENT .....	1441
Imputed: Own Reinvested Amount.....	IO110RI.....	1437
Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Amount .....	IS13.....	1279
Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Reciprocity .....	IR13.....	1242
Imputed: Paid By The Hour .....	IWS22126 .....	887
Imputed: Paid Salary.....	ISE12232 .....	947
Imputed: Pension .....	IS30.....	1287
Imputed: Pension Reciprocity.....	IR30.....	1251
Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership .....	ISE12222 .....	946
Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership .....	ISE22322 .....	1004
Imputed: Public Housing Rent Amount.....	IPHRENT .....	197
Imputed: Reason Work < 35 Hours .....	IWKSPTR .....	754
Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Amount.....	IS51.....	1298
Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Reciprocity .....	IR51.....	1262
Imputed: Rent Including with Others Amount.....	IJ120OT .....	1442
Imputed: Rent Joint With Others .....	IRJ120OT.....	1424
Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity .....	IR120.....	1421
Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity .....	IRO120.....	1423
Imputed: Retired.....	IRETIRD .....	762
Imputed: Royalty Reciprocity.....	IR140.....	1428
Imputed: Royalty/Other Investment Income .....	IO14050 .....	1445
Imputed: Savings Account Reciprocity .....	IR100.....	1406
Imputed: SC1459-Policy Source .....	IHISRC.....	768
Imputed: SC1547 - Coverage in Own Name.....	IHIOWN .....	767
Imputed: SC1550-Employer/Union Paid .....	IHIPAY .....	769
Imputed: SC1552-Individual/Family Plan.....	IHITYPE .....	770
Imputed: SC1567-70 Plan Covered Others.....	INONHHI .....	771
Imputed: SC1658-66 Enrolled Full/Part Time.....	IENROLD .....	772
Imputed: SC1668 Level/Grade Enrolled .....	ILEVEL .....	773
Imputed: SC1670 Education Assistance .....	IEDASST .....	774
Imputed: SC1672 GI Bill.....	IGIBILL.....	775
Imputed: SC1674 Other Veteran's Assistance.....	IOTHVET.....	776
Imputed: SC1676 College Work .....	IWKSTDY .....	777
Imputed: SC1678 Pell Grant .....	IPELL .....	778
Imputed: SC1680 SEOG .....	ISUPPED .....	779
Imputed: SC1682 National Direct Loan.....	INDSL .....	780
Imputed: SC1684 Guaranteed Student Loan.....	ISTLOAN.....	781
Imputed: SC1686 JTPA Training.....	IJTPA .....	782
Imputed: SC1688 Employer Assistance.....	IEMPLYR .....	783
Imputed: SC1690 Fellowship/Scholarship .....	IFSSHIP .....	784
Imputed: SC1692 Other Financial Aid .....	IOTHAID .....	785
Imputed: SC4824.....	IEASTAMT .....	200
Imputed: SC4828.....	ILUNCH .....	201
Imputed: SC4830.....	INKIDSHL .....	202
Imputed: SC4832.....	ILCHTOT .....	203
Imputed: SC4834.....	ILCHPT .....	204
Imputed: SC4836.....	ILCHFREE .....	205
Imputed: SC4838.....	ILCHCOST .....	206
Imputed: SC4840.....	IBREAKF .....	207
Imputed: SC4842.....	INKIDSBF .....	208
Imputed: SC4844.....	IBFTOT .....	209
Imputed: SC4846.....	IBFFREE .....	210
Imputed: Spouse Died in Armed Forces.....	ISPDFAF .....	761
Imputed: Spouse in Armed Forces.....	ISPINAF .....	760

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputed: State Government Pension Amount .....	IS34.....	1290
Imputed: State Government Pension Reciprocity.....	IR34.....	1254
Imputed: State Unemployment.....	IS05.....	1273
Imputed: State Unemployment Reciprocity .....	IR05.....	1236
Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment .....	IS06.....	1274
Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment Reciprocity .....	IR06.....	1237
Imputed: Take a Job .....	ITAKJOB.....	749
Imputed: Union Membership .....	IWS22144.....	892
Imputed: US Governmentt Securities Reciprocity .....	IR105.....	1413
Imputed: Usual Hours Worked .....	IUHOURS.....	752
Imputed: Utility Payment.....	IUTILS.....	198
Imputed: Veterans' Comp/Pensions Reciprocity.....	IR08.....	1239
Imputed: Veterans' Compensation/Pensions.....	IS08.....	1276
Imputed: Veterans' Payment Type .....	IVETYP.....	1447
Imputed: Weeks Worked Part-Time.....	IWKSPT.....	753
Imputed: WIC.....	IR25.....	1247
Imputed: Workers' Compensation.....	IR10.....	1240
Imputed: Workers' Compensation.....	IS10.....	1277
Incidental/Casual Earnings Amount .....	S55AMT.....	1217
Incidental/Casual Earnings Reciprocity .....	R55.....	1046
Income Assistance-Charity Amount .....	S50AMT.....	1192
Income Assistance-Charity Reciprocity.....	R50.....	1041
Income From Other Source.....	OTHINC.....	719
Income Reciprocity, Other Cash.....	R56.....	1047
Income Recorded, Any Income? .....	NOINC.....	720
Income, Earnings Total (\$).....	EARN.....	548
Income, Property Total (\$) .....	PROP.....	555
Income, Total (\$) .....	STOTINC.....	384
Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer.....	TRAN.....	563
Income, Total Other .....	OTHER.....	570
Income, Total Personal .....	TOTINC.....	540
Income-Retirement, Etc., Other Amount.....	S38AMT.....	1177
Income-Retirement, Etc., Other Reciprocity.....	R38.....	1038
Income: Roomers/Boarders.....	S53AMT.....	1207
Income: Roomers/Boarders Reciprocity .....	R53.....	1044
Incorporation of Business.....	SE12220.....	914
Industry - First Business.....	SE1IND.....	897
Industry - First Job .....	WS1IND.....	792
Industry - Imputed, First Business.....	ISE1IND.....	942
Industry - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS1IND.....	830
Industry - Imputed, Second Business .....	ISE2IND.....	1000
Industry - Imputed, Second Job.....	IWS2IND.....	884
Industry - Second Business.....	SE2IND.....	955
Industry - Second Job.....	WS2IND.....	846
Information From Someone Else in Household, First Business.....	SE12252.....	928
Information From Someone Else In Household, Second Business.....	SE22352.....	986
Interest Earning Assets Reciprocity, Other.....	R107.....	1314
Interest From Bonds/Funds in Own Name (\$) .....	RO10407.....	1316
Interest From Savings In Own Name (\$) .....	RO10003.....	1310
Interest Income (100-103), Own .....	O10003.....	1336
Interest Income (104-107), Own .....	O10407.....	1344
Interview Status.....	INTVW.....	462
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterview .....	HITM36B.....	78
Job Change This Month - First Job .....	WS1CHG.....	804

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Job Change This Month - Second Job.....	WS2CHG .....	858
Job ID Number .....	WS12002 .....	801
Joint Dividend Income (110) Amount.....	J110 .....	1348
Joint Dividend Income Reciprocity.....	RJ110.....	1318
Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Amount .....	J110RI.....	1356
Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Reciprocity.....	RJ110RI .....	1320
Joint Interest Income (100-103) Reciprocity.....	RJ10003.....	1309
Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly.....	J10003 .....	1332
Joint Interest Income (104-107) Reciprocity.....	RJ10407.....	1315
Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly.....	J10407 .....	1340
Joint Mortgage Interest Income.....	J130 .....	1389
Joint Net Rental Income.....	JNRENT .....	1369
Joint Rental Income With Others.....	J120OT .....	1384
JTPA Training .....	JTPA .....	715
Labor Union Member - First Job.....	WS12044 .....	827
Labor Union Member - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12044 .....	838
Labor Union Member - Second Job.....	WS22144 .....	881
Left Code .....	REALFT .....	521
Legal Form of Business.....	ISE22320 .....	1003
Legal Form of Organization .....	SE12222 .....	915
Level or Grade Enrolled .....	LEVEL .....	705
Local Government Pension.....	S35AMT .....	1162
Local Government Pension Reciprocity .....	R35.....	1035
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Family .....	FPOV .....	270
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Household .....	HPOV.....	83
Low Income Cutoff, Annual \$, Subfamily .....	SPOV .....	379
Lump Sum Payments Amount.....	S52AMT .....	1202
Lump Sum Payments Reciprocity.....	R52.....	1043
Lunch Free or Reduced .....	LCHFEE .....	187
Lunch, Average Price of.....	LCHCOST.....	188
Lunch, Children Eat at School.....	LUNCH .....	181
Lunches-All Children All Week, Total.....	LCHTOT .....	184
Main Activities or Duties Changed - First Business .....	WS12004 .....	788
Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Business.....	SE22303 .....	954
Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Job .....	WS22104 .....	842
Main Activities or Duties Changes - First Business.....	SE12203 .....	896
Main Reason Stopped Working - First Job .....	WS12024 .....	814
Main Reason Stopped Working - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12024 .....	832
Main Reason Stopped Working - Second Job.....	WS22124 .....	868
Marital Status.....	MS.....	500
Marital Status - Widowed or Divorced.....	EWID.....	502
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of.....	HMEANS .....	80
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income of Household .....	HTRAN.....	111
Means-Tested Cash Transfer of Subfamily (\$).....	STRAN .....	407
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$) .....	HNONCSH .....	125
Means-Tested Transfer Income, Total.....	TRAN .....	563
Medicaid Coverage .....	CAIDCOV.....	676
Medicare Coverage.....	CARECOV .....	633
Medicare Coverage, Recodes .....	MEDCODE .....	634
Medicare Portion for Doctor Bill .....	MCOPT .....	635
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected) .....	HMSA.....	61
Metropolitan Subsample.....	HMETRO .....	60
Military Retirement Amount, U.S.....	S32AMT .....	1152
Military Retirement Reciprocity, U.S. ....	R32.....	1033

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Money From Relatives Amount.....	S51AMT .....	1197
Money From Relatives-Reciency .....	R51 .....	1042
Money Market Funds Interest Reciency.....	R104.....	1311
Money Market Interest Reciency .....	R101.....	1306
Month Entered.....	MONENT .....	533
Month First Job Ended.....	WS12020 .....	811
Month First Job Started .....	WS12016 .....	807
Month Left.....	MONLFT .....	527
Month of Birth, Edited .....	BRTHMN.....	489
Month of Reference Period, Calendar .....	MONTH.....	20
Month Second Job Ended .....	WS22120 .....	865
Month Second Job Started.....	WS22116 .....	861
Month-to-Month Change in Family Composition.....	FCHANGE .....	538
Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition .....	HCHANGE.....	537
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for First Job.....	WS1CALC.....	840
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for Second Job .....	WS2CALC.....	894
Monthly Rent.....	PHRENT .....	167
Mortgage Income Reciency.....	R130.....	1326
Mortgage Interest Income Received, Own Name.....	RO130.....	1328
Mortgage Interest Income, Own .....	O130 .....	1393
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint.....	RJ130.....	1327
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected) .....	HMSA.....	61
Municipal Bond Interest Reciency.....	R106.....	1313
National Direct Student Loan.....	NDSL .....	713
National Guard/Reserve Pay Amount.....	S54AMT .....	1212
National Guard/Reserve Pay Reciency.....	R54.....	1045
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - First Business .....	SE12256 .....	930
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - Imputed for Second Business .....	ISE22356 .....	1008
Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Imputed for Second Business .....	ISE22354 .....	1007
Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Second Business .....	SE22354 .....	987
Net Profit or Loss of Business - Second Business.....	SE22356 .....	988
No of Changes: Currently in Armed Forces.....	IINAF.....	759
No of Changes: Highest Grade Attended .....	IHIGRADE.....	742
No. of Changes: Race Code .....	IRACE .....	740
Noncash Income of Household (\$) .....	HNONCSH .....	125
NOW Account Interest Reciency .....	R103.....	1308
Number of Changes: Ethnic Origin Code .....	IETHNCTY .....	741
Number of Children - Breakfast.....	NKIDSHL .....	182
Number Of Employees, Total .....	SE22318 .....	971
Number of Family Social Security Recipients.....	FNSSR .....	257
Number of Household Social Security Recipients.....	HNSSR .....	65
Number of Own Children <18 in Family .....	FOKLT18.....	255
Number of Wage/Salary Jobs.....	NJOBS .....	786
Number Of Weeks This Month.....	WEEKS .....	579
Occupation - First Business.....	SE1OCC .....	899
Occupation - First Job .....	WS1OCC .....	789
Occupation - Imputed, First Business .....	ISE1OCC .....	941
Occupation - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS1OCC .....	829
Occupation - Imputed, Second Business .....	ISE2OCC .....	999
Occupation - Imputed, Second Job .....	IWS2OCC .....	883
Occupation - Second Business .....	SE2OCC .....	957
Occupation - Second Job.....	WS2OCC .....	843
Paid-up Life Insurance or Annuities Amount.....	S36AMT .....	1167
Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Reciency .....	R36.....	1036

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Panel Year.....	PANEL.....	17
Parent Person Number.....	PNPT.....	511
Participation in Lunch Program.....	LCHPT.....	186
Partners in Business, Person Numbers.....	SE12224:30.....	916
Paycheck Frequency - First Job.....	WS12030.....	825
Paycheck Frequency - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12030.....	837
Paycheck Frequency - Second Job.....	WS22130.....	879
Pell Grant.....	PELL.....	711
Pension-Company Or Union Amount.....	S30AMT.....	1142
Pension-Company or Union Recipiency.....	R30.....	1031
Person # of Household Reference Person.....	HREFPER.....	40
Person # of Parent.....	PNPT.....	511
Person # of Spouse.....	PNSP.....	505
Person # of Subfamily Reference Person.....	SREFPER.....	353
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH.....	SE12224:30.....	916
Person #1: Business Partner in Household.....	SE22326.....	975
Person #2: Business Partner in Household.....	SE22328.....	978
Person #3: Business Partner in Household.....	SE22330.....	981
Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person.....	FSPOUSE.....	244
Person Number of This Person, Edited.....	PNUM.....	459
Person Number: Source of Foster Care.....	FKPNUM.....	655
Person Weight for Month 5.....	P5WGT.....	474
Personal Income, Total.....	TOTINC.....	540
Persons in Family.....	FNP.....	237
Persons in Household as of Month of Interview.....	H5NP.....	216
Persons in Subfamily.....	SNP.....	351
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Family.....	FPOV.....	270
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Household.....	HPOV.....	83
Poverty Threshold, Annual \$, Subfamily.....	SPOV.....	379
Preedited Marital Status.....	MSU.....	501
Preedited Person Number of Guardian.....	PNGDU.....	517
Preedited Person Number of Parent.....	PNPTU.....	514
Preedited Person Number of Spouse.....	PNSPU.....	508
Previous Wave Address ID.....	PWADDID.....	737
Previous Wave Entry Address ID for Change.....	PWENTRY.....	730
Previous Wave Per Number for ID Changes.....	PWPNUM.....	732
Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person.....	PWRRP.....	735
Previous Wave SUID for ID changes.....	PWSUID.....	721
Profit or Loss Estimate.....	SE12254.....	929
Property Income of Family (\$) .....	FPROP.....	290
Property Income of Subfamily .....	SPROP.....	399
Property Income, Total (\$) .....	PROP.....	555
PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled) .....	SUID.....	6
Public Housing.....	HPUBHSU.....	76
Public Housing, Residence in.....	HPUBHS.....	73
Race of This Person.....	RACE.....	497
Railroad Retirement Check Received on First or Third Day of Month.....	RRDAY.....	1455
Railroad Retirement Coverage.....	RAILRD.....	627
Railroad Retirement Envelope Color.....	RENVELOP.....	1453
Railroad Retirement Income, Adult - Amount.....	S02AMTA.....	1058
Railroad Retirement Income, Children (\$) .....	S02AMTK.....	1063
Railroad Retirement Recipiency-Adult.....	R02A.....	1013
Railroad Retirement Recipiency-Children.....	R02K.....	1014
Reason Absent Without Pay.....	REASAB.....	588

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Receipt of Cash Benefits.....	HCASH .....	81
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits.....	HMEANS .....	80
Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits.....	HNCASH.....	82
Recode: Any Work SC1046-1054, 1220-1228.....	CWORK .....	591
Reduction Group Code.....	SURGC .....	28
Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4).....	REFMTH .....	25
Reference Person, Person # .....	HREFPER .....	40
Relationship to Reference Person .....	RRP .....	484
Relationship to Reference Person Previous Wave.....	PWRRP .....	735
Relationship to Reference Person, Unedited .....	RRPU .....	485
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Family .....	FAMREL.....	504
Rent, Government Assistance .....	HLORNT .....	74
Rental Income Received, Joint With Others.....	RJ120OT.....	1325
Rental Income Reciprocity .....	R120.....	1322
Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Joint.....	RJ120.....	1323
Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Own Name .....	RO120.....	1324
Rental Income, Own Net.....	ONRENT .....	1379
Retired From Job or Business .....	RETIRD .....	616
Rotation Group.....	ROT.....	24
Royalties or Other Investment Income.....	RO14050.....	1331
Royalty Income Reciprocity .....	R140.....	1329
Royalty/Other Investment (140-150).....	O14050 .....	1397
Sample Month 5 (1 = In, 2 = Not In) .....	MIS5.....	463
Savings Account Interest Reciprocity.....	R100.....	1305
School Breakfast Under Federal Program .....	BREAKF .....	191
Secondary Family: Relationship.....	FAMREL.....	504
Self-Employment Income (\$) - First Business.....	SE1AMT .....	903
Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, First Business.....	ISE1AMT .....	952
Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, Second Business .....	ISE2AMT.....	1010
Self-Employment Income (\$) - Second Business .....	SE2AMT.....	961
Sequence Number of Sample Unit.....	SUSEQNUM.....	1
Sex .....	SEX.....	496
Sex - Value Changed from Unedited .....	ISEX.....	739
Sex of Family Householder.....	FKIND .....	250
Sex of Subfamily Householder .....	SKIND.....	364
Sickness, Disability Insurance, Own.....	S13AMT .....	1102
Size of Family .....	FNP.....	237
Size of Subfamily.....	SNP.....	351
Social Security Check Received on First or Third Day of Month.....	SSDAY .....	1451
Social Security Coverage.....	SOCSEC.....	617
Social Security Envelope Color.....	SENELOP .....	1449
Social Security Income of Family .....	FSOCSEC.....	312
Social Security Income of Household (\$) .....	HSOCSEC.....	131
Social Security Income of Subfamily.....	SSOCSEC .....	421
Social Security Payment, Reason For.....	SOC SR1 .....	623
Social Security Payment, Second Reason For.....	SOC SR2 .....	624
Social Security Reciprocity - Adult.....	R01A .....	1011
Social Security Reciprocity-Children .....	R01K .....	1012
Social Security Recipients, Number of.....	FNSSR .....	257
Social Security Unit, Subfamily.....	SSUNIT .....	1448
Sole Proprietorship/Partnership.....	SE22322 .....	973
Spouse Died in Service.....	SPDAF .....	608
Spouse in the Armed Forces .....	SPINAF .....	601
Spouse Person Number.....	PNSP .....	505

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
SSI Income of Household (\$)	HSSI	137
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	SSSI	427
State Government Pension	S34AMT	1157
State Government Pension Reciprocity	R34	1034
State of Residence	HSTRAT	32
State of Sample Unit at Inception	SUSTATE	26
State SSI/Black Lung/Etc Amount	S75AMT	1227
State SSI/Black Lung/Etc. Reciprocity	R75	1048
State Unemployment Compensation Amount	S05AMT	1072
State Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity	R05	1016
Stock Dividend Reinvested, Joint (\$)	RJ110RI	1320
Stock Dividends Reinvested/Own Name (\$)	RO110RI	1321
Stop Working for First Employer	WS12023	813
Stop Working for Second Employer	WS22123	867
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	HSTATE	58
Student Assistance	EDASST	707
Subfamilies, Number in Household	HNSF	38
Subfamily	SID	348
Subfamily Composition Change	SCHANGE	539
Subfamily Food Stamp Payment (\$)	SFDSTP	451
Subfamily Income Earnings (\$)	SEARN	392
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	SAFDC	445
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	SSSI	427
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	STRAN	407
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	SOTHER	414
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	SPROP	399
Subfamily Income, Social Security	SSOCSEC	421
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	SUNEMP	433
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	SVETS	439
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP	503
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	SREFPER	353
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL	504
Subfamily Size	SNP	351
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	SKIND	364
Subsidized Housing	HLORNT	74
Supplemental Security Income for Total Family	FSSI	318
Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Reciprocity	R06	1017
Supplemental Unemployment Compensation	S06AMT	1077
Tenure	HTENURE	72
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	HTRAN	111
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	STRAN	407
Type of Health Plan	HITYPE	698
Type of Household	HTYPE	47
Type of Housing Unit	HLVQTR	68
Unedited Owner/Renter Occupied	HTENUREU	75
Unedited Rent Subsidy	HLORNTU	77
Unemployment Compensation, Other Amount	S07AMT	1082
Unemployment Compensation, Other Reciprocity	R07	1018
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	FUNEMP	324
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	HUNEMP	143
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	SUNEMP	433
Unit Type	HLVQTR	68
Units in Structure	HUNITS	70
Usual Hours Per Week	SE22312	968

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Utilities, Do You Pay.....	UTILS.....	173
VA Education Assistance Amount, Other.....	S41AMT.....	1187
VA Education Assistance Reciprocity, Other.....	R41.....	1040
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code.....	HHSC.....	31
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code.....	HSTRAT.....	32
Veteran Status.....	VETSTAT.....	599
Veteran Status Changed from Unedited Value.....	IVETSTAT.....	758
Veteran: Length of Service.....	AFTIME.....	605
Veteran: Period of Service, First.....	USRVDT1.....	602
Veteran: Period of Service, Second.....	USRVDT2.....	603
Veteran: Period of Service, Third.....	USRVDT3.....	604
Veteran: Service Connected Disability.....	AFDSAB.....	606
Veteran: VA Disability Rating.....	AFDPCT.....	607
Veterans Compensation Amount.....	S08AMT.....	1087
Veterans Compensation Reciprocity.....	R08.....	1019
Veterans Payment Coverage.....	VETS.....	609
Veterans Payment Means-Tested.....	VETSMT.....	610
Veterans Payments for Family (\$).....	FVETS.....	330
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$).....	SVETS.....	439
Veterans Payments to Household (\$).....	HVETS.....	149
Veterans' Assistance, Other.....	OTHVET.....	709
Veterans' Payment Type.....	VETTYPE.....	1446
Wage Rate (\$) - First Job.....	WS12028.....	818
Wage Rate (\$) - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12028.....	834
Wage Rate (\$) - Second Job.....	WS22128.....	872
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - First Job.....	WS12029.....	822
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12029.....	835
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Second Job.....	WS22129.....	876
Wages Paid by Hour - First Job.....	WS12026.....	817
Wages Paid by Hour - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12026.....	833
Wages Paid by Hour - Second Job.....	WS22126.....	871
Wages Paid on Last Date - First Job.....	WS12031.....	823
Wages Paid on Last Date - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12031.....	836
Wages Paid on Last Date - Second Job.....	WS22131.....	877
Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Business.....	SE12202.....	895
Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Job.....	WS12003.....	787
Wave Box Marked, Previous - Second Job.....	WS22103.....	841
Wave Number.....	WAVE.....	19
Weeks Employed During Month - First Job.....	WS1WKS.....	795
Weeks Employed During Month - Second Job.....	WS2WKS.....	849
Weeks Looking for Job.....	WKSLOK.....	587
Weeks Looking for Work by Months.....	IWKSLOK.....	747
Weeks With First Business.....	SE1WKS.....	902
Weeks With Job.....	WKSJOB.....	585
Weeks With Second Business.....	SE2WKS.....	960
Weeks Without Pay.....	WKSWOP.....	586
Weeks Without Pay During Months.....	IWKSWOP.....	746
Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours.....	WKSPT.....	594
Weight of Family.....	FWGT.....	260
Weight of Household.....	H5WGT.....	221
Weight of Household, Final.....	HWGT.....	48
Weight of Person.....	FNLWGT.....	464
Weight of Subfamily.....	SWGT.....	369
Welfare - Other Reciprocity.....	R24.....	1026

INDEX

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Welfare Payments, Other Coverage .....	OTHWELF .....	660
Welfare, Other.....	S24AMT .....	1122
WIC Amount .....	WICVAL .....	667
WIC Coverage .....	WICCOV .....	666
WIC Reciprocity .....	R25.....	1027
Who received the SSI (Supplement Security Income) Payments.....	SSICOVRG .....	1457
Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason.....	WKSPTTR .....	595
Worked This Reference Period .....	SC1000 .....	577
Workers' Compensation Amount .....	S10AMT .....	1092
Workers' Compensation Reciprocity .....	R10.....	1020
Year Entered.....	YRENT .....	535
Year Left.....	YRLFT .....	529
Year of Birth, Edited .....	BRTHYR.....	491
Year of Reference Month, Calendar .....	YEAR.....	22



## VARIABLE LISTING TO SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE MICRODATA FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
ADDID	Address ID of Household	15
AFDC	AFDC Coverage	642
AFDC	Coverage Recodes, AFDC	642
AFDCPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of AFDC Payments	643
AFDPCT	Disability, VA Rating	607
AFDPCT	Veteran: VA Disability Rating	607
AFDSAB	Veteran: Service Connected Disability	606
AFTIME	Veteran: Length of Service	605
AGE	Age	487
BFFREE	Breakfast Free or Reduced	196
BFTOT	Breakfasts - All Children/All Week, Total	194
BREAKF	School Breakfast Under Federal Program	191
BRTHMN	Age: Month of Birth, Edited	489
BRTHMN	Date of Birth: Month	489
BRTHMN	Month of Birth, Edited	489
BRTHYR	Date of Birth: Year	491
BRTHYR	Year of Birth, Edited	491
CAIDCOV	Coverage by Medicaid	676
CAIDCOV	Medicaid Coverage	676
CARECOV	Coverage by Medicare	633
CARECOV	Medicare Coverage	633
CHAMP	Champus or Champa Coverage	689
CHPNUM	Champus or Champa Coverage: Person Number	690
CJ1000303	Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 100-103	1402
CJ1040707	Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 104-107	1404
CO10003	Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 100-103	1403
CO10407	Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 104-107	1405
CWORK	Recode: Any Work SC1046-1054, 1220-1228	591
DAYENT	Address ID from CC of New Address	531
DAYLFT	Address ID from CC of Previous Address	525
DESGPNPT	Designated Parent	520
DISAB	Disability: W2+ = SC1326, W1 = SC1386	597
DISAGE	Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began	625
EARN	Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	548
EARN	Income, Earnings Total (\$)	548
EASTAMT	Energy Assistance Amount Received	175
EDASST	Student Assistance	707
EMPLD	Employed/Self-Employed/Both	596
EMPLYR	Employer Assistance	716
ENROLD	Enrolled Full/Part Time SC1658-SC1666	704
ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	457
ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Edited	457
ESR	Employment Status Recode	578
ETHNCTY	Ethnicity	498
EWID	Marital Status - Widowed or Divorced	502
FAFDC	AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	336
FAFDC	Family Income, AFDC (\$)	336
FAMREL	Relationship to Sub/Secondary Family	504
FAMREL	Secondary Family: Relationship	504
FAMREL	Subfamily Relationship	504
FAMTYP	Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	503
FAMTYP	Subfamily Membership	503

**SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES**

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
FCHANGE	Change to Family Composition, Month-to-Month	538
FCHANGE	Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month	538
FCHANGE	Month-to-Month Change in Family Composition	538
FEARN	Earnings of Family (\$)	283
FEARN	Family Income, Earnings (\$)	283
FFDSTP	Family Food Stamps	342
FFDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	342
FID	Family Sequence Number	231
FID2	Family ID Excluding Related SubFamily Members	234
FKIND	Family Type: Sex of Householder	250
FKIND	Sex of Family Householder	250
FKPNUM	Foster Care Source - Person Number	655
FKPNUM	Person Number: Source of Foster Care	655
FNKIDS	Children Under 18 in Family, Number of	251
FNLWGT	Weight of Person	464
FNP	Family Size	237
FNP	Persons in Family	237
FNP	Size of Family	237
FNSSR	Number of Family Social Security Recipients	257
FNSSR	Social Security Recipients, Number of	257
FOKLT18	Number of Own Children < 18 in Family	255
FOODSTP	Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	636
FOODSTP	Food Stamp Coverage	636
FOSTKID	Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	654
FOSTKID	Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	654
FOTHER	Family Income, Other (\$)	305
FOWNKID	Children in Family, Number of Own	253
FPOV	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Family	270
FPOV	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Family	270
FPROP	Property Income of Family (\$)	290
FREFPER	Family Reference Person, Person Number of	239
FSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Family	312
FSPNUM	Family Income, Social Security (\$)	637
FSPOUSE	Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person	244
FSSHIP	Fellowship Scholarship	717
FSSI	Supplemental Security Income for Total Family	318
FTOTINC	Family Income for Month, Total	275
FTRAN	Family Means-Tested Cash Transfers for Month	298
FTYPE	Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	249
FUNEMP	Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	324
FUNEMP	Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	324
FVETS	Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	330
FVETS	Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	330
FWGT	Weight of Family	260
GAPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of General Assistance Payments	649
GENASST	Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	648
GENASST	General Assistance Income Coverage	648
GIBILL	GI Bill Benefits	708
GRDCMPL	Education, Finished Grade	703
H5ADDID	Address ID as of Month of Interview	219
H5MIS	Household Interview Status, Monthly	218
H5NP	Persons in Household as of Month of Interview	216
H5REF	Household Reference Person, Person Number of	211
H5WGT	Weight of Household	221

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
HACCESS	Access to the Unit	67
HAFDC	AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	155
HCASH	Receipt of Cash Benefits	81
HCHANGE	Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	537
HCHANGE	Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month	537
HCHANGE	Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	537
HEARN	Earnings of Household (\$)	96
HEARN	Household Income, Earnings (\$)	96
HENRGY	Energy Assistance	174
HFDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$)	161
HFDSTP	Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	161
HHSC	Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation	31
HHSC	Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	31
HIFAM	Health Insurance All Persons SC1554-66	699
HIGRADE	Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended	701
HIIND	Health Insurance Coverage	682
HINONH	Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member	688
HIOWN	Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder	695
HIPAY	Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union	697
HIPNUM	Health Insurance Source: Person Number	683
HISRC	Health Insurance Coverage Through Which Source	696
HITM36B	Interview Status: Reason for Noninterview	78
HITYPE	Type of Health Plan	698
HJORNT	Rent, Government Assistance	74
HJORNT	Subsidized Housing	74
HJORNTU	Unedited Rent Subsidy	77
HLVQTR	Type of Housing Unit	68
HLVQTR	Unit Type	68
HMEANS	Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	80
HMEANS	Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	80
HMETRO	Geographic Identification: Metro Subsample	60
HMETRO	Metropolitan Subsample	60
HMSA	Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	61
HMSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	61
HMSA	MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	61
HNCASH	Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits	82
HNF	Family Records, # in Household	34
HNFAM	Families, Number in Household	36
HNONCSH	Household Income, Noncash (\$)	125
HNONCSH	Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	125
HNONCSH	Noncash Income of Household (\$)	125
HNP	Household Size	45
HNSF	Subfamilies, Number in Household	38
HNSSR	Number of Household Social Security Recipients	65
HOTHER	Household Income, Other (\$)	118
HPOV	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Household	83
HPOV	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Household	83
HPROP	Household Income, Property Income (\$)	103
HPUBHS	Public Housing, Residence in	73
HPUBHSU	Public Housing	76
HREFPER	Householder's Person Number	40
HREFPER	Person # of Household Reference Person	40
HREFPER	Reference Person, Person #	40
HSOCSEC	Household Income, Social Security (\$)	131

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
HSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Household (\$)	131
HSSI	Household Income, SSI (\$)	137
HSSI	SSI Income of Household (\$)	137
HSTATE	Geographic Identification: State	58
HSTATE	Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	58
HSTRAT	Code for Variance Estimation	32
HSTRAT	State of Residence	32
HSTRAT	Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	32
HTENURE	Tenure	72
HTENUREU	Unedited Owner/Renter Occupied	75
HTOTINC	Household Income, Total (\$)	88
HTRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income of Household	111
HTRAN	Transfer Income of Household (\$)	111
HTYPE	Type of Household	47
HUNEMP	Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	143
HUNEMP	Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	143
HUNITS	Units in Structure	70
HVETS	Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	149
HVETS	Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	149
HWGT	Weight of Household, Final	48
IBFFREE	Imputed: SC4846	210
IBFTOT	Imputed: SC4844	209
IBREAKF	Imputed: SC4840	207
ICAIDCOV	Imputed: Medicaid Coverage	765
ICARECOV	Imputed: Medicare Coverage	763
ICWORK	Imputed: Any Work	751
IDISAB	Imputed: Disability	755
IDISAGE	Imputed: Age of Disability Reciprocity	756
IEASTAMT	Imputed: SC4824	200
IEDASST	Imputed: SC1670 Education Assistance	774
IEPLYR	Imputed: SC1688 Employer Assistance	783
IENROLD	Imputed: SC1658-66 Enrolled Full/Part Time	772
IETHNCTY	Number of Changes: Ethnic Origin Code	741
IEWID	Imputed: Never Widowed	744
IFSSHIP	Imputed: SC1690 Fellowship/Scholarship	784
IGIBILL	Imputed: SC1672 GI Bill	775
IGRDCMPL	Changed Grade Completed	743
IHENRGY	Imputed: Energy Receipt SC4816-22	199
IHIGRADE	No of Changes: Highest Grade Attended	742
IHIIND	Imputed: Health Insurance Coverage	766
IHIOWN	Imputed: SC1547 - Coverage in Own Name	767
IHIPAY	Imputed: SC1550-Employer/Union Paid	769
IHSRC	Imputed: SC1459-Policy Source	768
IHITYPE	Imputed: SC1552-Individual/Family Plan	770
IINAF	No of Changes: Currently in Armed Forces	759
IJ10003	Imputed: Joint Interest 100-103	1430
IJ10407	Imputed: Joint Interest 104-107	1432
IJ110	Imputed: Joint Dividend Amount	1434
IJ110RI	Imputed: Joint Reinvested Amount	1436
IJ120OT	Imputed: Rent Including with Others Amount	1442
IJ130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income	1443
IJGRENT	Imputed: Gross Rent/Joint Share	1438
IJNRENT	Imputed: Joint Net Rental Income	1439
IJO110	Imputed: Joint/Own Dividend Amount	1419

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
IJO110RI	Imputed: Joint/Own Reinvested Amount	1420
IJTPA	Imputed: SC1686 JTPA Training	782
ILCHCOST	Imputed: SC4838	206
ILCHFEE	Imputed: SC4836	205
ILCHPT	Imputed: SC4834	204
ILCHTOT	Imputed: SC4832	203
ILEVEL	Imputed: SC1668 Level/Grade Enrolled	773
ILUNCH	Imputed: SC4828	201
IMCOPT	Imputed: Medicare Option for Doctors	764
INAF	Armed Forces Status	600
INDSL	Imputed: SC1682 National Direct Loan	780
INKIDSBF	Imputed: SC4842	208
INKIDSHL	Imputed: SC4830	202
INONHHI	Imputed: SC1567-70 Plan Covered Others	771
INTVW	Interview Status	462
IO10003	Imputed: Own Interest 100-103	1431
IO10407	Imputed: Own Interest 104-107	1433
IO110	Imputed: Own Dividend Amount	1435
IO110RI	Imputed: Own Reinvested Amount	1437
IO130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income	1444
IO14050	Imputed: Royalty/Other Investment Income	1445
IOGRENT	Imputed: Own Gross Rent	1440
IONRENT	Imputed: Own Net Rental Income	1441
IOTHAID	Imputed: SC1692 Other Financial Aid	785
IOTHVET	Imputed: SC1674 Other Veteran's Assistance	776
IPELL	Imputed: SC1678 Pell Grant	778
IPHRENT	Imputed: Public Housing Rent Amount	197
IR01A	Imputed: Adult Social Security Reciprocity	1232
IR01K	Imputed: Childrens' Social Security Reciprocity	1233
IR02A	Imputed: Adult Railroad Reciprocity	1234
IR03	Imputed: Federal SSI Reciprocity	1235
IR05	Imputed: State Unemployment Reciprocity	1236
IR06	Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment Reciprocity	1237
IR07	Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits Reciprocity	1238
IR08	Imputed: Veterans' Comp/Pensions Reciprocity	1239
IR10	Imputed: Workers' Compensation	1240
IR100	Imputed: Savings Account Reciprocity	1406
IR101	Imputed: Money Market Reciprocity	1407
IR102	Imputed: CD Interest Reciprocity	1408
IR103	Imputed: Checking Account Interest Reciprocity	1409
IR104	Imputed: Money Market Fund Amount	1412
IR105	Imputed: US Governmentt Securities Reciprocity	1413
IR106	Imputed: Municipal Bond Reciprocity	1414
IR107	Imputed: Other Interest Earning Reciprocity	1415
IR110	Imputed: Dividend Reciprocity	1418
IR12	Imputed: Employer/Union Temp Sick	1241
IR120	Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity	1421
IR13	Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Reciprocity	1242
IR130	Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity	1425
IR140	Imputed: Royalty Reciprocity	1428
IR150	Imputed: Other Investments	1429
IR20	Imputed: AFDC Reciprocity	1243
IR21	Imputed: General Assistance Reciprocity	1244
IR23	Imputed: Foster Care Reciprocity	1245

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
IR24	Imputed: Other Welfare Reciprocity .....	1246
IR25	Imputed: WIC .....	1247
IR27	Imputed: Food Stamp Reciprocity .....	1248
IR28	Imputed: Child Support Reciprocity .....	1249
IR29	Imputed: Alimony Reciprocity .....	1250
IR30	Imputed: Pension Reciprocity .....	1251
IR31	Imputed: Federal Pension Reciprocity .....	1252
IR32	Imputed: Military Retirement Reciprocity .....	1253
IR34	Imputed: State Government Pension Reciprocity .....	1254
IR35	Imputed: Local Government Pension Reciprocity .....	1255
IR36	Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Reciprocity .....	1256
IR37	Imputed: Estate And Trust Reciprocity .....	1257
IR38	Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Reciprocity .....	1258
IR40	Imputed: GI Bill Reciprocity .....	1259
IR41	Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity .....	1260
IR50	Imputed: Charity Reciprocity .....	1261
IR51	Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Reciprocity .....	1262
IR52	Imputed: Lump Sum Reciprocity .....	1263
IR53	Imputed: Income From Roomers Reciprocity .....	1264
IR54	Imputed: National Guard Pay Reciprocity .....	1265
IR55	Imputed: Incidental Pay Reciprocity .....	1266
IR56	Imputed: Other Cash Income Reciprocity .....	1267
IRACE	No. of Changes: Race Code .....	740
IREASAB	Imputed: Main Reason Absent .....	748
IRETIRD	Imputed: Retired .....	762
IRHCDIS	Imputed: Health/Disability Income Reciprocity .....	757
IRJ10003	Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 100-103 .....	1410
IRJ10407	Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 104-107 .....	1416
IRJ120	Imputed: Joint Rental Income Reciprocity .....	1422
IRJ120OT	Imputed: Rent Joint With Others .....	1424
IRJ130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income Reciprocity .....	1426
IRO10003	Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity .....	1411
IRO10407	Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity 104-107 .....	1417
IRO120	Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity .....	1423
IRO130	Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity .....	1427
IS01A	Imputed: Adult SS - Amounts .....	1268
IS01K	Imputed: Children SS .....	1269
IS02A	Imputed: Adult Railroad .....	1270
IS02K	Imputed: Children Railroad .....	1271
IS03	Imputed: Federal SSI .....	1272
IS05	Imputed: State Unemployment .....	1273
IS06	Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment .....	1274
IS07	Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits .....	1275
IS08	Imputed: Veterans' Compensation/Pensions .....	1276
IS10	Imputed: Workers' Compensation .....	1277
IS12	Imputed: Employer/Union Sick .....	1278
IS13	Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Amount .....	1279
IS20	Imputed: AFDC Amount .....	1280
IS21	Imputed: General Assistance Amount .....	1281
IS23	Imputed: Foster Care Amount .....	1282
IS24	Imputed: Other Welfare Amount .....	1283
IS27	Imputed: Food Stamp Amount .....	1284
IS28	Imputed: Child Support Amount .....	1285
IS29	Imputed: Alimony .....	1286

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
IS30	Imputed: Pension	1287
IS31	Imputed: Federal Pension Amount	1288
IS32	Imputed: Military Retirement Amount	1289
IS34	Imputed: State Government Pension Amount	1290
IS35	Imputed: Local Government Pension Amount	1291
IS36	Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Amount	1292
IS37	Imputed: Estate And Trust Amount	1293
IS38	Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Amount	1294
IS40	Imputed: GI Bill Amount	1295
IS41	Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Amount	1296
IS50	Imputed: Charity Amount	1297
IS51	Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Amount	1298
IS52	Imputed: Lump Sum Amount	1299
IS53	Imputed: Income From Roomers Amount	1300
IS54	Imputed: National Guard Pay Amount	1301
IS55	Imputed: Incidental Pay Amount	1302
IS56	Imputed: Other Cash Income Amount	1303
IS75	Imputed: Nondisclosure	1304
ISE12214	Imputed: Gross Earnings	943
ISE12218	Imputed: Number Of Employees	944
ISE12220	Imputed: Incorporation	945
ISE12222	Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership	946
ISE12232	Imputed: Paid Salary	947
ISE12234	Imputed: Other Income	948
ISE12254	Imputed: Estimation Choice	949
ISE12256	Imputed: Net Profit/loss	950
ISE12260	Imputed: Earnings After Expenses	951
ISE1AMT	Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, First Business	952
ISE1IND	Industry - Imputed, First Business	942
ISE1OCC	Occupation - Imputed, First Business	941
ISE22314	Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000 - Imputed	1001
ISE22318	Employees, Number in Own Business - Imputed	1002
ISE22320	Legal Form of Business	1003
ISE22322	Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership	1004
ISE22332	Earnings: Salary from Business - Imputed	1005
ISE22334	Earnings: Other Income from Business- Imputed	1006
ISE22354	Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Imputed for Second Business	1007
ISE22356	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - Imputed for Second Business	1008
ISE22360	Earnings after Expenses from Business (\$) - Imputed	1009
ISE2AMT	Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, Second Business	1010
ISE2IND	Industry - Imputed, Second Business	1000
ISE2OCC	Occupation - Imputed, Second Business	999
ISEX	Sex - Value Changed from Unedited	739
ISPDAF	Imputed: Spouse Died in Armed Forces	761
ISPINAF	Imputed: Spouse in Armed Forces	760
ISTLOAN	Imputed: SC1684 Guaranteed Student Loan	781
ISUPPED	Imputed: SC1680 SEOG	779
ITAKJOB	Imputed: Take a Job	749
ITAKJOBN	Imputed: Not Take a Job	750
IUHOURS	Imputed: Usual Hours Worked	752
IUTILS	Imputed: Utility Payment	198
IVETSTAT	Veteran Status Changed from Unedited Value	758
IVETTYP	Imputed: Veterans' Payment Type	1447
IWKSJOB	Imputed: Number of Weeks Employed	745

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
IWKSLOK	Weeks Looking for Work by Months	747
IWKSPT	Imputed: Weeks Worked Part-Time	753
IWKSPTTR	Imputed: Reason Work < 35 Hours	754
IWKSTDY	Imputed: SC1676 College Work	777
IWKSOWP	Weeks Without Pay During Months	746
IWS12012	Class of Worker, Imputation	831
IWS12024	Main Reason Stopped Working - Imputed, First Job	832
IWS12026	Wages Paid by Hour - Imputed, First Job	833
IWS12028	Wage Rate (\$) - Imputed, First Job	834
IWS12029	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Imputed, First Job	835
IWS12030	Paycheck Frequency - Imputed, First Job	837
IWS12031	Wages Paid on Last Date - Imputed, First Job	836
IWS12044	Labor Union Member - Imputed, First Job	838
IWS12046	Covered by Union Contract - Imputed	839
IWS1IND	Industry - Imputed, First Job	830
IWS1OCC	Occupation - Imputed, First Job	829
IWS22112	Imputed: Class Of Worker	885
IWS22124	Imputed: Main Reason Stopped Working	886
IWS22126	Imputed: Paid By The Hour	887
IWS22128	Imputed: Hourly Pay Rate	888
IWS22129	Imputed: How Often Paid	889
IWS22130	Imputed: Month Of Last Pay	891
IWS22131	Imputed: Day Of Last Pay	890
IWS22144	Imputed: Union Membership	892
IWS22146	Imputed: Covered By Contract	893
IWS2IND	Industry - Imputed, Second Job	884
IWS2OCC	Occupation - Imputed, Second Job	883
J10003	Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly	1332
J10407	Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly	1340
J110	Joint Dividend Income (110) Amount	1348
J110RI	Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Amount	1356
J120OT	Joint Rental Income With Others	1384
J130	Joint Mortgage Interest Income	1389
JGRENT	Gross Rent Joint Share	1364
JNRENT	Joint Net Rental Income	1369
JTPA	JTPA Training	715
LCHCOST	Lunch, Average Price of	188
LCHFREE	Lunch Free or Reduced	187
LCHPT	Participation in Lunch Program	186
LCHTOT	Lunches-All Children All Week, Total	184
LEVEL	Level or Grade Enrolled	705
LUNCH	Lunch, Children Eat at School	181
MCDPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Medicaid Payments	677
MCOPT	Medicare Portion for Doctor Bill	635
MEDCODE	Medicare Coverage, Recodes	634
MIS5	Sample Month 5 (1 = In, 2 = Not In)	463
MONENT	Month Entered	533
MONLFT	Month Left	527
MONTH	Month of Reference Period, Calendar	20
MS	Marital Status	500
MSU	Preedited Marital Status	501
NDSL	National Direct Student Loan	713
NJOBS	Number of Wage/Salary Jobs	786
NKIDSBF	Breakfast, Number of Children Eating	192

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
NKIDSHL	Number of Children - Breakfast	182
NOINC	Income Recorded, Any Income?	720
NONHHI	Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member	700
O10003	Interest Income (100-103), Own	1336
O10407	Interest Income (104-107), Own	1344
O110	Dividend Income (110) Reciprocity, Own	1352
O110RI	Dividend Income Reinvested Amount, Own	1360
O130	Mortgage Interest Income, Own	1393
O14050	Royalty/Other Investment (140-150)	1397
OGRENT	Gross Rent - Own	1374
ONRENT	Rental Income, Own Net	1379
OTHAID	Financial Aid, Other	718
OTHER	Income, Total Other	570
OTHINC	Income From Other Source	719
OTHVET	Veterans' Assistance, Other	709
OTHWELF	Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	660
OTHWELF	Welfare Payments, Other Coverage	660
OWPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Other Welfare Payments	661
P5WGT	Person Weight for Month 5	474
PANEL	Panel Year	17
PELL	Pell Grant	711
PHRENT	Monthly Rent	167
PNGDU	Preedited Person Number of Guardian	517
PNPT	Parent Person Number	511
PNPT	Person # of Parent	511
PNPTU	Preedited Person Number of Parent	514
PNSP	Person # of Spouse	505
PNSP	Spouse Person Number	505
PNSPU	Preedited Person Number of Spouse	508
PNUM	Person Number of This Person, Edited	459
POPSTAT	Child/Adult Status	495
PROP	Income, Property Total (\$)	555
PROP	Property Income, Total (\$)	555
PWADDID	Address ID, Previous Wave	737
PWADDID	Previous Wave Address ID	737
PWENTRY	Previous Wave Entry Address ID for Change	730
PWPNUM	Previous Wave Per Number for ID Changes	732
PWRRP	Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person	735
PWRRP	Relationship to Reference Person Previous Wave	735
PWSUID	Previous Wave SUID for ID changes	721
R01A	Social Security Reciprocity - Adult	1011
R01K	Social Security Reciprocity-Children	1012
R02A	Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Adult	1013
R02K	Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Children	1014
R03	Federal SSI Reciprocity	1015
R05	State Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity	1016
R06	Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Reciprocity	1017
R07	Unemployment Compensation, Other Reciprocity	1018
R08	Veterans Compensation Reciprocity	1019
R10	Workers' Compensation Reciprocity	1020
R100	Savings Account Interest Reciprocity	1305
R101	Money Market Interest Reciprocity	1306
R102	CD Interest Reciprocity	1307
R103	NOW Account Interest Reciprocity	1308

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
R104	Money Market Funds Interest Reciprocity	1311
R105	Government Securities Interest Reciprocity, U.S.	1312
R106	Municipal Bond Interest Reciprocity	1313
R107	Interest Earning Assets Reciprocity, Other	1314
R110	Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Reciprocity	1317
R12	Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy	1021
R120	Rental Income Reciprocity	1322
R13	Disability Insurance Reciprocity, Own Sickness	1022
R130	Mortgage Income Reciprocity	1326
R140	Royalty Income Reciprocity	1329
R150	Financial Investment, Other	1330
R20	AFDC Reciprocity	1023
R21	General Assistance/Relief Reciprocity	1024
R23	Foster Child Care Payments Reciprocity	1025
R24	Welfare - Other Reciprocity	1026
R25	WIC Reciprocity	1027
R27	Food Stamps Reciprocity	1028
R28	Child Support Payments Reciprocity	1029
R29	Alimony Payments Reciprocity	1030
R30	Pension-Company or Union Reciprocity	1031
R31	Federal CS Pension Reciprocity	1032
R32	Military Retirement Reciprocity, U.S.	1033
R34	State Government Pension Reciprocity	1034
R35	Local Government Pension Reciprocity	1035
R36	Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Reciprocity	1036
R37	Estates And Trusts Reciprocity	1037
R38	Income-Retirement, Etc., Other Reciprocity	1038
R40	GI Bill Reciprocity	1039
R41	VA Education Assistance Reciprocity, Other	1040
R50	Income Assistance-Charity Reciprocity	1041
R51	Money From Relatives-Reciprocity	1042
R52	Lump Sum Payments Reciprocity	1043
R53	Income: Roomers/Boarders Reciprocity	1044
R54	National Guard/Reserve Pay Reciprocity	1045
R55	Incidental/Casual Earnings Reciprocity	1046
R56	Income Reciprocity, Other Cash	1047
R75	State SSI/Black Lung/Etc. Reciprocity	1048
RACE	Race of This Person	497
RAILRD	Railroad Retirement Coverage	627
REAENT	Entered Code	523
REALFT	Left Code	521
REASAB	Reason Absent Without Pay	588
REFMTH	Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4)	25
RENVELOP	Railroad Retirement Envelope Color	1453
RETIRD	Retired From Job or Business	616
RHCDIS	Health or Disability, Received Income From	598
RJ10003	Joint Interest Income (100-103) Reciprocity	1309
RJ10407	Joint Interest Income (104-107) Reciprocity	1315
RJ110	Joint Dividend Income Reciprocity	1318
RJ110RI	Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Reciprocity	1320
RJ110RI	Stock Dividend Reinvested, Joint (\$)	1320
RJ120	Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Joint	1323
RJ120OT	Rental Income Received, Joint With Others	1325
RJ130	Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	1327

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
RO10003	Interest From Savings in Own Name (\$)	1310
RO10407	Interest From Bonds/Funds in Own Name (\$)	1316
RO110	Dividend Income Reciprocity, Own	1319
RO110RI	Stock Dividends Reinvested/Own Name (\$)	1321
RO120	Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Own Name	1324
RO130	Mortgage Interest Income Received, Own Name	1328
RO14050	Royalties or Other Investment Income	1331
ROT	Rotation Group	24
RRDAY	Railroad Retirement Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	1455
RRP	Relationship to Reference Person	484
RRPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Railroad Coverage	628
RRPU	Relationship to Reference Person, Unedited	485
S01AMTA	Adult SS Income - Amount	1049
S01AMTK	Children SS Income - Amount	1054
S02AMTA	Railroad Retirement Income, Adult - Amount	1058
S02AMTK	Railroad Retirement Income, Children (\$)	1063
S03AMT	Federal Supplemental Security Income Amount	1067
S05AMT	State Unemployment Compensation Amount	1072
S06AMT	Supplemental Unemployment Compensation	1077
S07AMT	Unemployment Compensation, Other Amount	1082
S08AMT	Veterans Compensation Amount	1087
S10AMT	Workers' Compensation Amount	1092
S12AMT	Employer/Union Temp Sick	1097
S13AMT	Sickness, Disability Insurance, Own	1102
S20AMT	AFDC	1107
S21AMT	General Assisstance/Relief	1112
S23AMT	Foster Child Care Payments	1117
S24AMT	Welfare, Other	1122
S27AMT	Food Stamps	1127
S28AMT	Child Support Payments	1132
S29AMT	Alimony Payments	1137
S30AMT	Pension-Company Or Union Amount	1142
S31AMT	Federal Civil Service Pension	1147
S32AMT	Military Retirement Amount, U.S.	1152
S34AMT	State Government Pension	1157
S35AMT	Local Government Pension	1162
S36AMT	Paid-up Life Insurance or Annuities Amount	1167
S37AMT	Estates And Trusts, Amount of Income from	1172
S38AMT	Income-Retirement, Etc., Other Amount	1177
S40AMT	GI Bill	1182
S41AMT	VA Education Assistance Amount, Other	1187
S50AMT	Income Assistance-Charity Amount	1192
S51AMT	Money From Relatives Amount	1197
S52AMT	Lump Sum Payments Amount	1202
S53AMT	Income: Roomers/Boarders	1207
S54AMT	National Guard/Reserve Pay Amount	1212
S55AMT	Incidental/Casual Earnings Amount	1217
S56AMT	Cash Income, Other	1222
S75AMT	State SSI/Black Lung/Etc Amount	1227
SAFDC	AFDC Payment for Subfamily	445
SAFDC	Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	445
SC1000	Worked This Reference Period	577
SCHANGE	Subfamily Composition Change	539
SE12201	Business ID Number, First	908

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
SE12202.....	Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Business .....	895
SE12203.....	Main Activities or Duties Changes - First Business.....	896
SE12212.....	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual .....	910
SE12214.....	Earnings: Gross of First Business > \$1000 .....	912
SE12218.....	Employees, Number in Own First Business.....	913
SE12220.....	Incorporation of Business.....	914
SE12222.....	Legal Form of Organization.....	915
SE12224:30.....	Partners in Business, Person Numbers.....	916
SE12224:30.....	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH.....	916
SE12232.....	Earnings: Salary from First Business .....	926
SE12234.....	Earnings: Other Income from First Business.....	927
SE12252.....	Information From Someone Else in Household, First Business .....	928
SE12254.....	Profit or Loss Estimate.....	929
SE12256.....	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - First Business.....	930
SE12260.....	Earnings after Expenses from First Business (\$).....	936
SE1AMT .....	Self-Employment Income (\$) - First Business.....	903
SE1IND .....	Industry - First Business.....	897
SE1OCC.....	Occupation - First Business.....	899
SE1WKS.....	Weeks With First Business.....	902
SE22301.....	Business ID Number, Second .....	966
SE22302.....	Business Same as Last Wave.....	953
SE22303.....	Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Business.....	954
SE22312.....	Usual Hours Per Week.....	968
SE22314.....	Estimated Gross Earnings Greater \$1000.....	970
SE22318.....	Number Of Employees, Total .....	971
SE22320.....	Business Incorporated.....	972
SE22322.....	Sole Proprietorship/Partnership .....	973
SE22324.....	Household Members Owners or Partners, Other .....	974
SE22326.....	Person #1: Business Partner in Household.....	975
SE22328.....	Person #2: Business Partner in Household.....	978
SE22330.....	Person #3: Business Partner in Household.....	981
SE22332.....	Earnings: Salary from Second Business.....	984
SE22334.....	Earnings: Other Income From Second Business .....	985
SE22352.....	Information From Someone Else In Household, Second Business.....	986
SE22354.....	Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Second Business .....	987
SE22356.....	Net Profit or Loss of Business - Second Business .....	988
SE22360.....	Earnings After Expenses from Second Business .....	994
SE2AMT .....	Self-Employment Income (\$) - Second Business.....	961
SE2IND .....	Industry - Second Business.....	955
SE2OCC.....	Occupation - Second Business.....	957
SE2WKS.....	Weeks With Second Business.....	960
SEARN .....	Earnings of Subfamily (\$).....	392
SEARN .....	Subfamily Income Earnings (\$) .....	392
SEVELOP .....	Social Security Envelope Color .....	1449
SEX .....	Sex.....	496
SFDSTP .....	Food Stamp Payment for Subfamily (\$).....	451
SFDSTP .....	Subfamily Food Stamp Payment (\$) .....	451
SID .....	Subfamily.....	348
SKIND .....	Sex of Subfamily Householder .....	364
SKIND .....	Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder.....	364
SNP .....	Persons in Subfamily .....	351
SNP .....	Size of Subfamily.....	351
SNP .....	Subfamily Size.....	351
SOCSEC .....	Social Security Coverage .....	617

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
SOCSR1	Social Security Payment, Reason For	623
SOCSR2	Social Security Payment, Second Reason For	624
SOKLT18	Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own	367
SOTHER	Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	414
SOWNKID	Children in Subfamily, Number of Own	365
SPDAF	Spouse Died in Service	608
SPINAF	Spouse in the Armed Forces	601
SPOV	Low Income Cutoff, Annual \$, Subfamily	379
SPOV	Poverty Threshold, Annual \$, Subfamily	379
SPROP	Property Income of Subfamily	399
SPROP	Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	399
SREFPER	Person # of Subfamily Reference Person	353
SREFPER	Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	353
SSDAY	Social Security Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	1451
SSICOVRG	Who received the SSI (Supplement Security Income) Payments	1457
SSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Subfamily	421
SSOCSEC	Subfamily Income, Social Security	421
SSPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Social Security Coverage	618
SSPOUSE	ID: Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person	358
SSSI	SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	427
SSSI	Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	427
SSUNIT	Social Security Unit, Subfamily	1448
STLOAN	Guaranteed Student Loan	714
STOTINC	Income, Total (\$)	384
STRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer of Subfamily (\$)	407
STRAN	Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	407
STRAN	Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	407
STYPE	Family Type: Subfamily	363
SUID	PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	6
SUNEMP	Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	433
SUNEMP	Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	433
SUPPED	Education Assistance - SEOG	712
SURGC	Reduction Group Code	28
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number of Sample Unit	1
SUSTATE	State of Sample Unit at Inception	26
SVETS	Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	439
SVETS	Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	439
SWGTT	Weight of Subfamily	369
TAKJOB	Could Take Job if Offered	589
TAKJOBN	Could Not Take Job if Offered	590
TOTINC	Income, Total Personal	540
TOTINC	Personal Income, Total	540
TRAN	Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer	563
TRAN	Means-Tested Transfer Income, Total	563
UHOURS	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	592
USRVDT1	Veteran: Period of Service, First	602
USRVDT2	Veteran: Period of Service, Second	603
USRVDT3	Veteran: Period of Service, Third	604
UTILS	Utilities, Do You Pay	173
VETNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Veterans' Pension	611
VETS	Veterans Payment Coverage	609
VETSMT	Veterans Payment Means-Tested	610
VETSTAT	Veteran Status	599
VETTYPE	Veterans' Payment Type	1446

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3 CORE FILES

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
WAVE.....	Wave Number.....	19
WEEKS.....	Number Of Weeks This Month .....	579
WESR1.....	Employment Status Week 1, Weekly.....	580
WESR2.....	Employment Status Week 2, Weekly.....	581
WESR3.....	Employment Status Week 3, Weekly.....	582
WESR4.....	Employment Status Week 4, Weekly.....	583
WESR5.....	Employment Status Week 5, Weekly.....	584
WICCOV.....	WIC Coverage .....	666
WICPNUM.....	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of WIC Payments .....	671
WICVAL.....	WIC Amount .....	667
WKSJOB.....	Weeks With Job.....	585
WKSLOK.....	Weeks Looking for Job .....	587
WKSPT.....	Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours .....	594
WKSPTTR.....	Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason.....	595
WKSTDY.....	College Work Study .....	710
WKSWOP.....	Weeks Without Pay .....	586
WS12002.....	Job ID Number.....	801
WS12003.....	Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Job .....	787
WS12004.....	Main Activities or Duties Changed - First Business .....	788
WS12012.....	Class of Worker - First Job .....	803
WS12016.....	Month First Job Started .....	807
WS12018.....	Day Job Started - First Job.....	805
WS12020.....	Month First Job Ended .....	811
WS12022.....	Day Job Ended - First Job.....	809
WS12023.....	Stop Working for First Employer .....	813
WS12024.....	Main Reason Stopped Working - First Job .....	814
WS12025.....	Hours Per Week Work at First Job.....	815
WS12026.....	Wages Paid by Hour - First Job.....	817
WS12028.....	Wage Rate (\$) - First Job.....	818
WS12029.....	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - First Job.....	822
WS12030.....	Paycheck Frequency - First Job.....	825
WS12031.....	Wages Paid on Last Date - First Job.....	823
WS12044.....	Labor Union Member - First Job .....	827
WS12046.....	Covered by Union Contract - First Job .....	828
WS1AMT.....	Earnings From First Job .....	796
WS1CALC.....	Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for First Job.....	840
WS1CHG.....	Job Change This Month - First Job .....	804
WS1IND.....	Industry - First Job .....	792
WS1OCC.....	Occupation - First Job .....	789
WS1WKS.....	Weeks Employed During Month - First Job .....	795
WS22102.....	Employer I.D. Number, Second .....	855
WS22103.....	Wave Box Marked, Previous - Second Job .....	841
WS22104.....	Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Job .....	842
WS22112.....	Class of Worker - Second Job.....	857
WS22116.....	Month Second Job Started.....	861
WS22118.....	Day Job Started - Second Job .....	859
WS22120.....	Month Second Job Ended.....	865
WS22122.....	Day Job Ended - Second Job .....	863
WS22123.....	Stop Working for Second Employer .....	867
WS22124.....	Main Reason Stopped Working - Second Job .....	868
WS22125.....	Hours Per Week Work at Second Job .....	869
WS22126.....	Wages Paid by Hour - Second Job.....	871
WS22128.....	Wage Rate (\$) - Second Job .....	872
WS22129.....	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Second Job .....	876

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
WS22130.....	Paycheck Frequency - Second Job.....	879
WS22131.....	Wages Paid on Last Date - Second Job.....	877
WS22144.....	Labor Union Member - Second Job.....	881
WS22146.....	Covered by Union Contract - Second Job.....	882
WS2AMT.....	Earnings From Second Job.....	850
WS2CALC.....	Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for Second Job.....	894
WS2CHG.....	Job Change This Month - Second Job.....	858
WS2IND.....	Industry - Second Job.....	846
WS2OCC.....	Occupation - Second Job.....	843
WS2WKS.....	Weeks Employed During Month - Second Job.....	849
YEAR.....	Calendar Year of Reference Month.....	22
YEAR.....	Year of Reference Month, Calendar.....	22
YRENT.....	Year Entered.....	535
YRLFT.....	Year Left.....	529



## HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (\*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

**Data.** Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

**Size.** Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

**Begin.** Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218  1 2805
  What was the main reason ... could
  not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Already had a job
V   2 .Temporary illness
V   3 .School
V   4 .Other

D RR3064  2 3760
  Railroad retirement sends out two types
  of checks; which color check does ...
  receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V   -1 .DK
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Blue
V   02 .Buff
V   03 .Direct deposit
V   04 .Other
```



**SIPP 1992 CORE DATA DICTIONARY  
FOR WAVES 1, 2, AND 3**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1	V	12	.Florida
	Sequence number of sample unit		V	13	.Georgia
	Primary sort key		V	15	.Hawaii
	Range=(00001:32000)		V	17	.Illinois
U All persons			V	18	.Indiana
			V	20	.Kansas
D SUID	9	6	V	21	.Kentucky
	Sample unit identifier		V	22	.Louisiana
	This identifier is created by scrambling		V	24	.Maryland
	together the PSU, segment and serial of		V	25	.Massachusetts
	the original sample address. It may be		V	26	.Michigan
	used in matching sample units from		V	27	.Minnesota
	different waves		V	28	.Mississippi
	Range=(000000000:999999999)		V	29	.Missouri
U All persons			V	31	.Nebraska
			V	32	.Nevada
D ADDID	2	15	V	33	.New Hampshire
	Address ID. - This field		V	34	.New Jersey
	differentiates households within		V	35	.New Mexico
	the same PSU, segment and serial,		V	36	.New York
	that is, households which originate		V	37	.North Carolina
	out of an original sample household		V	39	.Ohio
	Range=(11:89)		V	40	.Oklahoma
U All persons			V	41	.Oregon
			V	42	.Pennsylvania
D PANEL	2	17	V	44	.Rhode Island
	Sample code - indicates panel year		V	45	.South Carolina
	Range=(92:92)		V	47	.Tennessee
U All persons			V	48	.Texas
			V	49	.Utah
D WAVE	1	19	V	51	.Virginia
	Control card item 36A - wave number		V	53	.Washington
	associated with the interview status		V	54	.West Virginia
	Range=(1:8)		V	55	.Wisconsin
U All persons			V	61	.Maine, Vermont
			V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
D MONTH	2	20	V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
	Calendar month of the reference month				
	Range=(01:12)				
U All persons			D SURGC	3	28
				Reduction group code established to	
				make it possible to easily reduce sample	
				size if necessary, from master segment	
				tape	
				Range=(000:101)	
			U All persons		
			V	000	.Not applicable for coverage
			V		.improvement frame
			D HHSC	1	31
				Half sample code for variance	
				estimation	
				Range=(1:2)	
			U All persons		
			D HSTRAT	2	32
				Stratum code for variance estimation	
				Range=(00:99)	
			U All persons		
			D HNF	2	34
				Number of families and pseudo families	
				in this household	
				Range=(01:30)	
			U All persons		
D SUSTATE	2	26			
	FIPS state code from the MST file				
	for the sample unit				
	Range=(01:63)				
U All persons					
V	01	.Alabama			
V	04	.Arizona			
V	05	.Arkansas			
V	06	.California			
V	08	.Colorado			
V	09	.Connecticut			
V	10	.Delaware			
V	11	.District of Columbia			

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HNFAM	2	36	V	31	.Nebraska
Range=(01:30)			V	32	.Nevada
U All persons			V	33	.New Hampshire
Count of number of family groups			V	34	.New Jersey
(excluding related subfamilies) for			V	35	.New Mexico
this household			V	36	.New York
D HNSF	2	38	V	37	.North Carolina
Count of number of related subfamily			V	39	.Ohio
groups for this household			V	40	.Oklahoma
Range=(00:30)			V	41	.Oregon
U All persons			V	42	.Pennsylvania
D HREFPER	5	40	V	44	.Rhode Island
Entry address ID. and			V	45	.South Carolina
person number of reference person			V	47	.Tennessee
(for group quarters, ID for the first			V	48	.Texas
secondary person is shown)			V	49	.Utah
Range=(11101:99999)			V	51	.Virginia
U All persons			V	53	.Washington
D HNP	2	45	V	54	.West Virginia
Number of persons in household			V	55	.Wisconsin
Range=(01:30)			V	61	.Maine,Vermont
U All persons			V	62	.Iowa,North Dakota,South Dakota
D HTYPE	1	47	V	63	.Alaska,Idaho,Montana,Wyoming
Household type			D HMETRO	1	60
Range=(0:6)			Metro/residual status		
U All persons			Range=(0:2)		
V	0	.Not in household	U All persons		
V	1	.Married couple family household	V	0	.Not applicable
V	2	.Male householder family	V	1	.Metro
V		.household	V	2	.Residual
V	3	.Female householder family	D HMSA	4	61
V		.household	Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes		
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily	Range=(0000:9240)		
V		.household	U All persons		
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily	V	0001-0099	.CMSA codes
V		.household	V	0100-9240	.MSA codes
V	6	.Group quarters	V	0000	.Not in universe or not
D HWGT	10	48			.identifiable
Household weight		4	V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
There are four implied decimal places			V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
U All persons			V	0014	.Chicago-Gary Lake County, IL-IN
D HSTATE	2	58	V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
FIPS state code from the MST file			V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorraine, OH
for the sample unit			V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
Range=(01:63)			V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO
U All persons			V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V	01	.Alabama	V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-
V	04	.Arizona			.Middletown, CT
V	05	.Arkansas	V	0042	.Houston, TX
V	06	.California	V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V	08	.Colorado			.Riverside, CA
V	09	.Connecticut	V	0056	.Miami-Ft. Lauderdale, FL
V	10	.Delaware	V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	11	.District of Columbia	V	0070	.New York-New Jersey-Long
V	12	.Florida			.Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	13	.Georgia	V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-
V	15	.Hawaii			.Trenton, PA-DE-NJ
V	17	.Illinois	V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	18	.Indiana	V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	20	.Kansas	V	0082	.St. Louis, MO
V	21	.Kentucky	V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-
V	22	.Louisiana			.San Jose, CA
V	24	.Maryland	V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	25	.Massachusetts	V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	26	.Michigan	V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	27	.Minnesota	V	0520	.Atlanta, CA
V	28	.Mississippi	V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	29	.Missouri	V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
			V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
			V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
			V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
			V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V		.Rock Hill, NC
V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	2700	.Ft. Myers, FL
V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	3120	.Greensboro--Winston-Salem-- .High Point, NC
V	3160	.Greenville-Spartanburg, SC
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-- .Palm Bay, FL
V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	5360	.Nashville, TN
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport .News, VA
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
V	6840	.Rochester, NY
V	6880	.Rockford, IL
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	7560	.Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	8280	.Tampa-St.Petersburg-- .Clearwater, FL
V	8400	.Toledo, Oh
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-- .Delray Beach, FL
V	9240	.Worcester, MA

D HN SSR 2 65  
Number of Social Security recipients  
in household  
Range=(00:30)

U All persons  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 - 30 .Number of recipients

D HACCESS 1 67  
Control card item 138 - access to  
the unit  
Range=(0:2)

U All persons  
V 0 .Not applicable

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Direct - skip to housing unit
V	2	.Through another unit

D HLVQTR 2 68  
Control card items 13C and 13D  
housing/other unit  
Range=(00:11)

U All persons  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .HU in nontransient hotel,  
.motel etc.  
V 03 .HU, permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 04 .HU in rooming house  
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
.permanent room added  
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
.or more permanent rooms added  
V 07 .HU not specified above  
V 08 .Quarters not HU in rooming or  
.boarding house  
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 10 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
.trailer, or tent  
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D HUNITS 2 70  
Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant  
Range=(00:10)

U All persons  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Only 'other' units  
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V 03 .One, detached  
V 04 .One, attached  
V 05 .Two  
V 06 .3-4  
V 07 .5-9  
V 08 .10-19  
V 09 .20-49  
V 10 .50 or more

D HTENURE 1 72  
Control card item 15 - are your living  
quarters -  
Range=(0:3)

U All persons  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Owned or being bought by you or  
.someone in your household  
V 2 .Rented for cash  
V 3 .Occupied without payment of  
.cash rent

D HPUBHS 1 73  
Control card item 16A - is this  
residence in a public housing  
project, that is, is it owned by  
a local housing authority  
Range=(0:2)

U All persons  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HLORNT	1	74
	Control card item 168 - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or Local government is paying part of the cost	
	Range=(0:2)	
U All persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HTENUREU	1	75
	Unedited owner/renter occupied	
	Range=(0:3,9:9)	
U All persons		
V	0	.Not answered (Types B and C)
V	1	.Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household
V	2	.Rented for cash
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent
V	9	.Not answered
D HPUBHSU	1	76
	Unedited public housing	
	Range=(0:3)	
U All persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	3	.Don't know
D HLORNTU	1	77
	Unedited rent subsidy	
	Range=(0:3)	
U All persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	3	.Don't know
D HITM368	2	78
	Control card item 368 - interview status code	
	Range=(01:06,09:26,28:28)	
U All persons		
V	01	.Interviewed
	Type A noninterview	
V	02	.No one home
V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	04	.Refused
V	05	.Unable to locate
V	06	.Other Type A
	Type B noninterview (Wave 1)	
V	09	.Vacant
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home, .trailer, or tent
V	15	.Permit granted, construction .not started
V	16	.Other Type B
	Type B noninterview (Wave 2+)	
V	16	.Entire MH institutionalized .or temporarily ineligible
	Type C noninterview (Wave 1)	
V	17	.Demolished
V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage
V	20	.Merged

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	21	.Condemned
V	22	.Other Type C
	Type C noninterview (Wave 2+)	
V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved .out of country, or living in .Armed Forces barracks
V		Type D noninterview (Wave 2+)
V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	25	.Moved within country beyond limit
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on new .control card (s)
V	28	.Merged HHLDS across panels
D HMEANS	1	80
	Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program	
	Range=(0:2)	
U All persons		
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month
V	1	.One or more persons in household .received benefits from a .means-tested program
V	2	.No person in household received .benefits from a means-tested .program
D HCASH	1	81
	Receipt of cash benefits	
	Range=(1:2)	
U All persons		
	Household for this month	
V	1	.One or more persons in .household received cash benefits .from a means-tested program
V	2	.No person in household received .cash benefits from a .means-tested program
D HNCASH	1	82
	Receipt of noncash benefits	
	Range=(1:3)	
U All persons		
V	1	.One or more persons in household .received food stamps
V	2	.One or more persons in household .received noncash benefits from a .program other than food stamps, no .person received food stamps
V	3	.No person in hhd. received .noncash benefits
D HPOV	5	83
	Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month	
	Range=(00000:30000)	
U All persons		
D HTOTINC	8	88
	Total household income for this month - in dollars	
	Range=(-1500000:01500000)	
U All persons		
D HEARN	7	96
	Total household earned income for this month - in dollars	
	Range=(0000000:1500000)	
U All persons		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HPROP	8	103	D UTILS	1	173
Total household property income for this month - in dollars Range=(-1500000:01500000)			Do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas or oil? (In addition to rent) Range=(0:3)		
U All persons			U All persons		
D HTRAN	7	111	V	0	.Not in universe
Total household means-tested cash transfers for this month - in dollars Range=(0000000:1500000)			V	1	.Yes
U All persons			V	2	.No
D HOTHER	7	118	V	3	.Don't know
Total 'other' household income for this month - in dollars Range=(0000000:1500000)			D HENRGY	1	174
U All persons			What type of energy assistance was received Range=(0:7)		
D HNONCSH	6	125	U All persons		
Noncash household income for this month - in dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range=(000000:150000)			V	0	.No energy assistance
U All persons			V	1	.Checks sent to household
D HSOCSEC	6	131	V	2	.Coupons or vouchers sent to household
Total household Social Security income for this month - in dollars Range=(000000:150000)			V	3	.Payments sent elsewhere
U All persons			V	4	.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
D HSSI	6	137	V	5	.Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
Total household Supplemental Security Income for this month - in dollars Range=(000000:150000)			V	6	.Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
U All persons			V	7	.All three types of assistance
D HUNEMP	6	143	D EASTAMT	6	175
Total household unemployment compensation income for this month - in dollars Range=(000000:150000)			What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months? Range=(000000:999999)		
U All persons			U All persons in household receiving government energy assistance		
D HVETS	6	149	V	000000	.Not in universe
Total household veterans payment income for this month - in dollars Range=(000000:150000)			V	1-999999	.Total amount
U All persons			D LUNCH	1	181
D HAFDC	6	155	Do any of the children in this household usually receive a complete hot lunch offered at school? Range=(0:2)		
Total household AFDC income for this month - in dollars Range=(000000:150000)			U All persons in household with 1 or more children from age 5 to 18		
U All persons			V	0	.Not in universe
D HFDSTP	6	161	V	1	.Yes
Total household food stamps received for this month - in dollars Range=(000000:150000)			V	2	.No
U All persons			D NKIDSHL	2	182
D PHRENT	6	167	How many children? Range=(00:24)		
What is your monthly rent? Range=(000000:999999)			U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18		
U All persons			V	00	.Not in universe
V	000000	.None, or not in universe	V	01 - 24	.Total children
V	1-999999	.Total monthly rent	D LCHTOT	2	184
			How many complete school lunches do all of the children receive per week Range=(00:99)		
			U All persons in household with 1 or more children from age 5 to 18		
			V	00	.Not in universe
			V	01 - 99	.Number of lunches

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D LCHPT	1	186	U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18		
		Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the federal school lunch program during this school year?	V	0	.Not in universe
		Range=(0:2)	V	1	.Free breakfast
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18			V	2	.Reduced-price breakfast
V	0	.Not in universe	V	3	.Full-price breakfast
V	1	.Yes	D IPHRENT	1	197
V	2	.No			Imputed public housing rent amount
					Imputation of 'PHRENT'
					Range=(0:1)
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
D LCHFEE	1	187	D IUTILS	1	198
		In the past 4 months were the lunches free, reduced-price, or were they full-price?			Imputed utility payment
		Range=(0:3)			Imputation of 'UTILS'
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18					Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Free lunch	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.Reduced-price lunch	D IHENRGY	1	199
V	3	.Full-price lunch			Imputed energy assistance and type of payment,
					Imputation of 'HENRGY'
					Range=(0:1)
D LCHCOST	3	188 2	V	0	.Not imputed
		What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch? This field contains two implied decimals.	V	1	.Imputed
		Range=(000:200)	D IEASTAMT	1	200
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18					Imputed energy amount
V	0	.Not in universe			Imputation of 'EASTAMT'
V	1 - 200	.Amount in cents			Range=(0:1)
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
D BREAKF	1	191	D ILUNCH	1	201
		Do any of the children usually receive breakfast at school under the Federal school breakfast program?			Imputed children eat hot lunch
		Range=(0:2)			Imputation of 'LUNCH'
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18					Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No	D INKIDSHL	1	202
D NKIDSBF	2	192			Imputed number of children w/hot lunch
		How many children ?			Imputation of 'NKIDSHL'
		Number of children eating breakfast			Range=(0:1)
		Range=(00:24)	V	0	.Not imputed
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18			V	1	.Imputed
V	00	.Not in universe	D ILCHTOT	1	203
V	01 - 24	.Total children			Imputed total lunches
					Imputation of 'LCHTOT'
					Range=(0:1)
D BFTOT	2	194	V	0	.Not imputed
		How many complete school breakfasts do all of the children receive per week	V	1	.Imputed
		Range=(-1:99)	D ILCHPT	1	204
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18					Imputed school lunch participation
V	-1	.Don't know			Imputation of 'LCHPT'
V	00	.Not in universe			Range=(0:1)
V	01 - 99	.Number of breakfasts	V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
D BFFREE	1	196	D ILCHFEE	1	205
		In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free, reduced-price, or were they full-price?			Imputed reduced price lunch
		Range=(0:3)			Imputation of 'LCHFEE'
					Range=(0:1)
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA        SIZE BEGIN

D ILCHCOST    1    206  
 Imputed cost of lunch  
 Imputation of 'LCHCOST'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IBREAKF     1    207  
 Imputed breakfast participation  
 Imputation of 'BREAKF'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D INKIDSBF    1    208  
 Imputed number of children in  
 breakfast program  
 Imputation of 'NKIDSBF'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IBFTOT      1    209  
 Imputed number of breakfasts  
 Imputation of 'BFTOT'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IBFFREE     1    210  
 Imputed free or reduced price breakfast  
 Imputation of 'BFFREE'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D H5REF       5    211  
 Entry address ID and person number  
 of household reference person  
 as of month of interview  
 Range=(00000:99999)  
 U All persons  
 V            00000 .Not in household in the  
 V                    .interview month

D H5NP        2    216  
 Number of persons in household as of  
 month of interview  
 Range=(00:30)  
 U All persons  
 V            00 .Not in household in the  
 V                    .interview month

D H5MIS       1    218  
 Monthly household interview status  
 Range=(0:3)  
 U All persons  
 V            0 .Not in household in the  
 V                    .interview month  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Non-interview  
 V            3 .Not in sample

D H5ADDID     2    219  
 Address ID as of month of interview  
 Range=(00:00,11:89)  
 U All persons  
 V            00 .Not in household in the  
 V                    .interview month

DATA        SIZE BEGIN

D H5WGT       10   221        4  
 Household weight as of month of  
 interview. There are four implied  
 decimal places family and subfamily  
 variables  
 U All persons  
 V 0000000000 .Not in household in the  
 V                    .interview month

D FID         3    231  
 Family ID number may be used to identify  
 all persons in same family in a given  
 month  
 Range=(001:120)  
 U All persons

D FID2        3    234  
 Family ID number excluding members of  
 related subfamily.  
 Range=(000:120)  
 U All persons not living in subfamilies  
 V            000 .Not in universe

D FNP         2    237  
 Number of persons in this family  
 Range=(01:30)  
 U All persons

D FREPPER     5    239  
 Entry address ID and person number  
 of the family reference person.  
 For unrelated individuals this  
 is that individual's person number  
 Range=(11101:99999)  
 U All persons

D FSPOUSE     5    244  
 Entry address ID and person  
 number of spouse of family reference  
 person, if there is one.  
 Range=(00000:99999)  
 U All persons

D FTYPE       1    249  
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)  
 Range=(1:5)  
 U All persons  
 V            1 .Primary family  
 V            3 .Unrelated subfamily  
 V            4 .Primary individual  
 V            5 .Secondary individual

D FKIND       1    250  
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)  
 Range=(1:3)  
 U All persons  
 V            1 .Headed by husband/wife  
 V            2 .Male reference person  
 V            3 .Female reference person

D FNKIDS      2    251  
 Number of children under 18 in family  
 Range=(00:30)  
 U All persons  
 V            00 .None  
 V            01 .One  
 V            02 .Two  
 V                    .  
 V                    .  
 V                    .  
 V            30 .Thirty or more

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D FOWNKID        2    253  
 Number of own children in family  
 Range=(00:30)  
 U All persons  
 V            00 .None  
 V            01 .One  
 V            02 .Two  
 V  
 V  
 V  
 V            30 .Thirty or more

D FOKLT18        2    255  
 Number of own children under age 18  
 in family  
 Range=(00:30)  
 U All persons  
 V            00 .None  
 V            01 .One  
 V            02 .Two  
 V  
 V  
 V  
 V            30 .Thirty or more

D FNSSR           2    257  
 Number of Social Security recipients in family  
 Range=(00:30)  
 U All persons  
 V            00 .None

D FILLER          1    259  
 Zero filler

D FWGT           10   260            4  
 Family weight  
 There are four implied decimal places  
 U All persons

D FPOV            5    270  
 Low income cutoff for this family  
 Range=(00000:30000)  
 U All persons

D FTOTINC        8    275  
 Total family income for this month  
 - in dollars  
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)  
 U All persons

D FEARN           7    283  
 Total family earned income for this  
 month - in dollars  
 Range=(0000000:1500000)  
 U All persons

D FPROP           8    290  
 Total family property income for  
 this month - in dollars  
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)  
 U All persons

D FTRAN           7    298  
 Total family means-tested cash  
 transfers for this month - in dollars  
 Range=(0000000:1500000)  
 U All persons

D FOTHER          7    305  
 Total family 'other' income for this  
 month - in dollars  
 Range=(0000000:1500000)  
 U All persons

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D FSOCSEC        6    312  
 Total family Social Security income  
 for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

D FSSI            6    318  
 Total family Supplemental Security  
 Income for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

D FUNEMP          6    324  
 Total family unemployment compensation  
 income for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

D FVETS           6    330  
 Total family veterans payment income  
 for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

D FAFDC           6    336  
 Total family AFDC income  
 for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

D FFDSTP          6    342  
 Total family food stamps received  
 for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

D SID             3    348  
 Subfamily ID number  
 Range=(000:120)  
 U All persons in subfamilies  
 V            000 .Not in sub family

D SNP             2    351  
 Number of persons in subfamily  
 Range=(00:30)  
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SREFPER        5    353  
 Entry address ID and person  
 number of the subfamily reference  
 person. For unrelated individuals  
 this is that individuals person number  
 Range=(00000:99999)  
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SSPOUSE        5    358  
 Entry address ID and person  
 number of spouse of subfamily reference  
 person, if there is one.  
 Range=(00000:99999)  
 U All persons in subfamilies

D STYPE           1    363  
 Type of subfamily (or pseudo-family)  
 Range=(0:0,2:2)  
 U All persons in subfamilies  
 V            0 .Not in related subfamily  
 V            2 .Related subfamily

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SKIND	1	364	Kind of subfamily (or pseudo-family) Range=(0:3)	D SSOCSEC	6	421
V	0		.Not applicable			Total subfamily Social Security income for this month -- in dollars Range=(000000:150000)
V	1		.Headed by husband/wife	U All persons in subfamilies		
V	2		.Male reference person	D SSSI	6	427
V	3		.Female reference person			Total subfamily supplemental security income for this month -- in dollars Range=(000000:150000)
D SOWNKID	2	365	Number of own children in subfamily Range=(00:30)	U All persons in subfamilies		
U All persons in subfamilies				D SUNEMP	6	433
V	00		.None			Total subfamily unemployment compensation income for this month -- in dollars Range=(000000:150000)
V	01		.One	U All persons in subfamilies		
V	02		.Two	D SVETS	6	439
V	.		.			Total subfamily veterans payment income for this month -- in dollars Range=(000000:150000)
V	.		.	U All persons in subfamilies		
V	.		.	D SAFDC	6	445
V	30		.Thirty or more			Total subfamily AFDC income for this month -- in dollars Range=(000000:150000)
D SOKLT18	2	367	Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily Range=(00:30)	U All persons in subfamilies		
U All persons in subfamilies				D SFDSTP	6	451
V	00		.None			Total subfamily food stamps received for this month -- in dollars Range=(000000:150000)
V	01		.One	U All persons in subfamilies		
V	02		.Two	*****		
V	.		.	* Person level variables *		
V	.		.	*****		
V	.		.	D ENTRY	2	457
V	30		.Thirty or more			Edited entry address ID Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample Range=(11:89)
D SWGT	10	369	Subfamily weight. There are four implied decimal places	U All persons, including children		
U All persons in subfamilies				D PNUM	3	459
D SPOV	5	379	Low income cutoff for subfamily Range=(000000:300000)			Edited person number Range=(101:899)
U All persons in subfamilies				U All persons, including children		
D STOTINC	8	384	Total subfamily income for this month - in dollars Range=(-1500000:01500000)	D INTVW	1	462
U All persons in subfamilies						Person's interview status Range=(0:5)
D SEARN	7	392	Total subfamily earned income for this month - in dollars Range=(0000000:1500000)	U All persons, including children		
U All persons in subfamilies				V	0	
D SPROP	8	399	Total subfamily property income for this month - in dollars Range=(-1500000:01500000)	V		.Not applicable (children .under 15)
U All persons in subfamilies				V	1	
D STRAN	7	407	Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for this month - in dollars Range=(0000000:1500000)	V	2	
U All persons in subfamilies				V	3	
D SOTHER	7	414	Total subfamily 'other' income for this month - in dollars Range=(0000000:1500000)	V	4	
U All persons in subfamilies				V	5	
				V		.Noninterview - Type Z refusal
				V		.Noninterview - Type Z other
				V		.Noninterview - left before .interview month
				D MISS	1	463
						Month 5 interview status Range=(1:2)
				U All persons, including children		
				V	1	
				V		.Interview
				V	2	
						.Non-interview

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D FNLWGT       10    464            4  
 Person weight  
 There are four implied decimal places  
 U All persons, including children

D PSWGT        10    474            4  
 Person weight for month of interview  
 There are four implied decimal places  
 U All persons, including children

D RRP           1    484  
 Edited relationship to reference person  
 Range=(1:7)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Household reference person,  
 V            .living with relatives  
 V            2 .Household reference person  
 V            .living alone or with only non-  
 V            .relatives (primary individual)  
 V            3 .Spouse of household reference  
 V            .person  
 V            4 .Child of household reference  
 V            .person  
 V            5 .Other relative of household  
 V            .reference person  
 V            6 .Non-relative of household  
 V            .reference person but related  
 V            .to others in the household -  
 V            .member of an unrelated  
 V            .sub (secondary) family  
 V            7 .Non-relative of household  
 V            .reference person and not  
 V            .related to anyone else in the  
 V            .household (secondary individual)

D RRP           2    485  
 Preedited relationship to reference  
 person-control card item 19B  
 Range=(01:13)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            01 .Reference person with  
 V            .relatives in HH  
 V            02 .Reference person with no  
 V            .relatives in HH  
 V            03 .Husband/wife of reference  
 V            .person  
 V            04 .Natural/adopted child of  
 V            .reference person  
 V            05 .Stepchild of reference person  
 V            06 .Foster child of reference person  
 V            07 .Grandchild of reference person  
 V            08 .Parent of reference person  
 V            09 .Brother/sister of reference  
 V            .person  
 V            10 .Other relative of reference  
 V            .person  
 V            11 .Non-relative of reference person  
 V            .with own relatives in HH  
 V            12 .Partner/roommate of reference  
 V            .person  
 V            13 .Non-relative of reference person  
 V            .(other than partner/roommate)  
 V            .with no own relatives in HH

D AGE           2    487  
 Edited and imputed age as of last  
 birthday  
 Range=(00:85)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            00 .Less than 1 full year  
 V            01 .1 year  
 V            . . . .

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

V                            . . . .  
 V                            . . . .  
 V                            85 .85 years or older

D BRTHMN       2    489  
 Edited month of birth  
 Range=(01:12)  
 U All persons, including children

D BRTHYR       4    491  
 Edited year of birth  
 Range=(1907:1994)  
 U All persons, including children

D POPSTAT      1    495  
 Population status. This field identifies  
 whether or not a person was eligible to  
 be asked a full set of questions, based  
 on his/her age at time of interview  
 Range=(1:2)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Adult (15 years of age or  
 V            .older)  
 V            2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D SEX           1    496  
 Sex of this person  
 Edited and imputed  
 Range=(1:2)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Male  
 V            2 .Female

D RACE          1    497  
 Race of this person  
 Edited and imputed  
 Range=(1:4)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .White  
 V            2 .Black  
 V            3 .American Indian, Eskimo or  
 V            .Aleut  
 V            4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D ETHNCTY      2    498  
 Ethnic origin  
 Range=(01:21,30:30,39:39)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            01 .German  
 V            02 .English  
 V            03 .Irish  
 V            04 .French  
 V            05 .Italian  
 V            06 .Scottish  
 V            07 .Polish  
 V            08 .Dutch  
 V            09 .Swedish  
 V            10 .Norwegian  
 V            11 .Russian  
 V            12 .Ukrainian  
 V            13 .Welsh  
 V            14 .Mexican-American  
 V            15 .Chicano  
 V            16 .Mexican  
 V            17 .Puerto Rican  
 V            18 .Cuban  
 V            19 .Central or South American  
 V            .(Spanish)  
 V            20 .Other Spanish  
 V            21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)  
 V            30 .Another group not listed  
 V            39 .Don't know

## CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D MS	1	500	D PNSPU	3	508
Marital status			Preeditd person number of spouse		
If a persons marital status changed			Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)		
during month, the marital status shown			U All persons, including children		
is the status maintained for the greatest			V 000 .Not answered		
part of the month - edited and imputed			V 101-899 .Person number of spouse		
Range=(0:6)			V 999 .Not applicable		
U All persons, including children			D PNPT	3	511
V 0 .Not a sample person this month			Person number of parent		
V 1 .Married, spouse present			Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)		
V 2 .Married, spouse absent			U All persons, including children		
V 3 .Widowed			V 000 .Not in sample this month		
V 4 .Divorced			V 999 .Not applicable		
V 5 .Separated			D PNPTU	3	514
V 6 .Never married			Preeditd person number of parent		
D MSU	1	501	Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)		
Preeditd marital status			U All persons, including children		
Range=(0:6,9:9)			V 000 .Not answered		
U All persons, including children			V 101-899 .Person number of parent		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 999 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Married, spouse present			D PNGDU	3	517
V 2 .Married, spouse absent			Preeditd person number of guardian		
V 3 .Widowed			Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)		
V 4 .Divorced			U All persons, including children		
V 5 .Separated			V 000 .Not answered / not applicable		
V 6 .Never married			V 101-899 .Person number of guardian		
V 9 .Not answered			V 999 .No parent or guardian		
D EWID	1	502	D DESGNPT	1	520
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?			Is ... the designated parent or		
Range=(0:4)			guardian of children under 18 years old		
U All persons 15 years old or older			who live in this household ?		
V 0 .Not in universe			Range=(0:2)		
V 1 .Widowed			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 2 .Divorced			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 3 .Both widowed and divorced			V 1 .Yes		
V 4 .No			V 2 .No		
D FAMTYP	1	503	D REALFT	2	521
Type of family in which this person			Reason for leaving the household		
belongs			Control card item 23		
Range=(0:4)			Previous wave address ID is not		
U All persons, including children			equal to control card address ID		
V 0 .Primary family or not in			Range=(00:00,05:12,25:31,99:99)		
V .sample this month			U All persons, including children		
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a			V 00 .Not applicable or not answered		
V .family member)			V 05 .Left - deceased		
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)			V 06 .Left - institutionalized		
V .family			V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces		
V 3 .Related subfamily			V .barracks		
V 4 .Primary individual			V 08 .Left - moved outside of country		
D FAMREL	1	504	V 09 .Left - separation or divorce		
Family relationship code - this field			V 10 .Left - person #201+ no		
only applies to members of related			V .longer living with sample person		
subfamilies and members of unrelated			V 11 .Left - other		
sub (secondary) families			V 12 .Left - entered merged household		
Range=(0:3)			Should have been deleted in a previous wave:		
U All persons, including children			V 25 .Left - deceased		
V 0 .Not applicable or not in			V 26 .Left - institutionalized		
V .sample this month			V 27 .Left - living in Armed Forces		
V 1 .Reference person of family			V .barracks		
V 2 .Spouse of family reference person			V 28 .Left - moved outside of country		
V 3 .Child of family reference person			V 29 .Left - separation or divorce		
D PNSP	3	505	V 30 .Left - 201+ person no longer		
Person number of spouse			V .living with sample person		
Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)			V 31 .Left - other		
U All persons, including children			V 99 .Listed in error		
V 000 .Not in sample this month					
V 999 .Not applicable					

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D REAENT	2	523	D MOMENT	2	533
Reason for entering the household			Month entered		
Control card item 23			Control card item 23		
Previous wave address ID equals			Previous wave address ID equals		
Control card address ID			Control card address ID		
Range=(00:00,01:04,13:13,16:19,21:24,36:39)			Range=(00:12)		
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not applicable or not answered			D YRENT	2	535
V 01 .Entered - birth			Year entered		
V 02 .Entered - marriage			Control card item 23		
V 03 .Entered - other			Previous wave address ID equals		
V 04 .Entered (before sample people)			Control card address ID		
V 13 .Reentered household after			Range=(00:00,91:94)		
V .missing one or more waves			U All persons, including children		
V 16 .Entered - from institution			D HCHANGE	1	537
V 17 .Entered - from Armed Forces			Change in household composition		
V .barracks			from previous month		
V 18 .Entered - from outside the			Range=(1:2)		
V .country			U All persons, including children		
V 19 .Entered - due to separation or			V 1 .Yes		
V .divorce			V 2 .No		
Should have been added in a previous			D FCHANGE	1	538
wave - use only for additional persons			Change in family composition from		
(persons numbers 201+):			previous month		
V 21 .Entered - birth			These fields only relate to primary and		
V 22 .Entered - marriage			unrelated sub-families and to primary and		
V 23 .Entered - other			secondary individuals		
Should have been added in a previous			Range=(1:2)		
wave			U All persons, including children		
V 24 .Entered - sample person added			V 1 .Yes		
V .in wave 2 interview			V 2 .No		
V 36 .Entered - from institution			D SCHANGE	1	539
V 37 .Entered - from Armed Forces			Change in sub-family composition		
V .barracks			from previous month		
V 38 .Entered - from outside the			Range=(0:2)		
V .country			U All persons, including children		
V 39 .Entered - due to separation			V 0 .Not applicable		
V .or divorce			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			D TOTINC	8	540
D DAYLFT	2	525	Total persons income for month -		
Day left			in dollars		
Control card item 23			Range=(-1500000:01500000)		
Previous wave address ID is not			U All persons 15 years old or older		
equal to control card address ID			D EARN	7	548
Range=(00:31)			Total persons earned income for month		
U All persons, including children			- in dollars		
D MONLFT	2	527	Range=(0000000:1500000)		
Month left			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Control card item 23			D PROP	8	555
Previous wave address ID is not			Total property (asset) income for month		
equal to control card address ID			- in dollars		
Range=(00:12)			Range=(-1500000:01500000)		
U All persons, including children			U All persons 15 years old or older		
D YRLFT	2	529	D TRAN	7	563
Year left			Total persons mean-tested cash transfer		
Control card item 23			for month - in dollars		
Previous wave address ID is not			Range=(0000000:1500000)		
equal to control card address ID			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Range=(00:00,91:94)			D OTHER	7	570
U All persons, including children			Total persons other income for month		
D DAYENT	2	531	- in dollars		
Day entered			Labor force and reciprocity variables		
Control card item 23			Range=(0000000:1500000)		
Previous wave address ID			U All persons 15 years old or older		
equals control card address ID					
Range=(00:31)					
U All persons, including children					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1000        1     577  
           During the 4-month reference period  
           month did ... have a job or business,  
           either full time or part time, even for  
           only a few days ?  
           Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D ESR            1     578  
           Employment status recode for month  
           Range=(0:8)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .With a job entire month,  
           worked all weeks  
 V            2 .With a job entire month,  
           missed one or more  
           weeks, no time on layoff  
 V            3 .With a job entire month,  
           missed one or more  
           weeks, spent time on layoff  
 V            4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
           time spent looking or on layoff  
 V            5 .With job one or more weeks,  
           spent one or more weeks looking  
           or on layoff  
 V            6 .No job during month, spent  
           entire month looking or on  
           layoff  
 V            7 .No job during month, spent one  
           or more weeks looking or on  
           layoff  
 V            8 .No job during month, no time  
           spent looking or on layoff

D WEEKS         1     579  
           Number of designated weeks for this  
           month  
           Range=(4:5)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            4 .Four weeks  
 V            5 .Five weeks

D WESR1         1     580  
           Week 1 employment status  
           Range=(0:5)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .With a job this week  
 V            2 .With a job, absent without pay,  
           no time on layoff this week  
 V            3 .With a job, absent without pay,  
           spent time on layoff this week  
 V            4 .Looking for a job this week  
 V            5 .Without a job, not looking for  
           a job, not on layoff

D WESR2         1     581  
           Week 2 employment status  
           Range=(0:5)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .With a job this week  
 V            2 .With a job, absent without pay,  
           no time on layoff this week

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

V            3 .With a job, absent without pay,  
           spent time on layoff this week  
 V            4 .Looking for a job this week  
 V            5 .Without a job, not looking for  
           a job, not on layoff

D WESR3         1     582  
           Week 3 employment status  
           Range=(0:5)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .With a job this week  
 V            2 .With a job, absent without pay,  
           no time on layoff this week  
 V            3 .With a job, absent without pay,  
           spent time on layoff this week  
 V            4 .Looking for a job this week  
 V            5 .Without a job, not looking for  
           a job, not on layoff

D WESR4         1     583  
           Week 4 employment status  
           Range=(0:5)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .With a job this week  
 V            2 .With a job, absent without pay,  
           no time on layoff this week  
 V            3 .With a job, absent without pay,  
           spent time on layoff this week  
 V            4 .Looking for a job this week  
 V            5 .Without a job, not looking for  
           a job, not on layoff

D WESR5         1     584  
           Week 5 employment status  
           Range=(0:5)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe or no week 5  
           this month  
 V            1 .With a job this week  
 V            2 .With a job, absent without pay,  
           no time on layoff this week  
 V            3 .With a job, absent without pay,  
           spent time on layoff this week  
 V            4 .Looking for a job this week  
 V            5 .Without a job, not looking for  
           a job, not on layoff

D WKSJOB        1     585  
           Number of weeks employed this month  
           Range=(0:5)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .None, or not in universe  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            ...  
 V            ...  
 V            ...  
 V            5 .5 weeks

D WKSWOP        1     586  
           Number of weeks without pay, at a  
           job or business for this month  
           Range=(0:5)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .None, or not in universe  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            ...  
 V            ...  
 V            ...  
 V            5 .5 weeks

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D WKSLOK        1     587  
 Number of weeks looking or layoff  
 this month  
 Range=(0:5)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .None, or not in universe  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            ...  
 V            ...  
 V            ...  
 V            5 .5 weeks

D REASAB        1     588  
 What was the main reason ... was  
 absent from ...'s job or business  
 during those weeks ?  
 Range=(0:7)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .On layoff  
 V            2 .Own illness  
 V            3 .On vacation  
 V            4 .Bad weather  
 V            5 .Labor dispute  
 V            6 .New job to begin within 30 days  
 V            7 .Other

D TAKJOB        1     589  
 Could ... take a job if offered during  
 any of those weeks ?  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D TAKJOBW       1     590  
 What was the main reason ... could  
 not take a job during those weeks ?  
 Range=(0:4)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Already had a job  
 V            2 .Temporary illness  
 V            3 .School  
 V            4 .Other

D CWORK        1     591  
 Did ... do any work at all that  
 earned some money for this month  
 (casual earnings)  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D UHOURS        2     592  
 In the weeks that ... worked during  
 the 4-month reference period, how  
 many hours did ... usually work per  
 week ?  
 Range=(00:99)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00 .Not in universe or none  
 V            01 - 99 .Hours per week

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D WKSPT        1     594  
 Number of weeks worked less than 35  
 hours this month  
 Range=(0:5)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .None, or not in universe  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            ...  
 V            ...  
 V            ...  
 V            5 .5 weeks

D WKSPTW        1     595  
 What was the main reason ... worked  
 fewer than 35 hours in those weeks ?  
 Range=(0:6)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Could not find a full-time job  
 V            2 .Wanted to work part-time  
 V            3 .Health condition or disability  
 V            4 .Normal working hours are less  
               .than 35 hours  
 V            5 .Slack work or material shortage  
 V            6 .Other

D EMPLED        1     596  
 During the month was ...  
 working for an employer or was ...  
 self-employed ?  
 Range=(0:3)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Worked for employer only  
 V            2 .Self-employed only  
 V            3 .Worked for both employer and  
               .self-employed

D DISAB        1     597  
 Has ... ever indicated having a  
 physical, mental, or other health  
 condition which limits the kind or  
 amount of work ... can do ?  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D RHCDIS        1     598  
 During this 4-month period, did  
 ... receive any income because of  
 ...'s health condition or disability ?  
 (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA)  
 Range=(0:2)

U Persons 15-69 years old  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D VETSTAT       1     599  
 Did this person ever serve on active  
 duty in the U.S. Armed Forces ?  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable (under 15) or  
               .not in sample  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

## CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D INAF	1	600	D AFDSAB	1	606
Is this person currently in the Armed Forces			Does ... have a service connected disability ?		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:3)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
			V 3 .Don't know		
D SPINAF	1	601	D AFDPC	1	607
Is ...'s spouse in Armed Forces ?			What is ...'s VA percent disability rating ?		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:7)		
U All persons 15 years old or older, married spouse absent			U veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .1-10 percent		
V 2 .No			V 2 .11-29 percent		
			V 3 .30-49 percent		
D USRVD1	1	602	V 4 .50 percent		
Unedited period of service			V 5 .51-89 percent		
Control card item 32B - 1st code			V 6 .90-99 percent		
Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)			V 7 .100 percent		
U All persons 15 years old or older			D SPDAF	1	608
V 0 .Not applicable			Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury ?		
V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)			Range=(0:3)		
V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)			U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980			V 1 .Yes, in the service		
V 6 .September 1980 or later			V 2 .Yes, from service-related injury		
V 7 .Other service (all other periods)			V 3 .No		
V 9 .Not answered			D VETS	1	609
D USRVD2	1	603	Was this person covered by veterans payments during the month ?		
Unedited period of service			Range=(0:2)		
Control card item 32B - 2nd code			U All persons 15 years and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)			V 0 .Not applicable		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V 1 .Yes		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 2 .No		
V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)			D VETSMT	1	610
V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)			Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension ?		
V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)			Range=(0:3)		
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980			U Persons age 15 years or older receiving veterans' compensation or pensions		
V 6 .September 1980 or later			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 7 .Other service (all other periods)			V 1 .Yes		
V 9 .Not answered			V 2 .No		
D USRVD3	1	604	V 3 .Don't know		
Unedited period of service			D VETNUM	5	611
Control card item 32b - 3rd code			Entry address ID and person number of recipient of veterans payment coverage		
Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)			Range=(00000:89999)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U Persons age 15 years or older receiving veterans' compensation or pensions		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00000 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)			D RETIRD	1	616
V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)			Has ... ever retired from a job or business ?		
V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)			Range=(0:2)		
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980			U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 6 .September 1980 or later			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 7 .Other service (all other periods)			V 1 .Yes		
V 9 .Not answered			V 2 .No		
D AFTIME	1	605			
How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces ?					
Range=(0:5)					
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Less than 6 months					
V 2 .6 to 23 months					
V 3 .2 to 19 years					
V 4 .20 or more years					
V 5 .Don't know					

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SOCSEC        1       617  
 Was this person covered by Social Security payments during the month ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V        0 .Not applicable  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SSPNUM        5       618  
 Entry address ID and person number of recipient of Social Security coverage  
 Range=(00000:89999)  
 If both husband & wife received benefits, this field will contain entry address ID. and person number from the husband  
 If only children receive benefits, this field contains the entry address ID. and person number of the designated parent or guardian. (this field is blank on the adults record).  
 U All persons, including children receiving Social Security  
 V        00000 .Not applicable

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* The following three variables are asked \*  
 \* only in the wave where Social Security \*  
 \* reciprocity is first indicated \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SOCSR1        1       623  
 What is the reason ... is getting Social Security - is it because ... is -  
 Range=(0:6)  
 U Persons 18 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Retired  
 V        2 .Disabled  
 V        3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child  
 V        4 .Spouse or dependent child  
 V        5 .Some other reason  
 V        6 .Don't know

D SOCSR2        1       624  
 Is there another reason ... receives Social Security ?  
 Range=(0:6)  
 U Persons 18 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Retired  
 V        2 .Disabled  
 V        3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child  
 V        4 .Spouse or dependent child  
 V        5 .No other reason  
 V        6 .Don't know

D DISAGE        2       625  
 At what age did ... begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability ?  
 Range=(00:85)  
 U Persons 18 years old or older  
 V        00 .Not in universe  
 V        01 - 85 .Age in years

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D RAILRD        1       627  
 Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during the month ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V        0 .Not applicable  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D RRPNUM        5       628  
 Entry address ID and person number of recipient of railroad coverage  
 Range=(00000:89999)  
 If both husband & wife received benefits, this field will contain entry address ID. and person number from the husband  
 If only children receive benefits, this field contains the entry address ID. and person number of the designated parent or guardian. (this field is blank on the adults record).  
 U All persons, including children receiving railroad retirement  
 V        00000 .Not applicable

D CARECOV       1       633  
 Is this person covered by Medicare  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V        0 .Not applicable  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D MEDCODE       1       634  
 Type of Medicare coverage  
 Range=(0:9)  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Retired or disabled worker  
 V        2 .Spouse of retired or disabled worker  
 V        3 .Widow of retired or disabled worker  
 V        4 .Adult disabled as a child  
 V        5 .Uninsured  
 V        7 .Other or invalid code  
 V        9 .Missing code

D MCOPT         1       635  
 Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D FOODSTP       1       636  
 Was this person covered by food stamps during the month ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements  
 V        0 .Not applicable  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FSPNUM	5	637	D OWPNUM	5	661
Entry address ID and person number of recipient of food stamp coverage			Entry address ID and person number of recipient of other welfare		
Range=(00000:89999)			Range=(00000:89999)		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 00000 .Not applicable			V 00000 .Not applicable		
D AFDC	1	642	D WICCOV	1	666
Was this person covered by AFDC income during the month ?			Was this person covered by WIC for this month ?		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			U Children 0 through 4 years of age and pregnant, nursing or postpartum women		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D AFDCPNUM	5	643	D WICVAL	4	667
Entry address ID and person number of recipient of AFDC coverage			Amount of WIC received this month.		
Range=(00000:89999)			Range=(0000:5000)		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			U Children 0 through 4 years of age and pregnant, nursing or postpartum women		
V 00000 .Not applicable			V 0000 .None		
D GENASST	1	648	D WICPNUM	5	671
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during the month ?			Entry address ID and person number of recipient of WIC coverage		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(00000:89999)		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			U Children 0 through 4 years of age and pregnant, nursing or postpartum women		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00000 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			D CAIDCOV	1	676
V 2 .No			Was this person covered by Medicaid for this month ?		
D GAPNUM	5	649	Range=(0:2)		
Entry address ID and person number of recipient of general assistance			U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
Range=(00000:89999)			V 0 .Not applicable		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			V 1 .Yes		
V 00000 .Not applicable			V 2 .No		
D FOSTKID	1	654	D MCDPNUM	5	677
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during the month ?			Entry address ID and person number of recipient of Medicaid coverage		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(00000:89999)		
U All persons, no age limitation			U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00000 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			D HIIND	1	682
V 2 .No			Did this person have health insurance coverage this month ?		
D FKPNUM	5	655	Range=(0:2)		
Entry address ID and person number of recipient of foster care			U All persons, including children		
Range=(00000:89999)			V 0 .Not applicable		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			V 1 .Yes		
V 00000 .Not applicable			V 2 .No		
D OTHWELF	1	660	D HIPNUM	5	683
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during the month ?			Entry address ID and person number of recipient of health insurance coverage		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(00000:89999)		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00000 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HINONH 1 688  
Health insurance by a non-household member  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CHAMP 1 689  
CHAMPUS or CHAMPA coverage ?  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CHPNUM 5 690  
Entry address ID and person number of recipient of CHAMPUS or CHAMPA coverage  
Range=(00000:89999)  
U All persons, including children  
V 00000 .Not applicable

D HIOWN 1 695  
Was ...'s health insurance coverage from a plan in ...'s own name (primary policy holder), or was ... covered as a family member on someone else's plan  
Range=(0:3)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Plan in own name  
V 2 .Someone else's plan  
V 3 .Both

D HISRC 1 696  
Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way  
Range=(0:6)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Current employer or union  
V 2 .Former employer  
V 3 .CHAMPUS  
V 4 .CHAMPVA  
V 5 .Military  
V 6 .Other

D HIPAY 1 697  
Did the employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the cost of this plan ?  
Range=(0:3)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .All  
V 2 .Part  
V 3 .None

D HITYPE 1 698  
Was this an individual plan or a family plan ?  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Individual  
V 2 .Family

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HIFAM 1 699  
Did ...'s family health plan cover all the persons living here ?  
Range=(0:3)  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes, All persons covered  
V 2 .No, some persons covered  
V 3 .No one else covered

D NONHHI 1 700  
Health insurance plan covered non-household member(s) ?  
Range=(0:8)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes, spouse  
V 2 .Yes, child(ren)  
V 3 .Yes, someone else  
V 4 .Yes, spouse and child(ren)  
V 5 .Yes, spouse and someone else  
V 6 .Yes, child(ren) and someone else  
V 7 .Yes, spouse, children, and someone else  
V 8 .No

D HIGRADE 2 701  
What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended ?  
Range=(00:12,21:26)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 00 .Not applicable if under 15, did not attend or attended only kindergarten  
V 01-08 .Elementary  
V 09-12 .High school  
V 21-26 .College

D GRDCMPL 1 703  
Did he/she complete that grade  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D ENROLD 1 704  
Was ... enrolled in school either full-time or part-time this month ? (include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school)  
Range=(0:3)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes, full-time  
V 2 .Yes, part-time  
V 3 .No

D LEVEL 2 705  
At what level or grade was ... enrolled ?  
Range=(00:11)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 .Elementary grades 1-8  
V 02 .High school grades 9-12  
V 03 .College year 1  
V 04 .College year 2  
V 05 .College year 3  
V 06 .College year 4  
V 07 .College year 5

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	08	.College year 6	D EMPLYR	1	716
V	09	.Vocational school			Employer assistance
V	10	.Technical school			Range=(0:1)
V	11	.Business school	U All persons	15 years old or older	receiving educational assistance
D EDASST	1	707	D FSSHIP	1	717
		Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the month paid for by the GI bill, a PELL (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or national direct student loan, or any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance ?			Fellowship/scholarship
		Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:1)
U All persons	15 years old or older		U All persons	15 years old or older	receiving educational assistance
V	0	.Not in universe	D OTHAID	1	718
V	1	.Yes			Other financial aid
V	2	.No			Range=(0:1)
D GIBILL	1	708	U All persons	15 years old or older	receiving educational assistance
		GI bill	D OTHINC	1	719
		Range=(0:1)			Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else ?
U All persons	15 years old or older	receiving educational assistance			Range=(0:2)
D OTHVET	1	709	U All persons	15 years old or older	
		Other veteran's administration educational assistance programs (survivors and dependents vocational rehabilitation post-Vietnam veterans)	V	0	.Not in universe
		Range=(0:1)	V	1	.Yes
U All persons	15 years old or older	receiving educational assistance	V	2	.No
D WKSTDY	1	710	D NOINC	1	720
		College work study			Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered ?
		Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:2)
U All persons	15 years old or older	receiving educational assistance	U All persons	15 years old or older	
D PELL	1	711	V	0	.Not in universe
		PELL grant	V	1	.Yes
		Range=(0:1)	V	2	.No
U All persons	15 years old or older	receiving educational assistance	D PWSUID	9	721
D SUPPED	1	712			Wave 1: The information is from the merged household match table for the 1989 carryover sample persons
		Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)			Wave 2+: The data is copied from the merged household match table, but is for the previous wave for sample persons who move from one sample household to another sample household
		Range=(0:1)			Range=(000000000:999999999)
U All persons	15 years old or older	receiving educational assistance	U All persons, including children		
D NDSL	1	713	V	000000000	.Not in universe
		National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)	D PVENTRY	2	730
		Range=(0:1)			Wave 1: The information is from the merged household match table for the 1989 carryover sample persons
U All persons	15 years old or older	receiving educational assistance			Wave 2+: The data is copied from the merged household match table, but is for the previous wave for sample persons who move from one sample household to another sample household
D STLOAN	1	714			Range=(00:00,11:89)
		Guaranteed student loan	U All persons, including children		
		Range=(0:1)	V	00	.Not in universe
U All persons	15 years old or older	receiving educational assistance	D JTPA	1	715
D JTPA	1	715			JTPA training
		JTPA training			Range=(0:1)
U All persons	15 years old or older	receiving educational assistance			

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PWPNUM	3	732	D IHIGRADE	1	742
Wave 1: The information is from the merged household match table for the 1989 carryover sample persons			Was the value of 'HIGRADE' changed from unedited value ?		
Wave 2+: The data is copied from the merged household match table, but is for the previous wave for sample persons who move from one sample household to another sample household			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(000:000,101:899)			V	0	.Not changed
U All persons, including children			V	1	.Changed
V	000	.Not in universe	D IGRDCMPL	1	743
			Was the value of 'GRDCMPL' changed from unedited value ?		
			Range=(0:1)		
			V	0	.Not changed
			V	1	.Changed
D PWRRP	2	735	D IEWID	1	744
Previous wave relationship to reference person control card item 198			Imputation of 'EWID'		
Wave 1 : 00			Range=(0:1)		
Wave 2+ :			V	0	.Not imputed
Range=(00:13)			V	1	.Imputed
U All persons, including children			D IWKSJOB	1	745
V	00	.Not applicable	Imputation of 'WKSJOB'		
V	01	.Reference person with .relatives in HH	Range=(0:1)		
V	02	.Reference person with no rel. .in HH	V	0	.Not imputed
V	03	.Husband/wife of reference person	V	1	.Imputed
V	04	.Natural/adopted child of .of reference person	D IWKSWOP	1	746
V	05	.Stepchild of reference person	Imputation of 'WKSWOP'		
V	06	.Foster child of reference .person	Range=(0:1)		
V	07	.Grandchild of reference person	V	0	.Not imputed
V	08	.Parent of reference person	V	1	.Imputed
V	09	.Brother/sister of reference .person	D IWKSLOK	1	747
V	10	.Other relative of reference .person	Imputation of 'WKSLOK'		
V	11	.Non-relative of reference person .with own relatives in HH	Range=(0:1)		
V	12	.Partner/roommate of reference .person	V	0	.Not imputed
V	13	.Non-relative of reference person .(other than partner/roommate .with no own relatives in HH)	V	1	.Imputed
D PWADDID	2	737	D IREASAB	1	748
Previous wave address ID			Imputation of 'REASAB'		
Range=(00:00,11:89)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons, including children			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Imputed
D ISEX	1	739	D ITAKJOB	1	749
Was the value of 'SEX' changed from unedited value ?			Imputation of 'TAKJOB'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not changed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Changed	V	1	.Imputed
D IRACE	1	740	D ITAKJOBN	1	750
Was the value of 'RACE' changed from unedited value ?			Imputation of 'TAKJOBN'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not changed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Changed	V	1	.Imputed
D IETHNCTY	1	741	D ICWORK	1	751
Was the value of 'ETHNCTY' changed from unedited value ?			Imputation of 'CWORK'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not changed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Changed	V	1	.Imputed
			D IUHOURS	1	752
			Imputation of 'UHOURS'		
			Range=(0:1)		
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
			D IWKSPT	1	753
			Imputation of 'WKSPT'		
			Range=(0:1)		
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IWKSPTR	1	754	D IHIIND	1	766
Imputation of 'WKSPTR'			Imputation of 'HIIND'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IDISAB	1	755	D IHOWN	1	767
Imputation of 'DISAB'			Imputation of 'HOWN'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IDISAGE	1	756	D IHISRC	1	768
Imputation of 'DISAGE'			Imputation of 'HISRC'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IRHCDIS	1	757	D IHIPAY	1	769
Imputation of 'RHCDIS'			Imputation of 'HIPAY'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IVETSTAT	1	758	D IHITYPE	1	770
Was the value of 'VETSTAT' changed from unedited value ?			Imputation of 'HITYPE'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not changed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Changed	V	1	.Imputed
D IINAF	1	759	D INONHHI	1	771
Was the value of 'INAF' changed from unedited value ?			Imputation of 'NONHHI'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not changed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Changed	V	1	.Imputed
D ISPINAF	1	760	D IENROLD	1	772
Imputation of 'SPINAF'			Imputation of 'ENROLD'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D ISPDFAF	1	761	D ILEVEL	1	773
Imputation of 'SPDAF'			Imputation of 'LEVEL'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not Imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IRETIRD	1	762	D IEDASST	1	774
Imputation of 'RETIRD'			Imputation Of 'EDASST'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not Imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D ICARECOV	1	763	D IGIBILL	1	775
Imputation of 'CARECOV'			Imputation of 'GIBILL'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMCOPT	1	764	D IOTHVET	1	776
Imputation of 'MCOPT'			Imputation of 'OTHVET'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D ICAIDCOV	1	765	D IWKSTDY	1	777
Imputation of 'CAIDCOV'			Imputation of 'WKSTDY'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IPELL	1	778	D WS12003	1	787
Imputation of 'PELL'			Did ... work for this employer in the		
Range=(0:1)			previous wave ?		
V	0	.Not imputed	Range=(0:2)		
V	1	.Imputed	U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older		
D ISUPPED	1	779	V	0	.Not in universe
Imputation of 'SUPPED'			V	1	.Yes
Range=(0:1)			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not imputed	D WS12004	1	788
V	1	.Imputed	Have ...'s main activities or duties		
D INDSL	1	780	for this employer changed during the		
Imputation of 'INDSL'			past 8 months?		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:2)		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not in universe
D ISTLOAN	1	781	V	1	.Yes
Imputation of 'STLOAN'			V	2	.No
Range=(0:1)			D WS10CC	3	789
V	0	.Not imputed	Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation		
V	1	.Imputed	code		
D IJTPA	1	782	Range=(000:999)		
Imputation of 'JTPA'			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Range=(0:1)			V	000	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	D WS1IND	3	792
V	1	.Imputed	Edited and imputed 3 digit industry		
D IEMPLYR	1	783	code		
Imputation of 'EMPLYR'			Range=(000:999)		
Range=(0:1)			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	000	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed	D WS1WKS	1	795
D IFSSHIP	1	784	Number of weeks employed during the		
Imputation of 'FSSHIP'			month		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:5)		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.None, or not in universe
D IOTHAID	1	785	V	1	.1 week
Imputation of 'OTHAID'			V	2	.2 weeks
Range=(0:1)			V	3	.3 weeks
V	0	.Not imputed	V	4	.4 weeks
V	1	.Imputed	V	5	.5 weeks
*****			D WS1AMT	5	796
* Wage and salary variables			What is the amount of the earnings from		
*			this job for this month ? (in dollars)		
* The WS1 variables contain data for the			Range=(00000:33332)		
* job which earned the greater amount			U All persons 15 years old or older		
* during the 4-month reference period.			V	00000	.None, or not in universe
* the WS2 variables contain the data			D WS12002	2	801
* for the second job if there are two			Employer I.D. number		
* jobs.			Range=(00:16)		
*****			U All persons 15 years old or older		
D NJOBS	1	786	V	00	.Not in universe
Number of wage/salary jobs this month			V	01 - 16	.Employer I.D. no.
Wave 1 - not filled			D WS12012	1	803
Future Wave:			Was ... an employee of-		
Range=(0:5)			Range=(0:7)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Only 1 job	V	1	.A private for-profit company or
V	2	.Dual jobs all month	V		.individual ?
V	3	.Dual jobs not all month	V	2	.A private not-for-profit,
V	4	.Dual jobs without overlapping	V		.tax exempt, or charitable
V		.dates	V		.organization
			V	3	.Federal government ?
			V		.(exclude Armed Forces) ?
			V	4	.State government ?

## CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	5	.Local government ?	D WS12026	1	817
V	6	.Armed Forces ?	V		Was ... paid by the hour on this job ?
V	7	.Unpaid in family business or .farm ?	V		Range=(0:2)
D WS1CHG	1	804	U All persons	15	years old or older
		Job change this month ?	V	0	.Not in universe
		Range=(0:2)	V	1	.Yes
U All persons	15	years old or older	V	2	.No
V	0	.Not in universe	D WS12028	4	818
V	1	.Yes	V		What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... ?
V	2	.No	V		This field contains two implied decimals.
D WS12018	2	805	V		Range=(0000:9999)
		Beginning day	U All persons	15	years old or older
		Range=(00:31)	V	0000	.Not in universe
U All persons	15	years old or older	V	0001-9999	.Hourly pay rate
V	00	.Not in universe	D WS12029	1	822
D WS12016	2	807	V		Frequency of pay
		Month in which this person became employed in this wave by this employer	V		Range=(0:6)
		Range=(00:12)	U All persons	15	years old or older
U All persons	15	years old or older	V	0	.Not in universe
V	00	.Not in universe	V	1	.Once a week
D WS12022	2	809	V	2	.Once each 2 weeks
		Ending day	V	3	.Once a month
		Range=(00:31)	V	4	.Twice a month
U All persons	15	years old or older	V	5	.Unpaid in family business or .farm
V	00	.Not in universe	V	6	.Some other way
D WS12020	2	811	D WS12031	2	823
		Ending month	V		On what day was ... last paid during this 4-month period?
		Range=(00:12)	V		Range=(00:32)
U All persons	15	years old or older	U All persons	15	years old or older
V	00	.Not in universe	V	00	.Not in universe
D WS12023	1	813	V	01 - 31	.Day
		Did ... stop working for this employer during the 4-month reference period ?	V	32	.Not paid during reference .period
		Range=(0:2)	V		
U All persons	15	years old or older	D WS12030	2	825
V	0	.Not in universe	V		In which month was ... last paid during this 4-month period?
V	1	.Yes	V		Range=(00:13)
V	2	.No	U All persons	15	years old or older
D WS12024	1	814	V	00	.Not in universe
		What is the main reason ... stopped working for ... ?	V	01 - 12	.Month
		Range=(0:6)	V	13	.Not paid during reference .period
U All persons	15	years old or older	V		
V	0	.Not in universe	D WS12044	1	827
V	1	.Laid off	V		On this job, was ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union ?
V	2	.Retired	V		Range=(0:2)
V	3	.Discharged	U All persons	15	years old or older
V	4	.Job was temporary and ended	V	0	.Not in universe
V	5	.Quit to take another job	V	1	.Yes
V	6	.Quit for some other reason	V	2	.No
D WS12025	2	815	D WS12046	1	828
		Range=(00:99)	V		Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract ?
U All persons	15	years old or older	V		Range=(0:2)
		How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job	U All persons	15	years old or older
V	00	.Not in universe / none	V	0	.Not in universe
V	01 - 99	.Hours per week	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IWS10CC	1	829
	Range=(0:1)	
	Imputation of field 'WS10CC'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS1IND	1	830
	Imputation of field 'WS1IND'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS12012	1	831
	Imputation of field 'WS12012'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS12024	1	832
	Imputation of field 'WS12024'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS12026	1	833
	Imputation of field 'WS12026'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS12028	1	834
	Imputation of field 'WS12028'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS12029	1	835
	Imputation of field 'WS12029'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS12031	1	836
	Imputation of field 'WS12031'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS12030	1	837
	Imputation of field 'WS12030'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS12044	1	838
	Imputation of field 'WS12044'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS12046	1	839
	Imputation of field 'WS12046'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WS1CALC	1	840
	Imputed or calculated earnings	
	Range=(0:2)	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.Not imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS22103	1	841
	Did ... work for this employer in the previous wave ?	
	Range=(0:2)	
U Wave 2+	all persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS22104	1	842
	Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?	
	Range=(0:2)	
U Wave 2+	all persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS20CC	3	843
	Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation code	
	Range=(000:999)	
U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in universe
D WS2IND	3	846
	Edited and imputed 3 digit industry code	
	Range=(000:999)	
U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in universe
D WS2WKS	1	849
	Number of weeks employed during the month	
	Range=(0:5)	
U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.None, or not in universe
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks
D WS2AMT	5	850
	What is the amount of the earnings from this job for this month ? - in dollars	
	Range=(00000:33332)	
U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	00000	.None, or not in universe
D WS22102	2	855
	Employer ID number	
	Range=(00:16)	
U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01 - 16	.Employer I.D. no.
D WS22112	1	857
	Was ... an employee of-	
	Range=(0:7)	
U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.A private for-profit company or individual ?
V	2	.A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization
V	3	.Federal government
V	4	.(exclude Armed Forces) ?
V	5	.State government ?
V	6	.Local government ?

## CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	6	.Armed Forces ?	V	1	.Yes
V	7	.Unpaid in family business or	V	2	.No
V		.farm ?			
D WS2CHG	1	858	D WS22128	4	872
		Job change this month ?			2
		Range=(0:2)			What was ...'s regular hourly pay
U All persons 15 years old or older					rate at the end of ... ?
V	0	.Not in universe			This field contains two implied
V	1	.Yes			decimals.
V	2	.No			Range=(0000:9999)
D WS22118	2	859	U All persons 15 years old or older		
		Beginning day	V	0000	.Not in universe
		Range=(00:31)	V	0001-9999	.Hourly pay rate
U All persons 15 years old or older					
V	00	.Not in universe	D WS22129	1	876
D WS22116	2	861			During the 4-month period how often
		Month in which this person became			was ... paid on this job ?
		employed in this wave by this employer			Range=(0:6)
		Range=(00:12)	U All persons 15 years old or older		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not in universe
V	00	.Not in universe	V	1	.Once a week
D WS22122	2	863	V	2	.Once each 2 weeks
		Ending day	V	3	.Once a month
		Range=(00:31)	V	4	.Twice a month
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	5	.Unpaid in family business or
V	00	.Not in universe	V		.farm
D WS22120	2	865	V	6	.Some other way
		Ending month	D WS22131	2	877
		Range=(00:12)			On what day was ... last paid during
U All persons 15 years old or older					this 4-month period?
V	00	.Not in universe			Range=(00:32)
D WS22123	1	867	U All persons 15 years old or older		
		Did ... stop working for this	V	00	.Not in universe
		employer during the 4-month	V	01 - 31	.Day
		reference period ?	V	32	.Not paid during reference
		Range=(0:2)	V		.period
U All persons 15 years old or older			D WS22130	2	879
V	0	.Not in universe			In which month was ... last paid
V	1	.Yes			during this 4-month period?
V	2	.No			Range=(00:13)
D WS22124	1	868	U All persons 15 years old or older		
		What is the main reason ...	V	00	.Not in universe
		stopped working for ... ?	V	01 - 12	.Month
		Range=(0:6)	V	13	.Not paid during reference period
U All persons 15 years old or older			D WS22144	1	881
V	0	.Not in universe			On this job, was ... a member
V	1	.Laid off			of a labor union or of an employee
V	2	.Retired			association similar to a union ?
V	3	.Discharged			Range=(0:2)
V	4	.Job was temporary and ended	U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	5	.Quit to take another job	V	0	.Not in universe
V	6	.Quit for some other reason	V	1	.Yes
D WS22125	2	869	V	2	.No
		How many hours per week did	D WS22146	1	882
		... usually work at this job			Was ... covered by a union or
		Range=(00:99)			employee association contract ?
U All persons 15 years old or older					Range=(0:2)
V	00	.Not in universe / none	U All persons 15 years old or older		
		01 - 99 .hours per week	V	0	.Not in universe
D WS22126	1	871	V	1	.Yes
		Was ... paid by the hour on this	V	2	.No
		job ?	D IWS20CC	1	883
		Range=(0:2)			Imputation of field 'WS20CC'
U All persons 15 years old or older					Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IWS2IND	1	884
Imputation of field 'WS2IND'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS22112	1	885
Imputation of field 'WS22112'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS22124	1	886
Imputation of field 'WS22124'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS22126	1	887
Imputation of field 'WS22126'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS22128	1	888
Imputation of field 'WS22128'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS22129	1	889
Imputation of field 'WS22129'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS22131	1	890
Imputation of field 'WS22131'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS22130	1	891
Imputation of field 'WS22130'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS22144	1	892
Imputation of field 'WS22144'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWS22146	1	893
Imputation of field 'WS22146'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WS2CALC	1	894
Imputed or calculated earnings		
Range=(0:2)		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.Not imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****		
* Self employment variables *		
* *		
* The SE1 variables contain data for the *		
* business which earned the greater *		
* amount during the 4-month reference *		
* period. The SE2 variables contain the *		
* data for the second business if there *		
* are two businesses. *		
*****		
D SE12202	1	895
Was ... self-employed in this business		
during the previous wave ?		
Range=(0:2)		
U Wave 2+	all persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE12203	1	896
Have ...'s main activities or duties		
for this business changed during the		
past 8 months?		
Range=(0:2)		
U Wave 2+	all persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE1IND	2	897
Self-employment industry code recode		
Range=(00:16)		
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Agriculture,forestry,fisheries
V		.(010-032)
V	02	.Mining (040-050)
V	03	.Construction (060)
V	04	.Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V		.(100-222)
V	05	.Manufacturing-durable goods
V		.(230-392)
V	06	.Transportation,communications,
V		.etc. (400-472)
V	07	.Wholesale trade-durable goods
V		.(500-532)
V	08	.Wholesale trade-nondurable
V		.goods (540-571)
V	09	.Retail trade (580-691)
V	10	.Finance,insurance,real estate
V		.(700-712)
V	11	.Business and repair services
V		.(721-760)
V	12	.Personal services (761-791)
V	13	.Entertainment and recreation
V		.services (800-810)
V	14	.Professional and related
V		.services (812-892)
V	15	.Public administration (900-932)
V	16	.Industry not reported (990)
D SE1OCC	3	899
Self-employment occupation code		
Range=(000:999)		
U All persons	15 years old or older	
V	000	.Not in universe

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D SE1WKS        1       902  
 Weeks with business this month  
 Range=(0:5,9:9)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .None  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT        5       903  
 Amount of income received this month  
 - in dollars  
 Range=(00000:33332)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            00000 .None, or not in universe

D SE12201       2       908  
 Business I.D. number  
 Range=(00:16)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            00 .Not answered  
 V            01 - 16 .Business I.D. number

D SE12212       2       910  
 How many hours per week did ...  
 usually work at this business ?  
 Range=(00:99)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            00 .Not in universe / none  
 V            01 - 99 .Total hours

D SE12214       1       912  
 Do you think that the gross  
 earnings of this business will be  
 \$1,000 or more during the next  
 12 months ?  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE12218       1       913  
 What was the total number of  
 employees working for this  
 business ? Be sure to include ...  
 Range=(0:4)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 - 2 .Number of employees  
 V            3 .3 - 5 employees  
 V            4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220       1       914  
 Was ...'s business incorporated ?  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE12222       1       915  
 Was ...'s business a sole  
 proprietorship or a partnership ?  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Sole proprietorship  
 V            2 .Partnership

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D SE12224       1       916  
 Aside from ... were any other  
 members of this household owners or  
 partners in this business ?  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*

\* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through \*  
 \* SE12230) are possible answers to the \*  
 \* question: \*  
 \*  
 \* Which members ? \*  
 \* In each case the range of answers is: \*  
 \* 101 - 899 .Person no. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SE12226       3       917  
 Member 1  
 Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            000 .Not in universe

D SE12228       3       920  
 Member 2  
 Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            000 .Not in universe

D SE12230       3       923  
 Member 3  
 Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            000 .Not in universe

D SE12232       1       926  
 Was ... paid a regular salary from  
 this business during the 4-month  
 reference period ?  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE12234       1       927  
 Did ... receive any (other) income  
 from the business during this  
 4-month reference period ?  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE12252       1       928  
 Has information about the net  
 profit (or loss) for this business  
 already been obtained by another  
 household member ?  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE12254	1	929	D ISE12234	1	948
Can you give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month reference period shown on the calendar?			Imputation of field 'ISE12234'		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Imputed		
V 2 .No					
U All persons 15 years old or older			D ISE12254	1	949
V 0 .Not in universe			Imputation of field 'ISE12254'		
V 1 .Yes			Range=(0:1)		
V 2 .No			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		
D SE12256	6	930	D ISE12256	1	950
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month reference period ?			Imputation of field 'ISE12256'		
Range=(-33332:33332)			Range=(0:1)		
V 000000 .None, or not in universe			V 0 .Not imputed		
V +-33332 .Net profit (or loss)			V 1 .Imputed		
D SE12260	5	936	D ISE12260	1	951
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month reference period ?			Imputation of field 'ISE12260'		
Range=(00000:33332)			Range=(0:1)		
V 000000 .None, or not in universe			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1-33332 .Total earnings			V 1 .Imputed		
D ISE10CC	1	941	D ISE1AMT	1	952
Imputation of field 'SE10CC'			Imputation of field 'SE1AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:2)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
			V 2 .Not imputed		
D ISE1IND	1	942	D SE22302	1	953
Imputation of field 'SE1IND'			Was ... self-employed in this business during the previous wave ?		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:2)		
V 0 .Not imputed			U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Imputed			V 0 .Not in universe		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		
D ISE12214	1	943	D SE22303	1	954
Imputation of field 'SE12214'			Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:2)		
V 0 .Not imputed			U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Imputed			V 0 .Not in universe		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		
D ISE12218	1	944	D SE2IND	2	955
Imputation of field 'SE12218'			Self-employment industry code recode		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(00:16)		
V 0 .Not imputed			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Imputed			V 00 .Not in universe		
			V 01 .Agriculture,forestry,fisheries		
			V .(010-032)		
			V 02 .Mining (040-050)		
			V 03 .Construction (060)		
			V 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable		
			V .goods (100-222)		
			V 05 .Manufacturing-durable		
			V .goods (230-392)		
			V 06 .Transportation,communications,		
			V .etc. (400-472)		
			V 07 .Wholesale trade-durable		
			V .goods (500-532)		
			V 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable		
			V .goods (540-571)		
			V 09 .Retail trade (580-691)		
			V 10 .Finance,insurance,real estate		
			V .(700-712)		
			V 11 .Business and repair services		
			V .(721-760)		
D ISE12220	1	945			
Imputation of field 'SE12220'					
Range=(0:1)					
V 0 .Not imputed					
V 1 .Imputed					
D ISE12222	1	946			
Imputation of field 'SE12222'					
Range=(0:1)					
V 0 .Not imputed					
V 1 .Imputed					
D ISE12232	1	947			
Imputation of field 'SE12232'					
Range=(0:1)					
V 0 .Not imputed					
V 1 .Imputed					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE BEGIN

V            12 .Personal services (761-791)

V            13 .Entertainment and recreation  
              .services (800-810)

V            14 .Professional and related  
              .services (812-892)

V            15 .Public administration (900-932)

V            16 .Industry not reported (990)

D SE20CC       3    957  
              Self-employment occupation code  
              Range=(000:999)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            000 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS       1    960  
              Weeks with business this month  
              Range=(0:5,9:9)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .None

V            1 .1 week

V            2 .2 weeks

V            3 .3 weeks

V            4 .4 weeks

V            5 .5 weeks

V            9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT       5    961  
              Amount of income received this month  
              - in dollars  
              Range=(00000:33332)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            00000 .None, or not in universe

D SE22301       2    966  
              Business I.D. number  
              Range=(00:16)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            00 .Not answered

V            01 - 16 .Business I.D. number

D SE22312       2    968  
              How many hours per week did ...  
              usually work at this business ?  
              Range=(00:99)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            00 .Not in universe / none

V            01 - 99 .Total hours

D SE22314       1    970  
              Do you think that the gross  
              earnings of this business will be  
              \$1,000 or more during the next  
              12 months ?  
              Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SE22318       1    971  
              What was the total number of  
              employees working for this  
              business? Be sure to include ...  
              Range=(0:4)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 - 2 .Number of employees

V            3 .3 - 5 employees

V            4 .6 or more employees

DATA            SIZE BEGIN

D SE22320       1    972  
              Was ...'s business incorporated ?  
              Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SE22322       1    973  
              Was ...'s business a sole  
              proprietorship or a partnership ?  
              Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Sole proprietorship

V            2 .Partnership

D SE22324       1    974  
              Aside from ... were any other  
              members of this household owners or  
              partners in this business ?  
              Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*

\*    The next 3 fields (SE22326 through    \*

\*    SE22330) are possible answers to the    \*

\*    question:    \*

\*    \*

\*    Which members ?    \*

\*    In each case the range of answers is:    \*

\*    101 - 899 .Person no.    \*

\*\*\*\*\*

D SE22326       3    975  
              Member 1  
              Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            000 .Not in universe

D SE22328       3    978  
              Member 2  
              Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            000 .Not in universe

D SE22330       3    981  
              Member 3  
              Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            000 .Not in universe

D SE22332       1    984  
              Was ... paid a regular salary from  
              this business during the 4-month reference  
              period ?  
              Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SE22334       1    985  
              Did ... receive any (other) income  
              from the business during this  
              4-month reference period ?  
              Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22352	1	986	D ISE22322	1	1004
Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member ?			Imputation of field 'SE22322'		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes	D ISE22332	1	1005
V	2	.No	Imputation of field 'SE22332'		
D SE22354	1	987	Range=(0:1)		
Can you give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month reference period shown on the calendar?			V	0	.Not imputed
Range=(0:2)			V	1	.Imputed
U All persons 15 years old or older			D ISE22334	1	1006
V	0	.Not in universe	Imputation of field 'SE22334'		
V	1	.Yes	Range=(0:1)		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed
D SE22356	6	988	V	1	.Imputed
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month reference period ?			D ISE22354	1	1007
Range=(-33332:33332)			Imputation of field 'SE22354'		
U All persons 15 years old or older			Range=(0:1)		
V	000000	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	+33332	.Net profit (or loss)	V	1	.Imputed
D SE22360	5	994	D ISE22356	1	1008
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month reference period ?			Imputation of field 'SE22356'		
Range=(00000:33332)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not imputed
V	00000	.None, or not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1-33332	.Total earnings	D ISE22360	1	1009
D ISE20CC	1	999	Imputation of field 'SE22360'		
Imputation of field 'SE20CC'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed	D ISE2AMT	1	1010
D ISE2IND	1	1000	Imputation of field 'SE2AMT'		
Imputation of field 'SE2IND'			Range=(0:2)		
Range=(0:1)			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	2	.Not imputed
D ISE22314	1	1001	*****		
Imputation of field 'SE22314'			* Transfer income variables *		
Range=(0:1)			*****		
V	0	.Not imputed	D R01A	1	1011
V	1	.Imputed	Social Security reciprocity - adult		
D ISE22318	1	1002	Range=(0:2)		
Imputation of field 'SE22318'			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Range=(0:1)			V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
V	1	.Imputed	V	2	.No reciprocity this month
D ISE22320	1	1003	D R01K	1	1012
Imputation of field 'SE22320'			Social Security reciprocity - children		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:2)		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
			V	2	.No reciprocity this month
			D R02A	1	1013
			Railroad retirement reciprocity - adult		
			Range=(0:2)		
			U All persons 15 years old or older		
			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Yes, reciprocity this month
			V	2	.No reciprocity this month

## CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D R02K	1	1014	D R13	1	1022
Railroad retirement reciprocity - children			Own sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R03	1	1015	D R20	1	1023
Federal Supplemental Security Income reciprocity			Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC,ADC) reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R05	1	1016	D R21	1	1024
State unemployment compensation reciprocity			General assistance or general relief reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R06	1	1017	D R23	1	1025
Supplemental unemployment benefits reciprocity			Foster child care payments reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R07	1	1018	D R24	1	1026
Other unemployment compensation reciprocity			Other welfare reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R08	1	1019	D R25	1	1027
Veterans' compensation or pensions reciprocity			WIC reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R10	1	1020	D R27	1	1028
Workers' compensation reciprocity			Food stamps reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R12	1	1021	D R28	1	1029
Employer or union temporary sickness policy reciprocity			Child support payments reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R29	1	1030			
Alimony payments reciprocity					
Range=(0:2)					
U All persons 15 years old or older					
V 0 .Not applicable					
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month					
V 2 .No reciprocity this month					

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D R30	1	1031	D R40	1	1039
Pension from company or union reciency			GI bill reciency		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciency this month			V 1 .Yes, reciency this month		
V 2 .No reciency this month			V 2 .No reciency this month		
D R31	1	1032	D R41	1	1040
Federal civil service, or other federal civilian employee pensions reciency			Other VA educational assistance reciency		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciency this month			V 1 .Yes, reciency this month		
V 2 .No reciency this month			V 2 .No reciency this month		
D R32	1	1033	D R50	1	1041
U.S. military retirement pay reciency			Income assistance from a charitable group reciency		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciency this month			V 1 .Yes, reciency this month		
V 2 .No reciency this month			V 2 .No reciency this month		
D R34	1	1034	D R51	1	1042
State government pensions reciency			Money from relatives or friends reciency		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciency this month			V 1 .Yes, reciency this month		
V 2 .No reciency this month			V 2 .No reciency this month		
D R35	1	1035	D R52	1	1043
Local government pensions reciency			Lump sum payments reciency		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciency this month			V 1 .Yes, reciency this month		
V 2 .No reciency this month			V 2 .No reciency this month		
D R36	1	1036	D R53	1	1044
Income from paid-up life insurance policies, or annuities reciency			Income from roomers or boarders reciency		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciency this month			V 1 .Yes, reciency this month		
V 2 .No reciency this month			V 2 .No reciency this month		
D R37	1	1037	D R54	1	1045
Estates and trusts reciency			National Guard or reserve pay reciency		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciency this month			V 1 .Yes, reciency this month		
V 2 .No reciency this month			V 2 .No reciency this month		
D R38	1	1038	D R55	1	1046
Other payment for retirement, disability, or survivor reciency			Incidental or casual earnings reciency		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciency this month			V 1 .Yes, reciency this month		
V 2 .No reciency this month			V 2 .No reciency this month		

## CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D R56	1	1047	D S07AMT	5	1082
Other cash income not included elsewhere reciency Range=(0:2)			Amount of other unemployment compensation received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00000 .None		
V 1 .Yes, reciency this month			D S08AMT	5	1087
V 2 .No reciency this month			Amount of veterans' compensation or pensions received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
D R75	1	1048	U All persons 15 years old or older		
State SSI/Black Lung/State Temporary Sickness or Disability Benefits/Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assist/Nat Guard Ret. Reciency Range=(0:2)			V 00000 .None		
U All persons 15 years old or older			D S10AMT	5	1092
V 0 .Not applicable			Amount of workers' compensation received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
V 1 .Yes, reciency this month			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 2 .No reciency this month			V 00000 .None		
D S01AMTA	5	1049	D S12AMT	5	1097
Amount of Social Security received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of employer or union temporary sickness payments received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S01AMTK	4	1054	D S13AMT	5	1102
Amount of Social Security income received for children for this month. Range=(0000:5000)			Amount of private sickness, accident, or disability insurance income received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S02AMTA	5	1058	D S20AMT	5	1107
Amount of railroad retirement received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of AFDC, ADC incomes received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S02AMTK	4	1063	D S21AMT	5	1112
Amount of railroad retirement received for children for this month. Range=(0000:5000)			Amount of general assistance or general relief received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S03AMT	5	1067	D S23AMT	5	1117
Amount of Federal SSI income received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of foster child care payments received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S05AMT	5	1072	D S24AMT	5	1122
Amount of state unemployment compensation received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of other welfare received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S06AMT	5	1077	D S27AMT	5	1127
Amount of supplemental unemployment benifits received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of food stamps received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S28AMT	5	1132	D S40AMT	5	1182
Amount of child support payments received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of income from GI bill received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S29AMT	5	1137	D S41AMT	5	1187
Amount of alimony payments received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of income from other VA education assistance received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S30AMT	5	1142	D S50AMT	5	1192
Amount of income from company or union pension received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of income assistance from a charitable group received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S31AMT	5	1147	D S51AMT	5	1197
Amount of Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of money from relatives or friends received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S32AMT	5	1152	D S52AMT	5	1202
Amount of U.S. military retirement pay received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of income from lump sum payments received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S34AMT	5	1157	D S53AMT	5	1207
Amount of state government pensions received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of income from roomers or boarders received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S35AMT	5	1162	D S54AMT	5	1212
Amount of local government pensions received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of income from National Guard or reserve pay received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S36AMT	5	1167	D S55AMT	5	1217
Amount of income from life insurance policies or annuities received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of income from incidental or casual earning received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S37AMT	5	1172	D S56AMT	5	1222
Amount of income from estates and trusts received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of other cash income not included elsewhere received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D S38AMT	5	1177	D S75AMT	5	1227
Amount of income from other retirement, disability or survivor received this month. Range=(00000:33332)			Amount of nondisclosure income received this month. Range=(00000:33332)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .None			V 00000 .None		

## CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IR01A	1	1232	D IR12	1	1241
Imputed reciprocity of adult Social Security			Imputed reciprocity of employer or union sickness payment		
Imputation of field 'R01A'			Imputation of field 'R12'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IR01K	1	1233	D IR13	1	1242
Imputed reciprocity of children's Social Security			Imputed reciprocity of private sickness, accident, or disability insurance income		
Imputation of field 'R01K'			Imputation of field 'R13'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IR02A	1	1234	D IR20	1	1243
Imputed reciprocity of adult railroad retirement			Imputed reciprocity of AFDC, and ADC income reciprocity		
Note : No imputed railroad reciprocity for children			Imputation of field 'R20'		
Imputation of field 'R02A'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IR21	1	1244
D IR03	1	1235	Imputed reciprocity of general assistance or general relief		
Imputed reciprocity of Federal SSI income reciprocity			Imputation of field 'R21'		
Imputation of field 'R03'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IR23	1	1245
D IR05	1	1236	Imputed reciprocity of foster child care payments		
Imputed reciprocity of state unemployment compensation			Imputation of field 'R23'		
Imputation of field 'R05'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IR24	1	1246
D IR06	1	1237	Imputed reciprocity of other welfare		
Imputed reciprocity of supplemental unemployment benefits			Imputation of field 'R24'		
Imputation of field 'R06'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IR25	1	1247
D IR07	1	1238	Imputed reciprocity of WIC		
Imputed reciprocity of other unemployment compensation			Imputation of field 'R25'		
Imputation of field 'R07'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IR27	1	1248
D IR08	1	1239	Imputed reciprocity of food stamps		
Imputed reciprocity of veterans' compensation or pension			Imputation of field 'R27'		
Imputation of field 'R08'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IR28	1	1249
D IR10	1	1240	Imputed reciprocity of child support payments		
Imputed reciprocity of workers' compensation			Imputation of field 'R28'		
Imputation of field 'R10'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed					

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IR29	1	1250
	Imputed reciprocity of alimony payments	
	Imputation of field 'R29'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR30	1	1251
	Imputed reciprocity of income from company or union pension	
	Imputation of field 'R30'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR31	1	1252
	Imputed reciprocity of Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions	
	Imputation of field 'R31'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR32	1	1253
	Imputed reciprocity of U.S. military retirement pay	
	Imputation of field 'R32'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR34	1	1254
	Imputed reciprocity of State government pensions	
	Imputation of field 'R34'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR35	1	1255
	Imputed reciprocity of local government pensions	
	Imputation of field 'R35'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR36	1	1256
	Imputed reciprocity of income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities	
	Imputation of field 'R36'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR37	1	1257
	Imputed reciprocity of income from estates and trusts	
	Imputation of field 'R37'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR38	1	1258
	Imputed reciprocity of income from other retirement, disability, or survivor	
	Imputation of field 'R38'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IR40	1	1259
	Imputed reciprocity of income from GI Bill	
	Imputation of field 'R40'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR41	1	1260
	Imputed reciprocity of income from other VA education assistance	
	Imputation of field 'R41'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR50	1	1261
	Imputed reciprocity of income assistance from a charitable group	
	Imputation of field 'R50'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR51	1	1262
	Imputed reciprocity of money from relatives or friends	
	Imputation of field 'R51'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR52	1	1263
	Imputed reciprocity of income from lump sum payments	
	Imputation of field 'R52'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR53	1	1264
	Imputed reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders	
	Imputation of field 'R53'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR54	1	1265
	Imputed reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay	
	Imputation of field 'R54'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR55	1	1266
	Imputed reciprocity of income from incidental or casual earnings	
	Imputation of field 'R55'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR56	1	1267
	Imputed reciprocity of other cash income not included elsewhere	
	Imputation of field 'R56'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

## CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS01A	1	1268	D IS10	1	1277
Imputed amount of adult Social Security income			Imputed amount of workers' compensation		
Imputation of field 'S01AMTA'			Imputation of field 'S10AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS01K	1	1269	D IS12	1	1278
Imputed amount of children's Social Security income			Imputed amount of employer or union temporary sickness payments		
Imputation of field 'S01AMTK'			Imputation of field 'S12AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS02A	1	1270	D IS13	1	1279
Imputed amount of adult railroad retirement income			Imputed amount of private sickness, accident, or disability insurance income		
Imputation of field 'S02AMTA'			Imputation of field 'S13AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS02K	1	1271	D IS20	1	1280
Imputed amount of children's railroad retirement income			Imputed amount of AFDC,ADC incomes		
Imputation of field 'S02AMTK'			Imputation of field 'S20AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS03	1	1272	D IS21	1	1281
Imputed amount of Federal SSI income			Imputed amount of general assistance, or general		
Imputation of field 'S03AMT'			Imputation of field 'S21AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS05	1	1273	D IS23	1	1282
Imputed amount of State unemployment compensation			Imputed amount of foster child care payments		
Imputation of field 'S05AMT'			Imputation of field 'S23AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS06	1	1274	D IS24	1	1283
Imputed amount of supplemental unemployment compensation			Imputed amount of other welfare		
Imputation of field 'S06AMT'			Imputation of field 'S24AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS07	1	1275	D IS27	1	1284
Imputed amount of other unemployment compensation			Imputed amount of food stamps		
Imputation of field 'S07AMT'			Imputation of field 'S27AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS08	1	1276	D IS28	1	1285
Imputed amount of veterans' compensation or pensions			Imputed amount of child support payments		
Imputation of field 'S08AMT'			Imputation of field 'S28AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
			D IS29	1	1286
			Imputed amount of alimony payments		
			Imputation of field 'S29AMT'		
			Range=(0:1)		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS30	1	1287	D IS41	1	1296
Imputed amount of income from company or union pension			Imputed amount of income from other VA education assistance		
Imputation of field 'S30AMT'			Imputation of field 'S41AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS31	1	1288	D IS50	1	1297
Imputed amount of Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions			Imputed amount of income assistance from a charitable group		
Imputation of field 'S31AMT'			Imputation of field 'S50AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS32	1	1289	D IS51	1	1298
Imputed amount of U.S. military retirement pay			Imputed amount of money from relatives or friends		
Imputation of field 'S32AMT'			Imputation of field 'S51AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS34	1	1290	D IS52	1	1299
Imputed amount of State government pensions			Imputed amount of income from lump sum payments		
Imputation of field 'S34AMT'			Imputation of field 'S52AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS35	1	1291	D IS53	1	1300
Imputed amount of local government pensions			Imputed amount of income from roomers or boarders		
Imputation of field 'S35AMT'			Imputation of field 'S53AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS36	1	1292	D IS54	1	1301
Imputed amount of income from life insurance policies or annuities			Imputed amount of income from National Guard or reserve pay		
Imputation of field 'S36AMT'			Imputation of field 'S54AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS37	1	1293	D IS55	1	1302
Imputed amount of income from estates and trusts			Imputed amount of income from incidental or casual earnings		
Imputation of field 'S37AMT'			Imputation of field 'S55AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS38	1	1294	D IS56	1	1303
Imputed amount of income from other retirement, disability, or survivor			Imputed amount of other cash income		
Imputation of field 'S38AMT'			Imputation of field 'S56AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IS40	1	1295	D IS75	1	1304
Imputed amount of income from GI bill			Imputed amount of undisclosed income		
Imputation of field 'S40AMT'			Imputation of field 'S75AMT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****					
* Asset income variables *					
*****					
D R100	1	1305	D R106	1	1313
Savings account interest reciprocity			Municipal/corporate bond interest reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D R101	1	1306	D R107	1	1314
Money market interest reciprocity			Other interest-earning assets reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D R102	1	1307	D RJ10407	1	1315
Certificate of deposit interest reciprocity			Joint other interest reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D R103	1	1308	D R010407	1	1316
Checking account interest reciprocity			Own other interest reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D RJ10003	1	1309	D R110	1	1317
Joint savings account interest reciprocity			Stock or mutual fund shares ownership reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D R010003	1	1310	D RJ110	1	1318
Own savings account interest reciprocity			Joint dividend reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D R104	1	1311	D R0110	1	1319
Money market funds interest reciprocity			Own dividend reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D R105	1	1312	D RJ110R1	1	1320
U.S. Government securities interest reciprocity			Joint reinvested dividend reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
			D R0110R1	1	1321
			Own reinvested dividend reciprocity		
			Range=(0:2)		
			U All persons 15 years old or older		
			V 0 .Not applicable		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D R120	1	1322	D R014050	1	1331
Rental property income reciprocity			Own royalty and other investment		
Range=(0:2)			income reciprocity		
U All persons 15 years old or older			Range=(0:2)		
V 0 .Not applicable			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 2 .No			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		
D RJ120	1	1323	D J10003	4	1332
Joint rental property income reciprocity			Average monthly amount of interest		
Range=(0:2)			income received jointly with spouse		
U All persons 15 years old or older			from income sources 100 through		
V 0 .Not applicable			103 - in dollars		
V 1 .Yes			Range=(0000:2500)		
V 2 .No			U All persons 15 years old or older		
			V 0000 .None		
D R0120	1	1324	D O10003	4	1336
Own rental property income reciprocity			Average monthly amount of interest		
Range=(0:2)			income received in own name from		
U All persons 15 years old or older			income sources 100		
V 0 .Not applicable			through 103 - in dollars		
V 1 .Yes			Range=(0000:2500)		
V 2 .No			U All persons 15 years old or older		
			V 0000 .None		
D RJ1200T	1	1325	D J10407	4	1340
Rental property income joint with			Average monthly amount of income		
other reciprocity			received jointly with spouse from		
Range=(0:2)			income sources 104		
U All persons 15 years old or older			through 107 - in dollars		
V 0 .Not applicable			Range=(0000:2500)		
V 1 .Yes			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 2 .No			V 0000 .None		
D R130	1	1326	D O10407	4	1344
Mortgage income reciprocity			Average monthly amount of income		
Range=(0:2)			received in own name from income		
U All persons 15 years old or older			sources 104 through 107 - in dollars		
V 0 .Not applicable			Range=(0000:2500)		
V 1 .Yes			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 2 .No			V 0000 .None		
D RJ130	1	1327	D J110	4	1348
Joint mortgage income reciprocity			Average monthly amount of dividend		
Range=(0:2)			income received jointly with spouse		
U All persons 15 years old or older			from income sources 110 - in dollars		
V 0 .Not applicable			Range=(0000:2500)		
V 1 .Yes			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 2 .No			V 0000 .None		
D R0130	1	1328	D O110	4	1352
Own mortgage income reciprocity			Average monthly amount of dividend		
Range=(0:2)			income received in own name from		
U All persons 15 years old or older			income sources 110 - in dollars		
V 0 .Not applicable			Range=(0000:2500)		
V 1 .Yes			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 2 .No			V 0000 .None		
D R140	1	1329	D J110R1	4	1356
Royalty income reciprocity			Average monthly amount of dividend		
Range=(0:2)			income received jointly with spouse		
U All persons 15 years old or older			from income sources 110 and reinvested		
V 0 .Not applicable			- in dollars		
V 1 .Yes			Range=(0000:2500)		
V 2 .No			U All persons 15 years old or older		
			V 0000 .None		
D R150	1	1330			
Other financial investments reciprocity					
Range=(0:2)					
U All persons 15 years old or older					
V 0 .Not applicable					
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					

## CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 0110R1	4	1360	D 014050	5	1397
Average monthly amount of dividend income received in own name from income sources 110 and reinvested - in dollars			Average monthly amount earned from royalties and other financial investments - in dollars .		
Range=(0000:2500)			Range=(-2500:02500)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0000 .None			V 00000 .None		
D JGREN1	5	1364	D CJ10003	1	1402
Average monthly amount of gross rent received jointly with spouse from this property - in dollars			Was the field 'J10003' calculated based on reported account balances ?		
Range=(00000:20000)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .Not in universe			V 0 .No, not calculated		
V 1-20000 .Total gross rent			V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated		
D JNREN1	5	1369	D C010003	1	1403
Average monthly amount received jointly with spouse from this property that was cleared after expenses - in dollars. Negative amount indicates loss.			Was the field '010003' calculated based on reported account balances ?		
Range=(-2500:02500)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .Not in universe			V 0 .No, not calculated		
V -2500-2500 .Total amount			V 1 .Yes, calculated		
D OGRENT	5	1374	D CJ10407	1	1404
Average monthly amount of gross rent received from this property in own name - in dollars.			Was the field 'J10407' calculated based on reported account balances ?		
Range=(00000:10000)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .Not in universe			V 0 .No, not calculated		
V 1-10000 .Total gross rent			V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated		
D ONREN1	5	1379	D C010407	1	1405
Average monthly amount received from this property in own name that was cleared after expenses - in dollars. Negative amount indicates loss			Was the field '010407' calculated based on reported account balances ?		
Range=(-2500:02500)			Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 00000 .Not in universe			V 0 .No, not calculated		
V -2500-2500 .Total amount			V 1 .Yes, calculated		
D J1200T	5	1384	D IR100	1	1406
Average monthly amount of rental property income cleared jointly with others - in dollars			Imputed savings account interest reciprocity		
Range=(-2500:02500)			Imputation of 'R100'		
U All persons 15 years old or older			Range=(0:1)		
V 00000 .None			V 0 .Not imputed		
V -2500-2500 .Range of dollar amount			V 1 .Imputed		
D J130	4	1389	D IR101	1	1407
Average monthly amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse - in dollars			Imputed money market interest reciprocity		
Range=(0000:2500)			Imputation of 'R101'		
U All persons 15 years old or older			Range=(0:1)		
V 0000 .None			V 0 .Not imputed		
D 0130	4	1393	V 1 .Imputed		
Average monthly amount of mortgage interest earned in own name - in dollars			D IR102	1	1408
Range=(0000:2500)			Imputed certificate of deposit interest reciprocity		
U All persons 15 years old or older			Imputation of 'R102'		
V 0000 .None			Range=(0:1)		
D 0130	4	1393	V 0 .Not imputed		
Average monthly amount of mortgage interest earned in own name - in dollars			V 1 .Imputed		
Range=(0000:2500)			D IR103	1	1409
U All persons 15 years old or older			Imputed checking account interest reciprocity		
V 0000 .None			Imputation of 'R103'		
			Range=(0:1)		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IRJ10003	1	1410	D IJO110	1	1419
Imputed joint savings account interest			Imputed joint/own dividend reciprocity		
reciprocity			Imputation of 'RJ110', 'R0110'		
Imputation of 'RJ10003'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed			
D IRO10003	1	1411	D IJO110R1	1	1420
Imputed own savings account interest			Imputed joint/own reinvest dividend		
reciprocity			reciprocity		
Imputation of 'R010003'			Imputation of 'RJ110R1', 'R0110R1'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IR104	1	1412	D IR120	1	1421
Imputed money market funds interest			Imputed rental property income		
reciprocity			reciprocity		
Imputation of 'R104'			Imputation of 'RJ120'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IR105	1	1413	D IRJ120	1	1422
Imputed U.S. Government securities			Imputed joint rental property income		
interest reciprocity			reciprocity		
Imputation of 'R105'			Imputation of 'RJ120'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IR106	1	1414	D IRO120	1	1423
Imputed municipal/corporate bond			Imputed own rental property income		
interest reciprocity			reciprocity		
Imputation of 'R106'			Imputation of 'R0120'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IR107	1	1415	D IRJ1200T	1	1424
Imputed other interest-earning assets			Imputed rental property reciprocity		
reciprocity			joint with others		
Imputation of 'R107'			Imputation of 'RJ1200T'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IRJ10407	1	1416	D IR130	1	1425
Imputed joint other interest reciprocity			Imputed mortgage income reciprocity		
Imputation of 'RJ10407'			Imputation of 'R130'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IRO10407	1	1417	D IRJ130	1	1426
Imputed own other interest reciprocity			Imputed joint mortgage income reciprocity		
Imputation of 'R010407'			Imputation of 'RJ130'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IR110	1	1418	D IRO130	1	1427
Imputed stock or mutual fund shares			Imputed own mortgage income reciprocity		
ownership reciprocity			Imputation of 'R0130'		
Imputation of 'R110'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed			

## CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IR140	1	1428	D IJGRENT	1	1438
Imputed royalty income reciprocity			Imputed gross rent joint		
Imputation of 'R140'			Imputation of 'IJGRENT'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IR150	1	1429	D IJNRENT	1	1439
Imputed other financial investments			Imputed rental after expenses joint		
income reciprocity			Imputation of 'JNRENT'		
Imputation of 'R150'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IOGRENT	1	1440
D IJ10003	1	1430	Imputed own gross rent		
Imputed joint interest amount 100-3			Imputation of 'OGRENT'		
Imputation of 'J10003'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IONRENT	1	1441
D IO10003	1	1431	Imputed own rental after expenses		
Imputed own interest amount 100-3			Imputation of 'ONRENT'		
Imputation of 'O10003'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IJ1200T	1	1442
D IJ10407	1	1432	Imputed rental income joint with others		
Imputed joint interest amount 104-7			Imputation of 'J1200T'		
Imputation of 'J10407'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IJ130	1	1443
D IO10407	1	1433	Imputed joint mortgage income		
Imputed own interest amount 104-7			Imputation of 'J130'		
Imputation of 'O10407'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IO130	1	1444
D IJ110	1	1434	Imputed own mortgage income		
Imputed joint dividend amount			Imputation of 'O130'		
Imputation of 'J110'			Range=(0:1)		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			D IO14050	1	1445
D IO110	1	1435	Imputed royalty/other financial		
Imputed own dividend amount			investment income		
Imputation of 'O110'			Imputation of 'O14050'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IJ110RI	1	1436	D VETTYP	1	1446
Imputed joint reinvestment dividend			What type of veterans' payment ?		
amount			did ... receive		
Imputation of 'J110RI'			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Range=(0:1)			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 1 .Service connected		
V 1 .Imputed			V .disability compensation		
D IO110RI	1	1437	V 2 .Survivor benefits		
Imputed own reinvested dividend amount			V 3 .Veterans' pension		
Imputation of 'O110RI'			V 4 .Other Veterans' payments		
Range=(0:1)			D IVETTYP	1	1447
V 0 .Not imputed			Imputed type of veterans' payments		
V 1 .Imputed			Imputation of 'VETTYP'		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		

SIPP 1992 WAVES 1, 2, AND 3

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D SSUNIT        1    1448  
                 Social Security Unit

U All persons

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Individual husband-wife  
                 .benefits and child benefits

V            2 .Joint husband-wife benefits and  
                 .child benefits

V            3 .Individual husband-wife benefits,  
                 .no child benefits

V            4 .Joint husband-wife benefits,  
                 .no child benefits

V            5 .Individual adult benefit

V            6 .Individual adult benefit and  
                 .child benefits

V            7 .Child benefits only

D SENVELOP     2    1449  
                 Which color envelope does ... receive  
                 from Social Security ?

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            -1 .Don't know

V            00 .Not in universe

V            01 .Blue

V            02 .Buff

V            03 .Direct deposit

V            04 .Other

D SSDAY         2    1451  
                 Do ...'s payments usually come on the  
                 first of the month or the third ?  
                 (Social Security)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            -1 .Don't know

V            00 .Not in universe

V            01 .First

V            02 .Third

V            03 .Other

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D RENVELOP     2    1453  
                 Which color envelope does ... receive  
                 from railroad retirement ?

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            -1 .Don't know

V            00 .Not in universe

V            01 .Blue

V            02 .Buff

V            03 .Direct deposit

V            04 .Other

D RRDAY         2    1455  
                 Do ...'s payments usually come on the  
                 first of the month or the third ?  
                 (Railroad Retirement)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V            -1 .Don't know

V            00 .Not in universe

V            01 .First

V            02 .Third

V            03 .Other

D SSICOVRG     1    1457  
                 Who received the SSI (Supplemental  
                 Security Income) Payments?  
                 Range = (0:3)

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Adult(s)

V            2 .Child(ren)

V            3 .Both adult(s) and child(ren)

D FILLER        3    1458  
                 Filler

**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT FOR THE 1992  
PUBLIC USE FILES FROM THE SURVEY OF  
INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**

**SOURCE OF DATA**

The data were collected in the 1992 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1992 panel of the SIPP sample is located in 284 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of two living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample containing clusters of four LQs was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel.

In jurisdictions that don't issue building permits or have incomplete addresses, we sampled small land areas and expected clusters of four LQs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, we selected sample LQs from a supplemental frame that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census.

Approximately 27,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1992 panel. For Wave 1 of the panel, we obtained interviews from occupants of about 19,600 of the 27,300 designated living quarters. We found most of the remaining 7,700 living quarters in the panel to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, we did not interview approximately 2,000 of the 7,700 living quarters in the panel because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 91 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in the first interview of the panel.

For subsequent interviews, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. We followed original sample persons if they moved to a new address,

unless the new address was more than 100 miles from a SIPP sample area. Then, we attempted telephone interviews.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2 years beginning in February 1992. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.

A unique feature of the SIPP design is overlapping panels. The overlapping design allows panels to be combined and essentially doubles the sample sizes. Selected interviews for the 1992 panels can be combined with interviews from the 1991 panels. Information necessary to do this is included later in this statement.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1992 and 1991 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2 respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1992 and 1991 panels respectively. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1992 panel was interviewed in February 1992 and data for the reference months October 1991 through January 1992 were collected.

**Estimation.** The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for the following movers.

A noninterview factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for persons in noninterviewed occupied households which were eligible for the sample. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.)

A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse. For a further explanation of the techniques used, see the Nonresponse Adjustment Methods for Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census, November 1988, Working paper

8823, by R. Singh and R. Petroni. The success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown. An example of successfully avoiding bias can be found in "Current Nonresponse Research for the Survey of Income and Program Participation" (paper by Petroni, presented at the Second International Workshop on Household Survey Nonresponse, October 1991).

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square errors of the survey estimates. This was accomplished by ratio adjusting the sample estimates to agree with monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) type estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by demographic characteristics including age, race, and sex as of the specified date. The CPS estimates by age, race, and sex were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census which have been adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. In addition, SIPP estimates were controlled to independent Hispanic controls and an adjustment was made so that husbands and wives within the same household were assigned equal weights. All of the above adjustments are implemented for each reference month and the interview month.

**Use of Weights.** Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1992. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, December 1991 data is only available from rotations 2, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1992 panel (See table 3), so a factor of  $4/3$  must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months with four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a persons's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1991).

**Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.** The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

**Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.** For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H\*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H\*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H\*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 5. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's—apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0433 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 5 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

**Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population.** State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 13 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 5 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimates for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

**Combined Panel Estimates.** Both the 1992 and 1991 panels provide data for October 1991-August 1993. Thus, estimates for these time periods may be obtained by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire and since there were some procedural changes between the 1991 and 1992 panels, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1992 panel with data from another panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ. Another difference between the 1991 and 1992 panels is the change from 8 waves to 10 waves.

Combined panel estimates may be obtained either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

#### 1. Combining Separate Estimates

Corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels can be combined to create joint estimates by using the formula

$$\hat{J} = W\hat{J}_1 + (1-W)\hat{J}_2 \quad (\text{A})$$

$\hat{J}$  = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);

$\hat{J}_1$  = estimate from the earlier panel;

$\hat{J}_2$  = estimate from the later panel;

W = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1991 and 1992 panels use a W value of 0.424 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, the panel contributing information receives a factor of 1. The other receives a factor of zero.

## 2. Combining Data from Separate Files

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, W, to the weight of each person from the earlier panel and apply (1-W) to the weight of each person from the later panel. Estimates can then be produced using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

### Illustration for computing combined panel estimate.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 5, 1991 panel show there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above \$6,000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 8, 1992 panel show there were 435,000 households with monthly March income above \$6,000. Using formula (A), the joint level estimate is

$$\hat{J} = (0.424)(441,000) + (0.576)(435,000) = 437,544$$

## ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found in the next sections are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

**Nonsampling Error.** Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample; definitional difficulties; differences in the interpretation of questions; inability or unwillingness on the part of the

respondents to provide correct information; inability to recall information, errors made in the following: collection such as in recording or coding the data, processing the data, estimating values for missing data; biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the interviewing pattern used; and undercoverage. Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers. More detailed discussions of the existence and control of nonsampling errors in the SIPP can be found in the SIPP Quality Profile.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for nonBlacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have characteristics different from those of interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the Census.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before ratio adjustment divided by the independent population control. The table below shows CPS coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for a recent month. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month, but these are a typical set of coverage ratios. Other Census Bureau household surveys [like the SIPP] experience similar coverage.

## CPS Coverage Ratios

Age	non-Black		Black		All Persons		Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	
0-14	0.948	0.960	0.913	0.930	0.943	0.955	0.949
15	0.953	0.986	0.975	1.025	0.956	0.993	0.974
16	0.877	0.997	0.886	0.963	0.879	0.991	0.934
17	0.958	0.956	0.860	0.932	0.942	0.952	0.947
18	0.950	0.958	0.931	0.692	0.947	0.916	0.931
19	0.882	0.953	0.773	0.740	0.866	0.920	0.893
20-24	0.889	0.918	0.645	0.820	0.856	0.904	0.881
25-26	0.867	0.964	0.687	0.820	0.844	0.943	0.894
27-29	0.919	0.941	0.700	0.834	0.892	0.926	0.909
30-34	0.884	0.947	0.667	0.865	0.859	0.936	0.898
35-39	0.892	0.936	0.693	0.928	0.871	0.935	0.903
40-44	0.895	0.933	0.781	0.889	0.884	0.928	0.906
45-49	0.933	0.955	0.842	0.938	0.925	0.953	0.939
50-54	0.953	0.958	0.845	0.869	0.942	0.948	0.945
55-59	0.918	0.905	0.797	0.906	0.906	0.905	0.905
60-62	0.926	0.874	0.702	0.779	0.904	0.864	0.883
63-64	0.851	0.960	0.814	0.944	0.848	0.959	0.906
65-67	0.891	0.945	0.785	0.991	0.881	0.950	0.918
68-69	0.876	0.986	0.741	0.810	0.864	0.970	0.922
70-74	0.955	1.020	0.866	0.949	0.948	1.014	0.985
75-99	0.983	1.019	0.713	0.861	0.962	1.006	0.990
15+	0.911	0.951	0.752	0.877	0.893	0.942	0.919
0+	0.919	0.953	0.802	0.891	0.905	0.945	0.926

These coverage ratios are for May 1993.

**Comparability with Other Estimates.** Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this report with data from other SIPP publications or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by such sources as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, different nonsampling errors, and different concepts and procedures. Refer to the SIPP Quality Profile for known differences with data from other sources and further discussion.

**Sampling Error.** Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

## USES AND COMPUTATION OF STANDARD ERRORS

**Confidence Intervals.** The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

**Hypothesis Testing.** Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population characteristics using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population characteristics are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, compute the difference  $X_A - X_B$ , where  $X_A$  and  $X_B$  are sample estimates of the characteristics of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference  $X_A - X_B$ . Let that standard error be  $s_{DIFF}$ . If  $X_A - X_B$  is between  $-1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$  and  $+1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$ , no conclusion about the characteristics is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand,  $X_A - X_B$  is smaller than  $-1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$  or larger than  $+1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$ , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the characteristics are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note that as more tests are performed, more erroneous significant differences will occur. For example, at the 10 percent significance level, if 100 independent hypothesis tests are performed in which there are no real differences, it is likely that about 10 erroneous differences will occur. Therefore, the significance of any single test should be interpreted cautiously.

**Note Concerning Small Estimates and Small Differences.** Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences since even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

**Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.** Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for the SIPP. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. These "a" and "b" parameters vary by characteristic and by demographic subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 6 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for the 1992 panel estimates.

The factors provided in table 7 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households are -0.0000758 and 6,715, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1991 is 4 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1991 based on Wave 1 are -0.0003032 and 26,860, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1992 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So the "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households in the first quarter of 1992 are -0.00009264 and 8,207, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameter for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 8 through 11. Note that these standard errors only apply when data from all four rotations are used and must be adjusted by a factor from table 6. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

For the 1991, 1992 combined panel parameters, multiply the parameters in table 6 by the appropriate factor from table 15. The factors provided in table 16 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

Table 12 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for calculating 1992 topical module variances. Table 13 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for computing the 1991, 1992 combined panel topical module variances.

Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a more detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See *Sampling Techniques*, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

**Standard errors of estimated numbers.** The approximate standard error,  $s_x$ , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

The standard error may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where  $f$  is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6, and  $s$  is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 8 or 9. Alternatively,  $s_x$  may be

approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 8 and 9 were calculated. Here  $x$  is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

### Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1992 panel show that there were 1,700,000 black households with monthly household income above \$4,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 6 and the appropriate general standard error from table 8 are

$$a = -0.0004625 \quad b = 4,640 \quad f = 0.83 \quad s = 105,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 87,150$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0004625)(1,700,000)^2 + (4,640)(1,700,000)} = 80,941$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 1,570,500 to 1,829,500. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

### Illustration for computing standard errors for combined panel estimates.

Suppose the combined SIPP estimate for total number of males in the 16+ Income and Labor Force for Wave 6, 1991 panel and Wave 3, 1992 panel was 80,000,000. The combined panel parameters for total males are obtained by multiplying the appropriate "a" and "b" values from table 6 by the appropriate factors from tables 15 and 16. The 1992 parameters and factors are  $a = -0.0000672$ ,  $b = 5,433$ ,  $g = 0.6028$ , and

factor = 1.0000. Multiply the original "a" and "b" parameters by g (0.6028) and factor (1.0000). Thus, the combined panel parameters are a = -0.0000405 and b = 3,275. Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$S = \sqrt{(-0.0000405)(80,000,000)^2 + (3275)(80,000,000)} = 52,915$$

Combined panel parameters are available in table 13 for selected topical modules combined panel estimates.

**Standard Error of a Mean.** A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error.

The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right)s^2} \quad (3)$$

where y is the size of the base,  $s^2$  is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The population variance  $s^2$  may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume  $x_i$  is the value of the item for unit i. (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into c intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval j are  $Z_{j-1}$  and  $Z_j$ , respectively. Each unit is placed into one of c groups such that  $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$ .

The estimated population variance,  $s^2$ , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where  $p_j$  is the estimated proportion of units in group  $j$ , and  $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$ . The most representative value of the item in group  $j$  is assumed to be  $m_j$ . If group  $c$  is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for  $m_c$  is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

The mean,  $\bar{x}$  can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are  $n$  units with the item of interest and  $w_i$  is the final weight for unit  $i$ .

The mean,  $\bar{x}$ , can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

When forming combined estimates using formula (A) from the section on combined panel estimates,  $s^2$ , given by formula (4), should be calculated by forming a distribution for each panel. The range of values for the item will be divided into intervals.

Combined estimates for each interval can be obtained using formula (A). Formula (4)

can be applied to the combined distribution. To calculate  $\bar{x}$  and  $s^2$  given by formula (5), replace  $x_i$  by  $Wx_i$  for  $x_i$  from the earlier panel and  $(1-W)x_i$  for  $x_i$  from the later panel.

Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1992 is given in table 14.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance,  $s^2$ , is

$$s^2 = \left( \frac{1,371}{39,851} \right) (150)^2 + \left( \frac{1,651}{39,851} \right) (450)^2 + \dots +$$

$$\left( \frac{1,493}{39,851} \right) (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3 and the appropriate base "b" parameter from table 6, the estimated standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left( \frac{5,433}{39,851,000} \right) (3,159,887)} = \$21$$

**Standard error of an aggregate.** An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let  $y$  be the size of the base,  $s^2$  be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and  $b$  be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b)(y)s^2} \quad (6)$$

**Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.** The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have

different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error,  $s_{(x,p)}$ , of the estimated percentage  $p$  can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \quad (7)$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate  $p$ .

In this formula,  $f$  is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6 and  $s$  is the standard error of the estimate from table 10 or 11.

Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \quad (8)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 10 and 11 were calculated. Here  $x$  is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage,  $p$  is the percentage ( $0 < p < 100$ ), and  $b$  is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate  $p$ .

#### Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1992, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 7,310 from table 6 and a factor of

1 for the month of January 1992 from table 7, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{7,310}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100-6.7)} = 0.52 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.9 to 7.5 percent.

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$p_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$p_I = 100 (\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A / \bar{x}_N)$$

where  $x_A$  and  $x_N$  are aggregate money figures,  $\bar{x}_A$  and  $\bar{x}_N$  are mean money figures, and  $\hat{p}_A$  is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[ \left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \right]}, \quad (9)$$

where  $s_p$  is the standard error of  $\hat{p}_A$ ,  $s_A$  is the standard error of  $\bar{x}_A$  and  $s_B$  is the standard error of  $\bar{x}_N$ . To calculate  $s_p$ , use formula 8. The standard errors of  $\bar{x}_N$  and  $\bar{x}_A$  may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between  $\hat{\beta}_A$ ,  $\bar{x}_N$  and  $\bar{x}_A$ . Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

### Illustration.

Suppose that in January 1992, 9.8% of the households own rental property, the mean value of rental property is \$72,121, the mean value of assets is \$78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.31%, \$5799, and \$2867. In total there are 86,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left( (0.098) \frac{72121}{78734} \right) = 9.0\%$$

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left( \frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734} \right)^2 \left[ \left( \frac{0.0031}{0.098} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{5799}{72121} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{2867}{78734} \right)^2 \right]}$$

$$= 0.008$$

$$= 0.8\%$$

**Standard Error of a Difference.** The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are the standard errors of the estimates  $x$  and  $y$ . The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by  $x$  and  $y$  is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

### Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1992 and the

number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from table 6 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 130,300 and 118,400, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(130,300)^2 + (118,400)^2} = 176,100$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product  $1.6 \times 176,100 = 281,760$ . Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

**Standard Error of a Median.** The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent have more of the item is

$$X_{pN} = \exp\left[\left(\frac{\text{Ln}\left(\frac{pN}{N_1}\right)}{\text{Ln}\left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right)}\right) \text{Ln}\left(\frac{A_2}{A_1}\right)\right] A_1 \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \left[ \frac{PN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| N                                 | is the size of the group,  |
| A <sub>1</sub> and A <sub>2</sub> | are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X <sub>pN</sub> falls,                |
| N <sub>1</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> | are the estimated number of group members owning more than A <sub>1</sub> and A <sub>2</sub> , respectively, |
| exp                               | refers to the exponential function and   |
| Ln                                | refers to the natural logarithm function.  |

### Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 14. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.6 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.4 and 50.6.

3. By examining table 14, we see that the percentage 49.4 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.4 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus,  $A_1 = \$2,000$ ,  $A_2 = \$2,500$ ,  $N_1 = 22,106,000$ , and  $N_2 = 16,307,000$ .

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left( \text{Ln} \left( \frac{(.494)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / \text{Ln} \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) \text{Ln} \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2177$$

Also by examining table 14, we see that 50.6 falls in the same income interval. Thus,  $A_1$ ,  $A_2$ ,  $N_1$  and  $N_2$  are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left( \text{Ln} \left( \frac{(.506)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / \text{Ln} \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) \text{Ln} \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2139$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2139 to \$2177. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2177 - \$2139}{2} = \$19$$

**Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians.** The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left( \frac{x}{y} \right)^2 \left[ \left( \frac{s_y}{y} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{s_x}{x} \right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where  $x$  and  $y$  are the means or medians, and  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by  $x$  and  $y$  are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

**Table 1. 1992 Panel Topical Modules**

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	Reciency History Employment History
2	Work Disability, Education and Training, Marital, Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Extended Measures of Wellbeing (Consumer Durables, Living Conditions, Basic Needs, Expenditures, Minimum Income)
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Work Schedule
7	Selected Financial Assets Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care, and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
9	To be decided in mid-1994
10	None

**Table 2. 1991 Panel Topical Modules**

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Agreements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Work Schedule
4	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care, and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Extended Measures of Wellbeing (Consumer Durables, Living Conditions, Basic Needs, Expenditures, Minimum Income)
7	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

**Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1992 Panel**

<u>Month of Interview</u>	<u>Wave/Rotation</u>	<u>Reference Period</u>																						
		<u>4th Quarter (1991)</u>			<u>1st Quarter (1992)</u>			<u>2nd Quarter (1992)</u>			<u>3rd Quarter (1992)</u>			<u>4th Quarter (1992)</u>			...	<u>1st Quarter (1995)</u>			<u>2nd Quarter (1995)</u>			
		<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Jul</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>Sep</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>		<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	
Feb 92	1/2	X	X	X	X																			
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X																		
Apr	1/4			X	X	X																		
May	1/1				X	X	X	X																
Jun	2/2					X	X	X	X															
Jul	2/3						X	X	X	X														
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X													
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X												
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X											
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X										
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X									
.																								
.																								
.																								
May 95	10/1																				X	X	X	X

**Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1991 Panel**

Month of Interview	Wave/ Rotation	Reference Period																						
		<u>4th Quarter</u> (1990)			<u>1st Quarter</u> (1991)			<u>2nd Quarter</u> (1991)			<u>3rd Quarter</u> (1991)			...	<u>2nd Quarter</u> (1993)			<u>3rd Quarter</u> (1993)						
		<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Jul</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>Sep</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Jul</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>Sep</u>		
Feb 91	1/2	X	X	X	X																			
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X																		
Apr	1/4			X	X	X																		
May	1/1				X	X	X	X																
Jun	2/2					X	X	X	X															
Jul	2/3						X	X	X	X														
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X													
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X												
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X											
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X										
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X									
.																								
.																								
.																								
Sept 93	8/1																							

**Table 5. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates**

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.1609	1.1609
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0000	1.0000
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.1609	1.1609
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0000
	Indiana	1.0150	1.0150
	Iowa	1.1574	1.1574
	Kansas	1.2771	1.2771
	Michigan	1.0088	1.0088
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0366
	Missouri	1.0364	1.0364
	Nebraska	1.3891	1.3891
	North Dakota	1.1574	1.1574
	Ohio	1.0000	1.0000
	South Dakota	1.1574	1.1574
	Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0188
South:	Alabama	1.1334	1.1389
	Arkansas	1.4784	1.4855
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5668
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0048
	Florida	1.0000	1.0048
	Georgia	1.0000	1.0048
	Kentucky	1.0168	1.0217
	Louisiana	1.0108	1.0157
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0048
	Mississippi	1.0000	1.0048
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0048
	Oklahoma	1.0592	1.0643
	South Carolina	1.0073	1.0121
	Tennessee	1.0063	1.0112
	Texas	1.0064	1.0113
	Virginia	1.0321	1.0371
West Virginia	---	---	

- Indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 5 cont'd. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to  
Compute National and Subnational Estimates**

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0000	1.0000
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.0571	1.0571
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.0000	1.0000
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 6: SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1992 Panel**

Characteristics <sup>1</sup>	Parameters		
	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>	<u>f</u>
<b>PERSONS</b>			
<u>Total or White</u>			
16+ Program Participation			
Both Sexes	-0.0000936	15,937	0.90
Male	-0.0001969	15,937	
Female	-0.0001782	15,937	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000318	5,433	0.52
Male	-0.0000672	5,433	
Female	-0.0000607	5,433	
16+ Pension Plan <sup>2</sup> (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000583	9,950	0.71
Male	-0.0001230	9,950	
Female	-0.0001112	9,950	
All Others <sup>2</sup> (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000857	19,760	1.00
Male	-0.0001772	19,760	
Female	-0.0001660	19,760	
<u>Black</u>			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0004927	13,594	0.83
Male	-0.0010588	13,594	
Female	-0.0921511	13,594	
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0002650	7,310	0.61
Male	-0.0005693	7,310	
Female	-0.0004955	7,310	
<b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>			
Total or White	-0.0000758	6,715	1.00
Black	-0.0004625	4,640	0.83

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulation, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

<sup>2</sup> Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

**Table 7. Factors to be Applied to Table 6 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods**

<u># of available rotation months<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

---

<sup>1</sup> The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

**Table 8. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>	Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>
200	37	15,000	289
300	45	25,000	347
500	58	30,000	365
750	71	40,000	384
1,000	82	50,000	382
2,000	115	60,000	361
3,000	140	70,000	314
5,000	178	80,000	228
7,500	215	85,000	152
10,000	244	88,000	62.6

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 9. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	63	50,000	880
300	77	80,000	1016
600	109	100,000	1058
1,000	140	130,000	1059
2,000	198	135,000	1052
5,000	311	150,000	1018
8,000	391	160,000	984
11,000	455	180,000	883
13,000	492	200,000	724
15,000	526	210,000	608
17,000	558	220,000	446
22,000	627	230,000	106
26,000	675		
30,000	718		

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 10. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households Families or Unrelated Persons**

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages <sup>1</sup>					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	1.82	2.57	3.99	5.5	7.93	9.16
300	1.49	2.09	3.26	4.49	6.48	7.48
500	1.15	1.62	2.53	3.48	5.02	5.79
750	0.94	1.32	2.06	2.84	4.1	4.73
1,000	0.82	1.15	1.79	2.46	3.55	4.1
2,000	0.58	0.81	1.26	1.74	2.51	2.9
3,000	0.47	0.66	1.03	1.42	2.05	2.37
5,000	0.36	0.51	0.8	1.1	1.59	1.83
7,500	0.3	0.42	0.65	0.9	1.3	1.5
10,000	0.26	0.36	0.56	0.78	1.12	1.3
15,000	0.21	0.3	0.46	0.63	0.92	1.06
25,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.49	0.71	0.82
30,000	0.15	0.21	0.33	0.45	0.65	0.75
40,000	0.13	0.18	0.28	0.39	0.56	0.65
50,000	0.12	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.5	0.58
60,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.46	0.53
70,000	0.1	0.14	0.21	0.29	0.42	0.49
80,000	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.27	0.4	0.46
90,000	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.37	0.43
92,000	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.37	0.43

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons**

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages <sup>1</sup>					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.13	4.4	6.85	9.43	13.6	15.7
300	2.55	3.59	5.59	7.7	11.1	12.8
600	1.81	2.54	3.96	5.44	7.86	9.07
1,000	1.4	1.97	3.06	4.22	6.09	7.03
2,000	0.99	1.39	2.17	2.98	4.3	4.97
5,000	0.63	0.88	1.37	1.89	2.72	3.14
8,000	0.49	0.7	1.08	1.49	2.15	2.48
11,000	0.42	0.59	0.92	1.27	1.84	2.12
13,000	0.39	0.55	0.85	1.17	1.69	1.95
17,000	0.34	0.48	0.74	1.02	1.48	1.7
22,000	0.3	0.42	0.65	0.9	1.3	1.5
26,000	0.27	0.39	0.6	0.83	1.19	1.38
30,000	0.26	0.36	0.56	0.77	1.11	1.28
50,000	0.2	0.28	0.43	0.6	0.86	0.99
80,000	0.16	0.22	0.34	0.47	0.68	0.79
100,000	0.14	0.2	0.31	0.42	0.61	0.7
130,000	0.12	0.17	0.27	0.37	0.53	0.62
200,000	0.1	0.14	0.22	0.3	0.43	0.5
220,000	0.09	0.13	0.21	0.28	0.41	0.47
230,000	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.28	0.4	0.46
240,000	0.09	0.13	0.2	0.27	0.39	0.45

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 12. 1992 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters<sup>1</sup>**

	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>
<b>Fertility</b>		
# Women	-0.00005409	4,425
Births	-0.00004845	8,068
<b>Educational Attainment<sup>2</sup></b>		
Wave 2	-0.00003305	6,027
Wave 5	-0.00003695	6,569
Wave 8	-0.00003695	6,569
<b>Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristics</b>		
Some HH members	-0.00004657	9,120
All HH members	-0.00005814	11,082
<b>Child Support</b>		
Wave 6	-0.00006385	7,319
<b>Support for non-household members</b>		
Wave 6	-0.00006949	7,319
<b>Health and Disability</b>	-0.00003608	8,687
<b>0-15 Child Care</b>		
Wave 6	-0.00009689	5,922
<b>Living Conditions and Basic Needs</b>		
Wave 3	-0.00005814	11,082
<b>Welfare History and AFDC</b>		
Both sexes 18+	-0.00008974	15,937
Males 18+	-0.00018829	15,937
Females 18+	-0.00017152	15,937
<b>Assets and Liabilities</b>		
Wave 4	-0.00003305	6,027
Wave 7	-0.00003695	6,569

<sup>1</sup> Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.

<sup>2</sup> The parameter also applies to the School Enrollment and Finance Topical Module Subject.

**Table 13. SIPP 1991, 1992 Combined Panel Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameter**

	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>
Educational Attainment 1991 Wave 8/1992 Wave 5	-0.00002145	3,813
Assets and Liabilities 1991 Wave 7/1992 Wave 4	-0.00001992	3,633
Living Conditions and Basic Needs 1991 Wave 6/1992 Wave 3	-0.00003505	6,680

**Table 14. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old**

	Total	under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

**Table 15. SIPP Factors to be Applied to the 1992 Base Parameters to Obtain the 1991, 1992 Combined Panel Parameters**

Waves to be Combined		
<u>1991 panel</u>	<u>1992 panel</u>	<u>g factor</u>
8	5	0.5804
7	4	0.6028
6	3	0.6028

When deriving estimates based on two or more waves of data from the same panel, choose the corresponding g-factor with the greatest value. Apply only this factor to the base parameter.

**Table 16. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates<sup>1</sup> from Various Reference Periods.**

# of available rotation months for 2 <u>panels combined</u> <sup>2</sup>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly Estimate	
2	4.0000
3	3.0000
4	2.0000
5	1.6667
6	1.3333
7	1.1667
8	1.0000
Quarterly Estimates	
12	1.8519
15	1.5631
18	1.2222
19	1.1470
24	1.0000
Annual Estimates	
96	1.0000

---

<sup>1</sup> Estimates are based on monthly averages.

<sup>2</sup> The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

		*****				
		* TOTAL	* ROTATION ONE	* ROTATION TWO	* ROTATION THREE	* ROTATION FOUR
		*****				
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)						
OCTOBER	1991	63321	0	63321	0	0
NOVEMBER	1991	126758	0	63370	63387	0
DECEMBER	1991	190229	0	63430	63448	63351
JANUARY	1992	253847	63472	63479	63496	63400
FEBUARY	1992	190487	63512	0	63536	63439
MARCH	1992	127065	63568	0	0	63496
APRIL	1992	63637	63637	0	0	0
MAY	1992	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1992	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1992	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1992	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER	1992	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER	1992	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1992	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1992	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1993	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1993	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1993	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1993	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER	1993	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER	1993	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1993	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1993	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1994	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1994	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1994	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1994	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1994	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1994	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1994	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1994	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT		TOTAL	ROTATION ONE	ROTATION TWO	ROTATION THREE	ROTATION FOUR
OCTOBER	1991.	12801	0	12801	0	0
NOVEMBER	1991.	25501	0	12801	12700	0
DECEMBER	1991.	38475	0	12801	12700	12974
JANUARY	1992.	51235	12760	12801	12700	12974
FEBUARY	1992.	38434	12760	0	12700	12974
MARCH	1992.	25734	12760	0	0	12974
APRIL	1992.	12760	12760	0	0	0
MAY	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1994.	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)				
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	253531	253729	253935	254149
UNDER 1 YEAR. . . . .	4285	4231	4189	4131
1 YEAR . . . . .	4042	4061	4038	4062
2 YEARS . . . . .	3931	3976	4044	4106
3 YEARS . . . . .	3873	3888	3914	3919
4 YEARS . . . . .	3960	3933	3891	3890
5 YEARS . . . . .	3836	3848	3894	3886
6 YEARS . . . . .	3792	3796	3801	3794
7 YEARS . . . . .	3741	3755	3747	3774
8 YEARS . . . . .	3615	3627	3596	3576
9 YEARS . . . . .	3839	3843	3879	3890
10 YEARS . . . . .	3787	3782	3840	3851
11 YEARS . . . . .	3887	3923	3854	3826
12 YEARS . . . . .	3709	3735	3636	3594
13 YEARS . . . . .	3404	3397	3529	3630
14 YEARS . . . . .	3568	3543	3542	3531
15 YEARS . . . . .	3491	3522	3547	3551
16 YEARS . . . . .	3595	3577	3541	3571
17 YEARS . . . . .	3317	3338	3347	3317
18 YEARS . . . . .	3348	3274	3296	3347
19 YEARS . . . . .	3567	3582	3549	3503
20 YEARS . . . . .	3993	3881	3848	3775
21 YEARS . . . . .	3846	3931	3912	3927
22 YEARS . . . . .	3675	3732	3748	3800
23 YEARS . . . . .	3813	3786	3775	3672
24 YEARS . . . . .	3982	3906	3896	3951
25 YEARS . . . . .	3766	3825	3933	3871
26 YEARS . . . . .	3781	3743	3719	3825
27 YEARS . . . . .	4445	4415	4243	4162
28 YEARS . . . . .	4283	4253	4345	4408
29 YEARS . . . . .	4484	4485	4433	4358
30 YEARS . . . . .	4275	4262	4300	4309
31 YEARS . . . . .	4521	4572	4511	4505
32 YEARS . . . . .	4388	4389	4453	4495
33 YEARS . . . . .	4419	4319	4211	4282
34 YEARS . . . . .	4665	4761	4863	4769
35 YEARS . . . . .	4365	4393	4451	4513
36 YEARS . . . . .	4449	4278	4208	4209
37 YEARS . . . . .	4215	4386	4387	4370
38 YEARS . . . . .	3983	3984	4067	4046
39 YEARS . . . . .	3856	3884	3876	3886
40 YEARS . . . . .	3918	3893	3941	3947

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)				
41 YEARS . . . . .	3760	3756	3788	3816
42 YEARS . . . . .	3928	3912	3815	3787
43 YEARS . . . . .	3721	3771	3836	3774
44 YEARS . . . . .	3542	3530	3477	3542
45 YEARS . . . . .	3314	3352	3425	3474
46 YEARS . . . . .	2930	2935	2912	2964
47 YEARS . . . . .	2821	2866	2909	2912
48 YEARS . . . . .	2774	2801	2777	2757
49 YEARS . . . . .	2829	2839	2860	2896
50 YEARS . . . . .	2518	2503	2521	2568
51 YEARS . . . . .	2381	2373	2330	2381
52 YEARS . . . . .	2351	2410	2389	2332
53 YEARS . . . . .	2297	2282	2372	2339
54 YEARS . . . . .	2088	2089	2081	2100
55 YEARS . . . . .	2057	2093	2130	2143
56 YEARS . . . . .	1994	1953	1975	1942
57 YEARS . . . . .	2217	2191	2132	2156
58 YEARS . . . . .	1943	2008	2079	2088
59 YEARS . . . . .	2098	2066	2011	1997
60 YEARS . . . . .	2002	2003	2087	2054
61 YEARS . . . . .	2113	2088	1981	1958
62 YEARS . . . . .	2071	2000	1989	2076
63 YEARS . . . . .	2031	2101	2123	2053
64 YEARS . . . . .	2114	2127	2127	2141
65 YEARS . . . . .	2006	1984	2015	2098
66 YEARS . . . . .	2103	2149	2125	2059
67 YEARS . . . . .	1760	1772	1790	1802
68 YEARS . . . . .	1891	1891	1881	1864
69 YEARS . . . . .	1942	1918	1908	1908
70 YEARS . . . . .	1825	1858	1867	1781
71 YEARS . . . . .	1736	1708	1707	1765
72 YEARS . . . . .	1614	1646	1639	1631
73 YEARS . . . . .	1528	1522	1563	1642
74 YEARS . . . . .	1426	1393	1375	1350
75 YEARS . . . . .	1394	1365	1443	1446
76 YEARS . . . . .	1268	1289	1240	1239
77 YEARS . . . . .	1065	1082	1067	1086
78 YEARS . . . . .	1125	1108	1102	1039
79 YEARS . . . . .	1060	1089	1069	1084
80 YEARS . . . . .	893	849	838	807
81 YEARS . . . . .	4439	3926	3475	3073
82 YEARS . . . . .	849	1420	1911	2397
83 YEARS . . . . .	0	0	0	0
84 YEARS . . . . .	0	0	0	0
85 YEARS AND OVER . . . . .	0	0	0	0

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

	* MONTH ONE *	* MONTH TWO *	* MONTH THREE *	* MONTH FOUR *
UNIT COUNT				
AGE				
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	51235	51235	51235
UNDER 1 YEAR. . . . .	1063	986	928	854
1 YEAR . . . . .	876	881	866	869
2 YEARS. . . . .	828	842	855	875
3 YEARS. . . . .	829	812	814	798
4 YEARS. . . . .	870	873	863	872
5 YEARS. . . . .	791	798	805	805
6 YEARS. . . . .	783	793	790	784
7 YEARS. . . . .	788	786	783	799
8 YEARS. . . . .	775	772	776	768
9 YEARS. . . . .	836	829	811	812
10 YEARS. . . . .	793	787	807	806
11 YEARS. . . . .	816	818	813	806
12 YEARS. . . . .	772	783	767	758
13 YEARS. . . . .	716	720	749	772
14 YEARS. . . . .	736	737	732	719
15 YEARS. . . . .	731	728	735	741
16 YEARS. . . . .	712	713	702	701
17 YEARS. . . . .	656	662	667	650
18 YEARS. . . . .	622	614	619	643
19 YEARS. . . . .	661	676	676	679
20 YEARS. . . . .	729	708	697	695
21 YEARS. . . . .	728	739	732	741
22 YEARS. . . . .	660	666	674	674
23 YEARS. . . . .	703	693	692	668
24 YEARS. . . . .	757	740	740	736
25 YEARS. . . . .	706	718	733	728
26 YEARS. . . . .	741	732	727	745
27 YEARS. . . . .	858	855	828	816
28 YEARS. . . . .	829	824	838	851
29 YEARS. . . . .	876	879	870	861
30 YEARS. . . . .	846	844	849	844
31 YEARS. . . . .	912	922	910	906
32 YEARS. . . . .	888	888	900	898
33 YEARS. . . . .	884	869	848	858
34 YEARS. . . . .	928	946	968	946
35 YEARS. . . . .	872	877	888	901
36 YEARS. . . . .	893	858	835	841
37 YEARS. . . . .	844	876	878	880
38 YEARS. . . . .	799	797	813	815
39 YEARS. . . . .	771	778	776	780
40 YEARS. . . . .	775	770	777	778

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

*****				
	* MONTH ONE *	* MONTH TWO *	* MONTH THREE *	* MONTH FOUR *
*****				
UNIT COUNT				
41 YEARS . . . . .	742	741	745	748
42 YEARS . . . . .	775	773	756	750
43 YEARS . . . . .	728	737	749	739
44 YEARS . . . . .	695	691	685	697
45 YEARS . . . . .	690	700	717	722
46 YEARS . . . . .	599	601	596	604
47 YEARS . . . . .	586	592	603	602
48 YEARS . . . . .	578	581	575	569
49 YEARS . . . . .	592	592	598	602
50 YEARS . . . . .	513	510	514	525
51 YEARS . . . . .	490	487	478	491
52 YEARS . . . . .	477	490	491	484
53 YEARS . . . . .	465	464	478	471
54 YEARS . . . . .	423	423	422	432
55 YEARS . . . . .	419	426	431	432
56 YEARS . . . . .	407	401	402	395
57 YEARS . . . . .	458	453	436	440
58 YEARS . . . . .	401	413	426	428
59 YEARS . . . . .	431	426	413	410
60 YEARS . . . . .	407	411	435	432
61 YEARS . . . . .	434	433	417	418
62 YEARS . . . . .	423	406	402	412
63 YEARS . . . . .	419	430	433	414
64 YEARS . . . . .	443	442	441	437
65 YEARS . . . . .	418	412	421	440
66 YEARS . . . . .	431	437	430	420
67 YEARS . . . . .	362	365	369	377
68 YEARS . . . . .	395	395	392	391
69 YEARS . . . . .	406	400	398	403
70 YEARS . . . . .	383	392	395	377
71 YEARS . . . . .	364	360	361	372
72 YEARS . . . . .	336	346	346	344
73 YEARS . . . . .	316	316	322	337
74 YEARS . . . . .	297	294	289	284
75 YEARS . . . . .	267	264	284	290
76 YEARS . . . . .	240	248	240	242
77 YEARS . . . . .	205	211	212	219
78 YEARS . . . . .	211	210	212	204
79 YEARS . . . . .	198	207	206	211
80 YEARS . . . . .	173	166	163	158
81 YEARS . . . . .	839	747	675	594
82 YEARS . . . . .	146	253	346	445
83 YEARS . . . . .	0	0	0	0
84 YEARS . . . . .	0	0	0	0
85 YEARS AND OVER . . . . .	0	0	0	0



TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO									
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	196394	112354	2853	795	1494	1658	8806	876	67558
0 TO 14. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . . .	10437	1935	125	5	95	78	450	106	7643
18 TO 19. . . . .	6856	2988	123	37	168	80	664	62	2734
20 TO 24. . . . .	19236	11766	389	108	313	349	1573	206	4531
25 TO 29. . . . .	20723	14877	365	121	145	354	1343	126	3392
30 TO 39. . . . .	43229	32723	784	201	303	390	2131	177	6520
40 TO 49. . . . .	33656	26071	501	166	227	240	1477	133	4840
50 TO 59. . . . .	21968	14820	313	107	108	129	820	31	5639
60 TO 64. . . . .	10320	4114	152	32	69	18	177	20	5738
65 TO 74. . . . .	17842	2533	81	14	56	13	153	9	14984
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12127	528	20	5	9	5	18	6	11538

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
-------	------------------------------------	---	---	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

WEIGHTED COUNT  
(NUMBERS IN  
THOUSANDS)  
MONTH THREE

AGE	196540	112112	2990	848	1405	1524	8862	968	67830
TOTAL . . . . .									
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10434	1885	118	17	108	59	405	118	7725
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6845	2920	141	30	178	91	637	82	2766
20 TO 24 . . . . .	19179	11650	416	94	322	301	1500	212	4683
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20674	14899	405	120	127	225	1398	165	3336
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43326	32680	858	269	210	351	2200	204	6554
40 TO 49 . . . . .	33741	26071	487	164	176	308	1527	119	4890
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22020	14854	309	104	129	128	822	42	5633
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10306	4136	96	42	75	40	206	18	5693
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17869	2468	139	4	75	22	147	10	15004
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12146	549	20	4	5	0	21	0	11546

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
--	------------------------------------	---	---	-------------------------------	--	--	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

WEIGHTED COUNT  
(NUMBERS IN  
THOUSANDS)  
MONTH FOUR

AGE	TOTAL	196689	112503	2659	684	1388	1884	8576	1026	67968
0 TO 14.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17.	10439	1834	82	6	137	97	393	119	7770	
18 TO 19.	6850	2918	140	10	170	138	615	109	2751	
20 TO 24.	19124	11737	332	69	209	380	1435	204	4757	
25 TO 29.	20625	14899	351	82	185	254	1363	161	3329	
30 TO 39.	43386	32743	803	235	280	512	2037	209	6566	
40 TO 49.	33869	26242	456	142	163	324	1488	157	4898	
50 TO 59.	22045	14909	242	103	133	149	836	32	5641	
60 TO 64.	10282	4178	113	28	45	18	224	32	5644	
65 TO 74.	17900	2507	120	4	52	12	165	4	15037	
75 AND OVER	12170	537	19	4	14	0	21	0	11575	

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
-------	------------------------------------	---	---	-------------------------------	--	---	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

UNIT COUNT  
MONTH ONE

AGE	38963	22602	496	146	206	245	1674	181	13413
TOTAL . . . . .	38963	22602	496	146	206	245	1674	181	13413
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2099	409	22	2	15	8	103	26	1514
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1283	563	20	8	29	18	129	12	504
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3577	2235	65	23	44	49	273	38	850
25 TO 29 . . . . .	4010	2922	59	23	25	42	247	23	669
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8637	6602	154	33	39	57	410	50	1292
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6760	5304	82	33	22	42	287	15	975
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4484	3085	51	16	15	23	154	10	1130
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2126	852	24	5	6	3	37	7	1192
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3708	534	15	3	10	3	30	0	3113
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2279	96	4	0	1	0	4	0	2174

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
UNIT COUNT									
MONTH TWO									
AGE									
TOTAL . . . . .	39018	22440	566	155	298	319	1647	165	13428
0 TO 14. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . . .	2103	393	25	1	20	16	92	21	1535
18 TO 19. . . . .	1290	563	23	7	31	15	125	12	514
20 TO 24. . . . .	3546	2192	75	18	60	64	271	36	830
25 TO 29. . . . .	4008	2899	71	25	29	63	237	24	660
30 TO 39. . . . .	8655	6580	157	39	63	78	407	35	1296
40 TO 49. . . . .	6778	5278	101	33	45	48	281	24	968
50 TO 59. . . . .	4493	3056	63	21	22	27	159	6	1139
60 TO 64. . . . .	2122	849	30	7	15	4	38	4	1175
65 TO 74. . . . .	3717	530	17	3	11	3	33	2	3118
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2306	100	4	1	2	1	4	1	2193

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
-------	------------------------------------	---	--	-------------------------------	--	--	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

UNIT COUNT  
MONTH THREE

AGE	TOTAL	39076	22378	592	165	274	297	1670	182	13518
0 TO 14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17	2104	383	23	3	22	12	83	24	1554	
18 TO 19	1295	557	25	6	34	17	118	16	522	
20 TO 24	3535	2178	76	17	59	54	260	36	855	
25 TO 29	3996	2896	78	25	22	41	251	31	652	
30 TO 39	8665	6555	175	50	43	71	422	40	1309	
40 TO 49	6801	5276	100	33	36	62	295	21	978	
50 TO 59	4491	3054	62	20	26	26	161	8	1134	
60 TO 64	2128	855	20	9	16	9	44	4	1171	
65 TO 74	3723	518	29	1	15	5	32	2	3121	
75 AND OVER	2338	106	4	1	1	0	4	0	2222	

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	
UNIT COUNT MONTH FOUR									
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	39138	22449	523	137	271	362	1623	193	13580
0 TO 14. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . . .	2092	369	16	1	25	20	79	23	1559
18 TO 19. . . . .	1322	568	26	2	33	26	117	21	529
20 TO 24. . . . .	3514	2180	61	13	39	67	251	35	868
25 TO 29. . . . .	4001	2900	70	18	34	49	245	30	655
30 TO 39. . . . .	8669	6565	158	46	57	99	390	42	1312
40 TO 49. . . . .	6811	5299	91	29	32	64	288	29	979
50 TO 59. . . . .	4508	3068	50	20	28	30	166	6	1140
60 TO 64. . . . .	2113	866	21	6	10	4	48	6	1152
65 TO 74. . . . .	3745	529	26	1	10	3	35	1	3140
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2363	105	4	1	3	0	4	0	2246

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

*****							
* MARRIED * MARRIED *							
* TOTAL	* SPOUSE PRESENT	* SPOUSE ABSENT	* WIDOWED	* DIVORCED	* SEPARATED	* NEVER MARRIED	*
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	253531	106488	1633	13555	17320	4477	110058
0 TO 14. . . . .	57271	0	0	0	0	0	57271
15 TO 17. . . . .	10404	69	4	0	9	0	10321
18 TO 19. . . . .	6915	363	13	4	10	36	6490
20 TO 24. . . . .	19309	4382	100	25	455	310	14037
25 TO 29. . . . .	20759	10492	214	38	1419	528	8068
30 TO 39. . . . .	43135	27982	395	362	4931	1522	7944
40 TO 49. . . . .	33537	23532	300	619	5110	1049	2927
50 TO 59. . . . .	21946	16012	245	1192	2805	529	1162
60 TO 64. . . . .	10332	7253	67	1390	913	205	504
65 TO 74. . . . .	17831	11523	138	4104	1127	240	699
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12093	4881	156	5821	540	58	636

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT *	MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT *	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	253729	106296	1635	13564	17365	4506	110363
0 TO 14. . . . .	57335	0	0	0	0	0	57335
15 TO 17. . . . .	10437	67	4	0	9	0	10357
18 TO 19. . . . .	6856	342	12	4	10	30	6457
20 TO 24. . . . .	19236	4272	101	25	428	309	14102
25 TO 29. . . . .	20723	10358	211	31	1406	536	8181
30 TO 39. . . . .	43229	28002	393	368	4943	1522	8001
40 TO 49. . . . .	33656	23615	306	624	5125	1060	2926
50 TO 59. . . . .	21968	15973	249	1181	2845	536	1184
60 TO 64. . . . .	10320	7247	67	1402	929	214	462
65 TO 74. . . . .	17842	11528	138	4078	1129	240	729
75 AND OVER . . . .	12127	4893	155	5852	540	58	629

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****								
	* TOTAL *	* MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT *	* MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT *	* WIDOWED *	* DIVORCED *	* SEPARATED *	* NEVER * MARRIED *	
*****								
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE								
AGE								
TOTAL . . . . .	253935	106401	1632	13506	17344	4504	110547	
0 TO 14 . . . . .	57395	0	0	0	0	0	57395	
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10434	68	5	0	9	0	10352	
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6845	333	12	4	10	30	6456	
20 TO 24 . . . . .	19179	4203	100	25	407	292	14152	
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20674	10266	211	31	1393	543	8229	
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43326	28110	393	366	4929	1520	8008	
40 TO 49 . . . . .	33741	23705	306	616	5103	1058	2953	
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22020	15983	250	1173	2880	546	1189	
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10306	7261	66	1389	921	218	451	
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17869	11543	137	4068	1161	234	726	
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12146	4928	153	5835	530	63	636	

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
	* TOTAL *	* MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT *	* MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT *	* WIDOWED *	* DIVORCED *	* SEPARATED *	* NEVER * MARRIED *
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	254149	106535	1625	13467	17282	4491	110749
0 TO 14. . . . .	57460	0	0	0	0	0	57460
15 TO 17. . . . .	10439	70	5	0	10	0	10355
18 TO 19. . . . .	6850	296	12	4	5	29	6505
20 TO 24. . . . .	19124	4174	100	25	399	285	14141
25 TO 29. . . . .	20625	10229	205	30	1351	548	8262
30 TO 39. . . . .	43386	28134	394	366	4916	1512	8063
40 TO 49. . . . .	33869	23855	301	607	5075	1060	2970
50 TO 59. . . . .	22045	15995	251	1178	2897	539	1185
60 TO 64. . . . .	10282	7246	64	1382	937	215	438
65 TO 74. . . . .	17900	11567	142	4045	1168	241	737
75 AND OVER . . .	12170	4968	152	5831	525	62	632

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT *	MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT *	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH ONE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	22236	296	2652	3277	829	21945
0 TO 14 . . . . .	12272	0	0	0	0	0	12272
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2099	14	1	0	2	0	2082
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1283	76	2	1	2	6	1196
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3577	907	18	4	81	58	2509
25 TO 29 . . . . .	4010	2179	39	7	263	96	1426
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8637	5895	68	70	931	281	1392
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6760	4932	55	122	948	194	509
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4484	3353	45	236	541	98	211
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2126	1525	13	279	178	39	92
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3708	2421	28	841	232	46	140
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2279	934	27	1092	99	11	116

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
UNIT COUNT MONTH TWO							
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	51235	22236	296	2652	3277	829	21945
0 TO 14 . . . . .	12217	0	0	0	0	0	12217
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2103	13	1	0	2	0	2087
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1290	72	2	1	2	5	1208
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3546	878	18	4	76	58	2512
25 TO 29 . . . . .	4008	2159	38	6	262	97	1446
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8655	5902	68	70	931	279	1405
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6778	4953	56	122	945	195	507
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4493	3354	45	234	547	98	215
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2122	1525	13	277	180	40	87
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3717	2431	28	835	232	46	145
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2306	949	27	1103	100	11	116

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT *	MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT *	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH THREE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	22236	296	2652	3277	829	21945
0 TO 14 . . . . .	12159	0	0	0	0	0	12159
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2104	13	1	0	2	0	2088
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1295	69	2	1	2	5	1216
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3535	857	18	4	73	55	2528
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3996	2133	38	6	260	98	1461
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8665	5908	68	70	928	279	1412
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6801	4967	56	121	946	195	516
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4491	3349	45	231	551	99	216
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2128	1534	13	275	179	41	86
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3723	2438	28	832	236	45	144
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2338	968	27	1112	100	12	119

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

		*****						
		* MARRIED *	* MARRIED *	* WIDOWED *	* DIVORCED *	* SEPARATED *	* NEVER MARRIED *	
		* SPOUSE PRESENT *	* SPOUSE ABSENT *					
		*****						
UNIT COUNT	TOTAL							
MONTH FOUR								
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	5 1235	22236	296	2652	3277	829	21945	
0 TO 14. . . . .	12097	0	0	0	0	0	12097	
15 TO 17. . . . .	2092	13	1	0	2	0	2076	
18 TO 19. . . . .	1322	63	2	1	1	5	1250	
20 TO 24. . . . .	3514	837	18	4	71	53	2531	
25 TO 29. . . . .	4001	2 125	37	6	255	99	1479	
30 TO 39. . . . .	8669	5898	69	70	928	279	1425	
40 TO 49. . . . .	6811	4979	55	119	943	196	519	
50 TO 59. . . . .	4508	3357	45	233	557	99	217	
60 TO 64. . . . .	2113	1523	13	271	181	40	85	
65 TO 74. . . . .	3745	2455	29	830	239	46	146	
75 AND OVER . . . .	2363	986	27	1 118	100	12	120	

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

*****											
* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	
* TOTAL *											
*****											
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE											
TOTAL . . . . .	280268	4139	3448	13739	20270	58618	55061	40253	21263	38718	24309
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	102001	3089	2247	7735	9724	24257	19663	12437	5860	10243	6746
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	22703	118	97	460	1271	4211	4789	3738	2017	3859	2142
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	29151	426	305	830	1107	3762	4573	4484	2777	6360	4525
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	57452	119	521	3158	5048	12881	11131	7598	4206	7733	5057
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	6515	48	16	150	359	1397	1481	1050	588	1014	411
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	3442	31	17	34	124	489	566	568	391	727	494
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	4916	10	6	81	155	641	977	885	585	1008	568
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	2266	22	6	107	112	400	413	328	216	419	243
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	31043	208	183	947	2048	6772	6980	5115	2492	4148	2149
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	12994	0	0	108	469	2689	3026	2669	1224	1791	1017
MORTGAGES . . . . .	2712	0	0	24	72	278	436	530	341	625	406
ROYALTIES . . . . .	1578	0	0	14	68	244	268	309	237	227	210
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	3494	68	50	89	163	594	755	543	327	564	340



TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	*****											
	* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	
	* TOTAL *										* OVER *	
	*****											
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE												
TOTAL . . . . .	280141	4036	3428	13410	20543	58664	55423	40204	21272	38601	24560	
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	102012	3009	2269	7602	9664	24307	19832	12441	5886	10253	6749	
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	22700	114	90	450	1250	4198	4835	3744	1995	3826	2199	
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	29070	411	304	823	1106	3742	4579	4475	2762	6292	4577	
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	57407	114	494	3035	5005	12992	11156	7571	4237	7714	5089	
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	6530	54	16	135	363	1381	1511	1043	599	1009	419	
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	3430	32	17	35	123	471	586	559	383	716	508	
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	4913	10	5	74	158	629	999	879	579	1000	581	
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	2268	27	0	107	117	391	425	327	213	422	239	
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	31050	207	175	925	1988	6798	7003	5120	2500	4139	2196	
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	12986	0	0	100	467	2637	3050	2670	1230	1804	1029	
MORTGAGES . . . . .	2710	0	0	25	72	279	425	526	341	622	420	
ROYALTIES . . . . .	1578	0	0	15	68	245	265	313	220	235	218	
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	3488	58	60	85	162	594	756	540	328	571	336	

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH FOUR

	TOTAL	*15 - 17	*18 - 19	*20 - 24	*25 - 29	*30 - 39	*40 - 49	*50 - 59	*60 - 64	*65 - 74	* 75 AND OVER
TOTAL . . . . .	280180	4048	3355	13386	20366	58631	55670	40298	21196	38631	24599
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	102100	3025	2257	7551	9631	24331	19929	12477	5851	10291	6757
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	22701	111	76	461	1221	4194	4853	3756	1998	3825	2205
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	29036	415	286	839	1078	3731	4622	4459	2736	6286	4584
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	57386	108	469	3027	4977	13004	11201	7590	4201	7712	5097
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	6525	54	15	136	351	1375	1508	1058	583	1020	423
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	3423	32	17	35	123	469	566	575	384	712	510
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	4909	10	5	74	148	622	997	895	573	1009	575
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	2270	28	0	102	121	381	433	330	210	421	244
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	31055	206	171	938	1949	6798	7020	5122	2520	4118	2213
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	13000	0	0	93	462	2630	3080	2651	1261	1795	1026
MORTGAGES . . . . .	2702	0	0	25	73	279	423	526	327	634	415
ROYALTIES . . . . .	1579	0	0	14	68	245	266	309	227	234	216
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	3496	58	59	90	163	571	772	550	324	574	334

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	*****											
	* AGE *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *
	* TOTAL	*15 - 17	*18 - 19	*20 - 24	*25 - 29	*30 - 39	*40 - 49	*50 - 59	*60 - 64	*65 - 74	* 75 AND	* OVER *
	*****											
UNIT COUNT												
MONTH ONE												
TOTAL . . . . .	56933	864	643	2626	4147	11993	11305	8320	4409	8033	4593	
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	20624	642	418	1471	1927	4948	4031	2566	1218	2131	1272	
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	4635	25	18	87	257	863	984	767	425	800	409	
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	5906	88	57	155	225	774	941	921	574	1312	859	
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	11654	25	96	609	1014	2632	2280	1569	867	1603	959	
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	1338	11	3	30	73	291	305	219	119	210	77	
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	700	7	3	7	25	102	113	118	81	152	92	
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	1007	2	1	16	32	133	203	185	116	211	108	
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	465	5	1	21	23	82	89	67	45	89	43	
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	6342	45	36	183	413	1387	1444	1064	518	856	396	
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	2669	0	0	22	97	551	610	560	258	375	196	
MORTGAGES . . . . .	559	0	0	5	15	58	93	108	72	131	77	
ROYALTIES . . . . .	322	0	0	3	13	51	56	63	49	48	39	
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	712	14	10	17	33	121	156	113	67	115	66	

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	*****												
* AGE	* 15 - 17	* 18 - 19	* 20 - 24	* 25 - 29	* 30 - 39	* 40 - 49	* 50 - 59	* 60 - 64	* 65 - 74	* 75 AND	*		
* TOTAL										OVER	*		
	*****												
UNIT COUNT													
MONTH TWO													
TOTAL	56948	860	636	2595	4111	12003	11328	8307	4410	8036	4662		
SAVING ACCOUNT	20635	635	421	1457	1915	4952	4045	2567	1218	2139	1286		
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	4636	25	18	86	255	861	987	767	423	796	418		
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	5907	89	53	156	222	776	942	913	573	1310	873		
NOW ACCOUNT	11654	25	93	596	1007	2639	2282	1567	871	1605	969		
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	1338	11	3	29	71	293	304	219	119	211	78		
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	700	7	3	7	25	101	114	117	80	153	93		
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	1007	2	1	16	31	133	204	184	115	210	111		
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	465	5	0	21	24	81	90	67	45	89	43		
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	6344	47	34	180	404	1393	1441	1066	522	852	405		
RENTAL PROPERTY	2669	0	0	22	97	544	615	557	258	377	199		
MORTGAGES	559	0	0	5	15	58	92	108	71	130	80		
ROYALTIES	322	0	0	3	13	51	56	63	47	48	41		
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	712	14	10	17	32	121	156	112	68	116	66		

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	*****											
* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *		
* TOTAL *	*****											
UNIT COUNT												
MONTH THREE												
TOTAL . . . . .	56964	841	653	2555	4102	11963	11367	8299	4424	8028	4732	
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	20648	625	431	1440	1913	4948	4060	2564	1226	2143	1298	
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	4636	24	17	84	254	855	992	767	421	794	428	
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	5908	85	58	154	223	768	942	917	572	1303	886	
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	11654	24	93	583	1003	2643	2283	1563	875	1602	985	
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	1339	12	3	27	73	286	310	217	122	209	80	
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	700	7	3	7	25	98	117	116	80	150	97	
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	1007	2	1	15	32	130	207	183	115	209	113	
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	466	6	0	21	24	80	91	67	44	90	43	
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	6344	44	35	179	399	1387	1448	1063	521	856	412	
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	2669	0	0	21	95	539	616	559	261	377	201	
MORTGAGES . . . . .	559	0	0	5	15	58	90	107	73	130	81	
ROYALTIES . . . . .	322	0	0	3	13	51	55	64	46	48	42	
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	712	12	12	16	33	120	156	112	68	117	66	

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	*****										
	AGE										
UNIT COUNT	TOTAL	*15 - 17	*18 - 19	*20 - 24	*25 - 29	*30 - 39	*40 - 49	*50 - 59	*60 - 64	*65 - 74	*75 AND OVER
MONTH FOUR	*****										
TOTAL . . . . .	56986	838	655	2528	4078	11939	11379	8330	4388	8072	4779
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	20666	624	439	1419	1912	4944	4068	2576	1213	2160	1311
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	4636	23	15	86	249	853	992	770	419	797	432
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	5910	86	56	156	219	764	947	916	564	1307	895
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	11654	23	91	574	1001	2641	2285	1570	865	1609	995
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	1339	12	3	27	71	285	309	220	118	213	81
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	700	7	3	7	25	98	113	119	80	150	98
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	1007	2	1	15	30	129	206	186	113	212	113
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	466	6	0	20	25	78	92	68	43	90	44
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	6345	43	35	180	391	1385	1447	1065	523	857	419
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	2669	0	0	19	94	537	618	556	266	377	202
MORTGAGES . . . . .	559	0	0	5	15	58	89	107	70	134	81
ROYALTIES . . . . .	322	0	0	3	13	51	55	63	47	48	42
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	713	12	12	17	33	116	158	114	67	118	66

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

	*****											
	* AGE *										* 75 AND *	
	* TOTAL	*15 - 17	*18 - 19	*20 - 24	*25 - 29	*30 - 39	*40 - 49	*50 - 59	*60 - 64	*65 - 74	* OVER	
	*****											
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE												
TOTAL . . . . .	92808	980	1298	5013	5267	10998	7933	6710	8984	27301	18325	
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT . . . . .	34959	72	102	100	172	754	860	1042	4358	16157	11341	
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS . . . . .	1231	0	5	19	72	603	364	106	29	33	0	
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT . . . . .	616	0	0	0	7	4	4	25	54	224	297	
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY . . . . .	4309	22	36	202	258	646	567	560	310	933	775	
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	3922	0	51	357	598	1186	972	561	140	51	5	
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP. . . . .	184	0	0	0	15	38	72	49	5	5	0	
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	24	0	0	0	4	6	9	5	0	0	0	
VETERANS COMPENSATION . . . . .	2518	0	12	14	44	204	440	300	303	856	345	
WORKERS COMPENSATION . . . . .	897	0	0	61	121	237	209	171	60	38	0	
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK . . . . .	38	0	0	0	4	9	14	0	5	4	0	
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS. . . . .	128	0	0	6	0	17	21	36	47	0	0	
AFDC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	3505	25	213	770	773	1083	441	149	18	33	0	
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF . . . . .	740	5	56	92	102	159	128	134	41	15	8	
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS . . . . .	118	0	0	0	15	18	21	44	0	14	6	
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY . . . . .	170	0	5	12	34	47	22	8	5	16	21	
WIC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	1998	51	182	764	480	467	45	5	4	0	0	
FOOD STAMPS . . . . .	7908	29	240	1148	1195	2165	1193	687	270	523	458	
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS . . . . .	4037	9	19	248	577	1984	1071	130	0	0	0	
ALIMONY PAYMENTS . . . . .	543	0	0	23	27	106	180	114	52	41	0	
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION . . . . .	10159	0	5	9	0	39	122	858	1712	4587	2827	
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION . . . . .	1729	0	0	0	0	6	48	154	219	865	436	
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT . . . . .	1563	0	0	0	10	28	246	445	291	413	130	
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	2544	0	0	0	0	10	62	286	389	1072	725	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	931	0	0	0	0	5	29	155	161	313	269	
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES . . . . .	1102	0	0	0	0	19	27	67	114	532	343	
ESTATES AND TRUSTS . . . . .	246	0	4	4	6	14	39	41	20	49	69	
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC. . . . .	853	0	0	11	10	40	78	139	180	243	154	
GI BILL RECIPIENCY . . . . .	183	0	0	86	63	11	13	10	0	0	0	
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE . . . . .	62	0	6	24	13	8	11	0	0	0	0	
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE . . . . .	16	0	0	0	5	0	5	5	0	0	0	
MONEY FROM RELATIVES/FRIENDS . . . . .	1165	35	94	416	182	199	83	71	21	29	35	
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS . . . . .	47	0	6	5	0	18	4	10	0	4	0	
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME . . . . .	39	0	0	0	5	15	9	5	0	0	6	
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY . . . . .	378	0	20	98	68	87	88	17	0	0	0	
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS . . . . .	3943	732	241	543	407	766	436	318	175	251	74	
OTHER CASH INCOME . . . . .	643	10	25	78	67	95	121	82	46	62	58	
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC. . . . .	572	0	5	54	20	94	96	32	59	117	94	

9A-31

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	*****											
	* AGE	* 15 - 17	* 18 - 19	* 20 - 24	* 25 - 29	* 30 - 39	* 40 - 49	* 50 - 59	* 60 - 64	* 65 - 74	* 75 AND	
	* TOTAL	* 15 - 17	* 18 - 19	* 20 - 24	* 25 - 29	* 30 - 39	* 40 - 49	* 50 - 59	* 60 - 64	* 65 - 74	* OVER *	
	*****											
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO												
TOTAL . . . . .	94783	1034	1333	5352	5605	11289	8393	6912	9042	27379	18445	
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT . . . . .	35028	63	93	101	177	733	880	1039	4374	16180	11387	
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS . . . . .	1235	0	5	20	72	600	369	107	29	33	0	
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT . . . . .	613	0	0	0	7	4	4	26	54	220	297	
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY . . . . .	4398	22	28	207	261	662	591	584	301	943	800	
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	4661	0	61	540	750	1288	1149	653	165	51	5	
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP. . . . .	312	0	0	9	23	78	131	61	5	0	0	
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	29	0	0	0	4	6	13	6	0	0	0	
VETERANS COMPENSATION . . . . .	2507	0	12	13	44	203	429	301	308	855	342	
WORKERS COMPENSATION . . . . .	962	0	5	48	124	249	249	192	56	39	0	
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK . . . . .	47	0	0	0	4	9	14	5	10	4	0	
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS. . . . .	125	0	0	6	0	10	22	36	47	4	0	
AFDC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	3629	31	224	835	769	1129	444	141	23	33	0	
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF . . . . .	812	5	65	110	111	161	149	138	50	15	8	
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS . . . . .	135	0	0	0	14	18	33	49	0	14	6	
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY . . . . .	196	0	6	12	47	56	26	8	5	15	21	
WIC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	2058	56	194	767	514	462	55	6	4	0	0	
FOOD STAMPS . . . . .	8149	33	259	1175	1206	2263	1217	707	276	519	492	
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS . . . . .	4160	9	19	260	613	2046	1083	130	0	0	0	
ALIMONY PAYMENTS . . . . .	556	0	0	24	26	107	186	115	53	46	0	
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION . . . . .	10180	0	0	14	5	39	131	862	1700	4598	2832	
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION . . . . .	1723	0	0	0	0	6	48	154	219	850	446	
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT . . . . .	1549	0	0	0	10	9	251	446	288	416	129	
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	2536	0	0	0	0	5	62	286	399	1057	726	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	930	0	0	0	0	5	28	154	156	321	266	
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES . . . . .	1108	0	0	0	0	19	27	67	104	544	347	
ESTATES AND TRUSTS . . . . .	252	5	5	9	6	14	35	37	20	63	58	
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC. . . . .	860	0	0	16	10	40	74	124	188	250	158	
GI BILL RECIPIENCY . . . . .	183	0	0	97	58	6	13	10	0	0	0	
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE . . . . .	58	0	5	21	22	0	11	0	0	0	0	
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE . . . . .	26	0	0	0	5	0	16	6	0	0	0	
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS . . . . .	1214	34	90	418	191	210	106	76	21	33	35	
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS . . . . .	58	0	0	0	9	9	9	25	4	0	0	
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME . . . . .	39	0	0	0	5	15	9	5	0	0	5	
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY. . . . .	380	0	19	100	67	87	83	23	0	0	0	
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS . . . . .	4076	775	243	550	448	741	445	334	182	272	86	
OTHER CASH INCOME . . . . .	563	6	24	58	53	96	107	65	23	73	59	
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC. . . . .	621	0	5	46	25	118	104	50	64	117	93	

9A-32

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	*****												
	* AGE *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *
	* TOTAL	* 15 - 17	* 18 - 19	* 20 - 24	* 25 - 29	* 30 - 39	* 40 - 49	* 50 - 59	* 60 - 64	* 65 - 74	* 75 AND OVER	* * *	* * *
*****													
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE													
TOTAL . . . . .	96217	1118	1340	5535	5845	11743	8551	6976	9087	27486	18536		
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT . . . . .	35036	55	96	88	187	732	876	1052	4327	16202	11420		
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS. . . . .	1252	0	0	26	65	599	382	115	33	32	0		
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT . . . . .	610	0	0	0	7	5	4	26	54	221	294		
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY . . . . .	4429	27	29	192	260	651	602	601	307	955	804		
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	5049	0	69	556	830	1485	1147	679	218	61	5		
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP. . . . .	341	0	5	16	20	88	116	78	13	5	0		
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	24	0	0	0	4	6	9	5	0	0	0		
VETERANS COMPENSATION . . . . .	2514	0	12	14	40	200	436	297	303	865	348		
WORKERS COMPENSATION . . . . .	1020	0	12	66	136	247	257	200	56	45	0		
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK . . . . .	62	0	0	0	0	9	24	14	5	9	0		
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLED INS. . . . .	119	0	0	6	0	10	20	37	42	5	0		
AFDC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	3721	36	222	862	804	1141	452	147	23	34	0		
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF . . . . .	846	5	48	114	120	184	167	150	36	15	7		
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS . . . . .	140	0	0	0	15	23	34	49	0	14	7		
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY . . . . .	195	0	0	12	48	64	21	4	9	15	22		
WIC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	2178	61	192	789	558	495	68	10	4	0	0		
FOOD STAMPS . . . . .	8326	40	279	1215	1257	2268	1265	686	303	523	489		
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS . . . . .	4203	10	18	243	626	2070	1101	133	0	0	0		
ALIMONY PAYMENTS . . . . .	548	0	0	23	26	107	185	109	52	46	0		
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION . . . . .	10229	0	0	14	0	39	122	898	1673	4623	2859		
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION . . . . .	1725	0	0	0	0	6	53	146	223	850	449		
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT . . . . .	1551	0	0	0	10	9	251	442	289	418	132		
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	2536	0	0	0	0	5	62	283	404	1054	728		
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	935	0	0	0	0	5	28	150	161	328	263		
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES . . . . .	1100	0	0	0	0	19	27	58	114	541	340		
ESTATES AND TRUSTS . . . . .	236	0	9	4	11	9	29	41	20	49	63		
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC. . . . .	862	0	5	18	10	35	74	121	190	252	156		
GI BILL RECIPIENCY . . . . .	191	0	0	103	56	9	13	10	0	0	0		
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE . . . . .	65	0	5	21	18	10	11	0	0	0	0		
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE . . . . .	22	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0		
MONEY FROM REALTIVES/FRIENDS . . . . .	1254	39	71	445	170	257	113	68	26	37	29		
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS . . . . .	105	6	7	0	4	30	12	25	5	0	16		
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME . . . . .	39	0	0	0	5	15	9	5	0	0	5		
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY. . . . .	369	0	19	100	57	93	77	23	0	0	0		
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS . . . . .	4387	839	240	607	501	817	486	309	199	288	102		
OTHER CASH INCOME . . . . .	628	10	28	53	67	87	107	84	23	103	65		
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC. . . . .	645	0	11	32	30	117	118	55	69	121	92		

9A-33



TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT MONTH ONE	TOTAL	*15 - 17	*18 - 19	*20 - 24	*25 - 29	*30 - 39	*40 - 49	*50 - 59	*60 - 64	*65 - 74	* 75 AND OVER
TOTAL	18513	200	257	948	1027	2184	1556	1347	1851	5677	3466
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	7006	15	20	18	29	140	159	208	899	3367	2151
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	253	0	1	4	15	123	75	22	6	7	0
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	123	0	0	0	1	1	1	5	12	47	56
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	820	4	7	34	46	118	106	108	61	189	147
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	766	0	10	65	113	231	190	114	31	11	1
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	35	0	0	0	3	7	13	10	1	1	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	5	0	0	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	497	0	2	3	9	36	87	62	61	176	61
WORKERS COMPENSATION	178	0	0	11	23	48	41	34	13	8	0
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	8	0	0	0	1	2	3	0	1	1	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	27	0	0	1	0	4	4	8	10	0	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	701	5	44	148	155	222	88	30	4	5	0
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	132	1	10	17	16	28	24	24	8	3	1
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	24	0	0	0	3	4	4	9	0	3	1
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	35	0	1	2	7	10	5	2	1	3	4
WIC RECIPIENCY	402	11	37	148	98	96	10	1	1	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	1552	6	49	219	239	432	227	132	55	103	90
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	816	2	4	47	114	406	217	26	0	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	110	0	0	4	5	22	37	22	11	9	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	2054	0	1	2	0	7	25	177	352	955	535
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	356	0	0	0	0	1	10	33	45	183	84
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	318	0	0	0	2	5	51	91	59	86	24
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	519	0	0	0	0	2	12	61	83	223	138
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	189	0	0	0	0	1	6	31	33	66	52
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	219	0	0	0	0	4	6	14	24	109	62
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	44	0	1	1	1	3	8	7	4	8	11
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	168	0	0	2	12	8	15	27	36	52	26
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	36	0	0	17	12	2	3	2	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	13	0	1	5	3	2	2	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0
MONEY FROM RELATIVES/FRIENDS	232	7	20	82	35	40	17	14	4	6	7
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	10	0	1	1	0	4	1	2	0	1	0
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	8	0	0	0	1	3	2	1	0	0	1
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY.	75	0	4	17	14	19	17	4	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	779	149	44	100	78	152	87	64	36	55	14
OTHER CASH INCOME	136	2	6	16	14	19	26	18	10	13	12
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	114	0	1	11	4	18	19	7	12	24	18

9A-35

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \* 15 - 17 \* 18 - 19 \* 20 - 24 \* 25 - 29 \* 30 - 39 \* 40 - 49 \* 50 - 59 \* 60 - 64 \* 65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* \* \* \* \* OVER \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT  
 MONTH TWO

	TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL	18919	210	267	1002	1092	2241	1643	1383	1858	5703	3520
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	7041	13	18	18	30	137	162	208	899	3378	2178
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	253	0	1	4	15	122	76	22	6	7	0
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	123	0	0	0	1	1	1	5	12	46	57
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	835	4	6	35	46	122	108	111	59	191	153
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	904	0	12	97	141	253	224	129	36	11	1
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	60	0	0	1	5	14	25	13	1	1	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	6	0	0	0	1	1	3	1	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	495	0	2	3	9	36	85	62	62	175	61
WORKERS COMPENSATION	191	0	1	9	23	51	49	38	12	8	0
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	10	0	0	0	1	2	3	1	2	1	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	26	0	0	1	0	2	4	8	10	1	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	721	6	46	158	154	230	89	28	5	5	0
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	146	1	12	20	18	29	28	25	9	3	1
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	27	0	0	0	3	4	6	10	0	3	1
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	41	0	1	2	10	12	6	2	1	3	4
WIC RECIPIENCY	414	12	40	148	105	95	12	1	1	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	1598	7	54	223	241	450	232	136	56	102	97
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	840	2	4	49	121	417	221	26	0	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	112	0	0	4	5	22	38	22	11	10	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	2064	0	0	3	1	7	27	178	349	958	541
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	356	0	0	0	0	1	10	33	45	180	87
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	317	0	0	0	2	2	52	91	59	87	24
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	519	0	0	0	0	1	12	61	85	221	139
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	190	0	0	0	0	1	6	31	32	68	52
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	221	0	0	0	0	4	6	14	22	112	63
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	45	1	1	2	1	3	7	6	4	11	9
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	169	0	0	3	2	8	14	24	37	54	27
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	36	0	0	19	11	1	3	2	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	12	0	1	4	5	0	2	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	5	0	0	0	1	0	3	1	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	241	7	19	81	37	43	21	15	4	7	7
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	12	0	0	0	2	2	2	5	1	0	0
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	8	0	0	0	1	3	2	1	0	0	1
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	75	0	4	17	14	19	16	5	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	806	157	45	101	86	146	88	68	38	60	17
OTHER CASH INCOME	117	1	6	12	11	19	22	14	5	15	12
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	124	0	1	9	5	23	20	11	13	24	18

9A-36

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \* +15 - 17 \* +18 - 19 \* +20 - 24 \* +25 - 29 \* +30 - 39 \* +40 - 49 \* +50 - 59 \* +60 - 64 \* +65 - 74 \* +75 AND \*  
 \* OVER \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT  
 MONTH THREE

TOTAL	+15 - 17	+18 - 19	+20 - 24	+25 - 29	+30 - 39	+40 - 49	+50 - 59	+60 - 64	+65 - 74	+75 AND OVER	
TOTAL	19240	230	270	1033	1136	2329	1679	1392	1872	5720	3579
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	7072	12	19	16	32	137	163	211	888	3383	2211
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	257	0	0	5	13	122	79	24	7	7	0
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	123	0	0	0	1	1	1	5	12	46	57
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	843	5	6	33	46	120	110	114	61	193	155
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	985	0	13	99	158	293	226	134	48	13	1
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	65	0	1	2	4	16	22	16	3	1	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	5	0	0	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	497	0	2	3	8	36	86	61	62	176	63
WORKERS COMPENSATION	198	0	2	12	24	49	50	40	12	9	0
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	13	0	0	0	0	2	5	3	1	2	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	25	0	0	1	0	2	4	8	9	1	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	739	7	47	163	160	232	91	29	5	5	0
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	152	1	9	21	20	32	32	26	7	3	1
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	28	0	0	0	3	5	6	10	0	3	1
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	41	0	0	2	10	14	5	1	2	3	4
WIC RECIPIENCY	438	13	40	151	114	102	155	2	1	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	1629	8	58	230	250	451	242	130	61	102	97
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	848	2	4	46	124	420	225	27	0	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	111	0	0	4	5	22	38	21	11	10	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	2078	0	0	3	0	7	25	184	344	963	552
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	357	0	0	0	0	1	11	31	46	180	88
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	317	0	0	0	2	2	52	90	59	87	25
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	522	0	0	0	0	1	12	60	87	220	142
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	191	0	0	0	0	1	6	30	33	69	52
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	220	0	0	0	0	4	6	12	24	111	63
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	42	0	2	1	2	2	6	7	4	8	10
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	171	0	1	3	2	7	14	25	38	54	27
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	38	0	0	20	11	2	3	2	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	13	0	1	4	4	2	2	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	4	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	248	8	15	86	34	51	22	13	5	8	6
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	20	1	1	0	1	6	2	5	1	0	3
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	8	0	0	0	1	3	2	1	0	0	1
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	73	0	4	17	12	20	15	5	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	869	173	45	111	94	163	96	63	41	63	20
OTHER CASH INCOME	130	2	6	11	14	17	22	18	5	22	13
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	129	0	2	6	6	23	23	12	14	25	18

9A-37

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	*****													
	* AGE *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *
	* TOTAL *	*15 - 17 *	*18 - 19 *	*20 - 24 *	*25 - 29 *	*30 - 39 *	*40 - 49 *	*50 - 59 *	*60 - 64 *	*65 - 74 *	* 75 AND * * OVER *			
	*****													
UNIT COUNT														
MONTH FOUR														
TOTAL . . . . .	19368	245	274	1025	1139	2342	1706	1406	1867	5750	3614			
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT . . . . .	7103	10	22	16	30	138	165	211	875	3401	2235			
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS . . . . .	258	0	0	4	14	122	80	24	6	8	0			
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT . . . . .	123	0	0	0	1	0	1	4	13	46	57			
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY . . . . .	847	3	7	31	46	125	111	112	62	193	157			
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	1021	0	12	106	157	302	244	139	46	14	1			
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP. . . . .	59	0	1	2	5	13	19	15	3	1	0			
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	5	0	0	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	0			
VETERANS COMPENSATION . . . . .	499	0	2	3	8	36	87	62	60	179	62			
WORKERS COMPENSATION . . . . .	195	0	2	14	23	44	48	40	15	7	0			
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK . . . . .	15	0	0	0	1	3	5	3	1	2	0			
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLED INS. . . . .	25	0	0	1	0	2	5	8	7	3	0			
AFDC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	745	8	49	160	158	238	91	31	5	5	0			
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF . . . . .	139	1	7	18	18	27	29	28	7	3	1			
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS . . . . .	29	0	0	0	3	5	8	9	0	3	1			
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY . . . . .	39	0	0	2	10	12	6	2	1	3	3			
WIC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	439	14	39	153	115	99	16	2	1	0	0			
FOOD STAMPS . . . . .	1650	12	57	237	253	459	240	131	61	102	98			
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS . . . . .	845	2	4	42	122	422	225	28	0	0	0			
ALIMONY PAYMENTS . . . . .	110	0	0	4	6	23	34	22	11	10	0			
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION . . . . .	2094	0	0	3	0	7	24	183	349	967	561			
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION . . . . .	357	0	0	0	0	1	11	31	44	182	88			
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT . . . . .	319	0	0	0	2	3	52	90	59	87	26			
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	524	0	0	0	0	1	12	59	90	218	144			
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	191	0	0	0	0	1	6	30	33	69	52			
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES . . . . .	227	0	0	0	1	4	6	14	24	114	64			
ESTATES AND TRUSTS . . . . .	45	0	1	3	1	2	6	8	5	9	10			
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC. . . . .	171	0	0	2	2	8	15	26	36	56	26			
GI BILL RECIPIENCY . . . . .	44	0	0	24	13	2	3	2	0	0	0			
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE . . . . .	18	0	1	5	4	5	2	1	0	0	0			
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE . . . . .	6	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	0	0	0			
MONEY FROM REALTIVES/FRIENDS . . . . .	257	8	22	87	39	45	25	13	5	7	6			
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS . . . . .	9	1	0	1	2	2	2	0	1	0	0			
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME . . . . .	8	0	0	0	1	3	2	1	0	0	1			
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY . . . . .	73	0	4	16	11	23	14	5	0	0	0			
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS . . . . .	879	186	44	91	92	160	108	70	47	60	21			
OTHER CASH INCOME . . . . .	133	3	4	11	11	19	27	21	6	14	17			
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC. . . . .	124	0	2	5	6	20	23	13	12	25	18			

9A-38

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	253531	104072	107834	14887	17020	4774	4944
0 TO 14. . . . .	57271	23326	22214	4652	4560	1338	1180
15 TO 17. . . . .	10404	4188	3929	833	904	267	282
18 TO 19. . . . .	6915	2834	2779	497	473	171	160
20 TO 24. . . . .	19309	8103	7847	1201	1438	338	380
25 TO 29. . . . .	20759	8698	8468	1233	1501	387	472
30 TO 39. . . . .	43135	17930	17919	2439	2891	986	971
40 TO 49. . . . .	33537	14241	14263	1684	1996	588	765
50 TO 59. . . . .	21946	9264	9801	1005	1232	334	310
60 TO 64. . . . .	10332	4296	4830	370	542	145	148
65 TO 74. . . . .	17831	7100	8873	602	862	167	228
75 AND OVER . . .	12093	4092	6909	370	620	54	47

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT							
(NUMBERS IN							
THOUSANDS)							
MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	253729	104144	107913	14898	17040	4783	4951
0 TO 14. . . . .	57335	23355	22238	4659	4567	1338	1178
15 TO 17. . . . .	10437	4185	3929	872	895	267	289
18 TO 19. . . . .	6856	2817	2766	459	482	175	157
20 TO 24. . . . .	19236	8089	7811	1199	1439	324	374
25 TO 29. . . . .	20723	8665	8470	1229	1498	401	459
30 TO 39. . . . .	43229	17979	17949	2442	2896	979	985
40 TO 49. . . . .	33656	14278	14322	1686	2008	596	767
50 TO 59. . . . .	21968	9265	9801	1018	1227	339	318
60 TO 64. . . . .	10320	4295	4835	359	545	145	140
65 TO 74. . . . .	17842	7107	8878	606	851	167	231
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12127	4108	6913	370	632	53	52

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT							
(NUMBERS IN							
THOUSANDS)							
MONTH THREE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	253935	104227	107974	14918	17059	4784	4974
0 TO 14. . . . .	57395	23388	22261	4665	4572	1328	1181
15 TO 17. . . . .	10434	4190	3936	852	902	268	286
18 TO 19. . . . .	6845	2815	2747	480	474	167	163
20 TO 24. . . . .	19179	8052	7778	1199	1440	334	376
25 TO 29. . . . .	20674	8642	8455	1229	1494	393	460
30 TO 39. . . . .	43326	18011	17991	2451	2900	993	980
40 TO 49. . . . .	33741	14322	14351	1683	2012	590	782
50 TO 59. . . . .	22020	9278	9808	1035	1230	345	324
60 TO 64. . . . .	10306	4296	4836	350	549	141	134
65 TO 74. . . . .	17869	7110	8886	605	859	173	236
75 AND OVER . . .	12146	4122	6924	368	626	53	52

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT							
(NUMBERS IN							
THOUSANDS)							
MONTH FOUR							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	254149	104322	108063	14937	17080	4781	4966
0 TO 14. . . . .	57460	23415	22285	4672	4578	1330	1180
15 TO 17. . . . .	10439	4191	3942	851	890	277	288
18 TO 19. . . . .	6850	2829	2748	481	487	153	153
20 TO 24. . . . .	19124	8009	7769	1201	1441	332	373
25 TO 29. . . . .	20625	8631	8426	1222	1491	393	463
30 TO 39. . . . .	43386	18031	18022	2457	2904	993	979
40 TO 49. . . . .	33869	14361	14414	1702	2023	589	780
50 TO 59. . . . .	22045	9303	9807	1019	1234	351	330
60 TO 64. . . . .	10282	4296	4819	355	546	137	129
65 TO 74. . . . .	17900	7122	8902	602	865	175	234
75 AND OVER . . .	12170	4134	6928	376	622	52	58

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH ONE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	20963	22296	2718	3294	953	1011
0 TO 14. . . . .	12272	5057	4755	1000	930	278	252
15 TO 17. . . . .	2099	876	798	153	165	56	51
18 TO 19. . . . .	1283	510	517	98	95	33	30
20 TO 24. . . . .	3577	1494	1537	165	244	62	75
25 TO 29. . . . .	4010	1655	1713	177	296	72	97
30 TO 39. . . . .	8637	3526	3755	399	572	190	195
40 TO 49. . . . .	6760	2823	3001	292	363	119	162
50 TO 59. . . . .	4484	1904	2024	186	236	69	65
60 TO 64. . . . .	2126	877	1011	75	105	29	29
65 TO 74. . . . .	3708	1475	1881	112	160	34	46
75 AND OVER . . .	2279	766	1304	61	128	11	9

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	20963	22296	2718	3294	953	1011
0 TO 14. . . . .	12217	5030	4739	996	926	276	250
15 TO 17. . . . .	2103	884	789	156	165	57	52
18 TO 19. . . . .	1290	511	522	95	98	34	30
20 TO 24. . . . .	3546	1482	1524	166	241	59	74
25 TO 29. . . . .	4008	1645	1721	176	297	74	95
30 TO 39. . . . .	8655	3545	3752	402	570	189	197
40 TO 49. . . . .	6778	2827	3010	292	367	120	162
50 TO 59. . . . .	4493	1905	2030	186	235	70	67
60 TO 64. . . . .	2122	882	1004	74	106	29	27
65 TO 74. . . . .	3717	1475	1889	113	159	34	47
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2306	777	1316	62	130	11	10

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH THREE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	20963	22296	2718	3294	953	1011
0 TO 14. . . . .	12159	5010	4714	991	922	275	247
15 TO 17. . . . .	2104	881	790	157	165	57	54
18 TO 19. . . . .	1295	511	530	95	98	32	29
20 TO 24. . . . .	3535	1479	1515	165	242	61	73
25 TO 29. . . . .	3996	1644	1715	172	296	74	95
30 TO 39. . . . .	8665	3542	3761	408	567	190	197
40 TO 49. . . . .	6801	2843	3011	293	371	119	164
50 TO 59. . . . .	4491	1900	2028	188	236	71	68
60 TO 64. . . . .	2128	885	1009	73	107	28	26
65 TO 74. . . . .	3723	1475	1892	113	160	35	48
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2338	793	1331	63	130	11	10

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH FOUR							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	20963	22296	2718	3294	953	1011
0 TO 14. . . . .	12097	4978	4693	989	916	274	247
15 TO 17. . . . .	2092	873	786	156	165	58	54
18 TO 19. . . . .	1322	524	543	94	103	30	28
20 TO 24. . . . .	3514	1476	1494	168	242	62	72
25 TO 29. . . . .	4001	1647	1722	170	292	74	96
30 TO 39. . . . .	8669	3548	3761	407	565	191	197
40 TO 49. . . . .	6811	2841	3018	296	375	118	163
50 TO 59. . . . .	4508	1904	2037	187	238	72	70
60 TO 64. . . . .	2113	885	994	74	108	27	25
65 TO 74. . . . .	3745	1483	1907	112	159	36	48
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2363	804	1341	65	131	11	11

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	253531	38035	215496
0 TO 14. . . . .	57271	13389	43881
15 TO 17. . . . .	10404	2029	8375
18 TO 19. . . . .	6915	1404	5511
20 TO 24. . . . .	19309	3601	15708
25 TO 29. . . . .	20759	3119	17640
30 TO 39. . . . .	43135	5239	37897
40 TO 49. . . . .	33537	3234	30304
50 TO 59. . . . .	21946	2230	19716
60 TO 64. . . . .	10332	1048	9284
65 TO 74. . . . .	17831	1353	16477
75 AND OVER . . . .	12093	1390	10703

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	253729	38344	215386
0 TO 14 . . . . .	57335	13511	43825
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10437	2051	8386
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6856	1355	5501
20 TO 24 . . . . .	19236	3608	15628
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20723	3141	17582
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43229	5338	37891
40 TO 49 . . . . .	33656	3266	30390
50 TO 59 . . . . .	21968	2322	19647
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10320	1009	9311
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17842	1360	16481
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12127	1383	10744

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	253935	37873	216062
0 TO 14 . . . . .	57395	13446	43949
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10434	1978	8456
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6845	1355	5490
20 TO 24 . . . . .	19179	3609	15570
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20674	3127	17547
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43326	5200	38126
40 TO 49 . . . . .	33741	3163	30578
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22020	2275	19745
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10306	994	9312
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17869	1377	16492
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12146	1349	10797

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	254149	38292	215857
0 TO 14 . . . . .	57460	13570	43890
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10439	1976	8463
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6850	1374	5476
20 TO 24 . . . . .	19124	3740	15383
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20625	3124	17501
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43386	5275	38110
40 TO 49 . . . . .	33869	3300	30569
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22045	2264	19780
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10282	992	9290
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17900	1317	16583
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12170	1359	10811

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH ONE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	7679	43556
0 TO 14. . . . .	12272	2877	9395
15 TO 17. . . . .	2099	400	1699
18 TO 19. . . . .	1283	271	1012
20 TO 24. . . . .	3577	679	2898
25 TO 29. . . . .	4010	604	3406
30 TO 39. . . . .	8637	1037	7600
40 TO 49. . . . .	6760	627	6133
50 TO 59. . . . .	4484	432	4052
60 TO 64. . . . .	2126	213	1913
65 TO 74. . . . .	3708	277	3431
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2279	262	2017

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH TWO			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	7714	43521
0 TO 14. . . . .	12217	2878	9339
15 TO 17. . . . .	2103	401	1702
18 TO 19. . . . .	1290	264	1026
20 TO 24. . . . .	3546	678	2868
25 TO 29. . . . .	4008	608	3400
30 TO 39. . . . .	8655	1058	7597
40 TO 49. . . . .	6778	632	6146
50 TO 59. . . . .	4493	450	4043
60 TO 64. . . . .	2122	207	1915
65 TO 74. . . . .	3717	277	3440
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2306	261	2045

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH THREE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	7625	43610
0 TO 14. . . . .	12159	2851	9308
15 TO 17. . . . .	2104	389	1715
18 TO 19. . . . .	1295	267	1028
20 TO 24. . . . .	3535	675	2860
25 TO 29. . . . .	3996	610	3386
30 TO 39. . . . .	8665	1039	7626
40 TO 49. . . . .	6801	614	6187
50 TO 59. . . . .	4491	439	4052
60 TO 64. . . . .	2128	202	1926
65 TO 74. . . . .	3723	280	3443
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2338	259	2079

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH FOUR			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	7667	43568
0 TO 14 . . . . .	12097	2852	9245
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2092	384	1708
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1322	276	1046
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3514	694	2820
25 TO 29 . . . . .	4001	608	3393
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8669	1048	7621
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6811	639	6172
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4508	434	4074
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2113	202	1911
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3745	268	3477
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2363	262	2101

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

	MONTH 1	MONTH 2	MONTH 3	MONTH 4	MONTH 5
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	95368	95492	95715	95930	96154
1 PERSON . . . . .	23844	23944	24056	24185	24159
2 PERSONS . . . . .	31531	31527	31550	31561	31656
3 PERSONS . . . . .	15701	15724	15751	15777	15846
4 PERSONS . . . . .	14622	14629	14660	14693	14750
5 PERSONS . . . . .	6201	6199	6217	6226	6244
6 PERSONS . . . . .	2101	2101	2107	2113	2124
7 PERSONS OR MORE . . . . .	1369	1368	1374	1376	1376

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

(cont.)

	* MONTH 1 *	* MONTH 2 *	* MONTH 3 *	* MONTH 4 *	* MONTH 5 *
UNIT COUNT					
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	19582	19582	19582	19582	19582
1 PERSON . . . . .	4767	4767	4767	4767	4767
2 PERSONS . . . . .	6386	6386	6386	6386	6386
3 PERSONS . . . . .	3318	3318	3318	3318	3318
4 PERSONS . . . . .	3081	3081	3081	3081	3081
5 PERSONS . . . . .	1300	1300	1300	1300	1300
6 PERSONS . . . . .	442	442	442	442	442
7 PERSONS OR MORE . . . . .	288	288	288	288	288

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) BOTH SEXES				
TOTAL . . . . .	253531	253729	253935	254149
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	66661	66643	66703	66747
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	28268	28414	28583	28772
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	52161	52040	52074	52151
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	83012	83190	83282	83392
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	11740	11773	11747	11680
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	2296	2308	2318	2313
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	9394	9362	9228	9093

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	123733	123825	123929	124040
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	49340	49273	49335	49431
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	12461	12554	12664	12772
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	5494	5483	5488	5506
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	44374	44450	44483	44487
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	5623	5645	5630	5588
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	695	704	711	712
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	5746	5715	5619	5545

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) FEMALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	129798	129904	130006	130109
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	17321	17369	17368	17316
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	15807	15859	15920	16000
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	46667	46557	46586	46644
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	38638	38740	38799	38905
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	6116	6129	6117	6092
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	1602	1603	1606	1602
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	3647	3647	3609	3549

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	* MONTH ONE *	* MONTH TWO *	* MONTH THREE *	* MONTH FOUR *
UNIT COUNT BOTH SEXES				
TOTAL . . . . .	51235	51235	51235	51235
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	13819	13819	13819	13819
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	5683	5683	5683	5683
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	10922	10922	10922	10922
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	16615	16615	16615	16615
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	2140	2140	2140	2140
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	456	456	456	454
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	1600	1600	1600	1602

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
UNIT COUNT				
MALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	24634	24634	24634	24634
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	10284	10284	10284	10284
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	2452	2452	2452	2452
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	1147	1147	1147	1147
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	8758	8758	8758	8758
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	982	982	982	982
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	147	147	147	146
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	864	864	864	865

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	*****			
	* MONTH ONE	* MONTH TWO	* MONTH THREE	* MONTH FOUR
	*****			
UNIT COUNT				
FEMALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	26601	26601	26601	26601
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	3535	3535	3535	3535
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	3231	3231	3231	3231
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	9775	9775	9775	9775
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	7857	7857	7857	7857
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	1158	1158	1158	1158
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	309	309	309	308
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	736	736	736	737

SIPP 1992 Wave 2 Weighted and Unweighted Control Counts

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

		*****				
		TOTAL	ROTATION ONE	ROTATION TWO	ROTATION THREE	ROTATION FOUR
		*****				
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)						
OCTOBER 1991.		0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1991.		0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1991.		0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1992.		0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1992.		63505	0	63505	0	0
MARCH 1992.		127206	0	63563	63643	0
APRIL 1992.		190908	0	63632	63713	63563
MAY 1992.		254748	63676	63688	63764	63620
JUNE 1992.		191280	63766	0	63825	63689
JULY 1992.		127596	63839	0	0	63757
AUGUST 1992.		63871	63871	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER 1992.		0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER 1992.		0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1992.		0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1992.		0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
JULY 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1993.		0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1994.		0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1994.		0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1994.		0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1994.		0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1994.		0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1994.		0	0	0	0	0
JULY 1994.		0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST 1994.		0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

		*****				
		* TOTAL	* ROTATION ONE	* ROTATION TWO	* ROTATION THREE	* ROTATION FOUR *
		*****				
UNIT COUNT						
OCTOBER	1991.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1991.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1991.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBRUARY	1992.	12147	0	12147	0	0
MARCH	1992.	24233	0	12173	12060	0
APRIL	1992.	36673	0	12229	12104	12340
MAY	1992.	49003	12152	12301	12146	12404
JUNE	1992.	36896	12199	0	12244	12453
JULY	1992.	24791	12286	0	0	12505
AUGUST	1992.	12388	12388	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBRUARY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBRUARY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1994.	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

*****				
	* MONTH ONE *	* MONTH TWO *	* MONTH THREE *	* MONTH FOUR *
*****				
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)				
AGE				
TOTAL . . . . .	254388	254661	254924	255141
UNDER 1 YEAR. . . . .	4119	4106	4074	4046
1 YEAR. . . . .	4100	4088	4102	4112
2 YEARS. . . . .	4088	4153	4157	4199
3 YEARS. . . . .	3919	3914	3954	3930
4 YEARS. . . . .	3897	3941	3963	3994
5 YEARS. . . . .	3859	3854	3825	3810
6 YEARS. . . . .	3817	3824	3834	3823
7 YEARS. . . . .	3811	3806	3818	3835
8 YEARS. . . . .	3562	3578	3575	3595
9 YEARS. . . . .	3907	3900	3905	3878
10 YEARS. . . . .	4001	3980	3992	3980
11 YEARS. . . . .	3662	3654	3656	3680
12 YEARS. . . . .	3582	3613	3695	3657
13 YEARS. . . . .	3677	3685	3606	3685
14 YEARS. . . . .	3533	3525	3546	3536
15 YEARS. . . . .	3586	3545	3557	3568
16 YEARS. . . . .	3577	3556	3624	3590
17 YEARS. . . . .	3342	3396	3319	3378
18 YEARS. . . . .	3376	3460	3637	3659
19 YEARS. . . . .	3560	3510	3348	3290
20 YEARS. . . . .	3786	3793	3834	3742
21 YEARS. . . . .	3874	3904	3873	3945
22 YEARS. . . . .	3688	3642	3699	3737
23 YEARS. . . . .	3700	3719	3664	3681
24 YEARS. . . . .	3906	3907	3902	3888
25 YEARS. . . . .	3785	3731	3766	3808
26 YEARS. . . . .	3961	3939	3943	3909
27 YEARS. . . . .	4101	4088	4036	4051
28 YEARS. . . . .	4331	4409	4238	4230
29 YEARS. . . . .	4328	4285	4424	4381
30 YEARS. . . . .	4301	4265	4307	4341
31 YEARS. . . . .	4397	4463	4528	4513
32 YEARS. . . . .	4501	4429	4418	4423
33 YEARS. . . . .	4519	4479	4440	4447
34 YEARS. . . . .	4758	4842	4785	4719
35 YEARS. . . . .	4287	4291	4431	4437
36 YEARS. . . . .	4480	4451	4232	4214
37 YEARS. . . . .	4275	4318	4461	4485
38 YEARS. . . . .	4091	4166	4148	4180
39 YEARS. . . . .	3945	3885	3862	3860
40 YEARS. . . . .	4052	3968	4036	4024

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)				
41 YEARS.	3678	3747	3639	3640
42 YEARS.	3690	3726	3818	3832
43 YEARS.	3934	3842	3788	3868
44 YEARS.	3490	3562	3583	3504
45 YEARS.	3650	3731	3715	3811
46 YEARS.	2865	2886	2970	2985
47 YEARS.	2926	2808	2763	2775
48 YEARS.	2816	2864	2899	2921
49 YEARS.	2819	2858	2926	2861
50 YEARS.	2570	2521	2428	2509
51 YEARS.	2431	2448	2579	2581
52 YEARS.	2368	2434	2404	2303
53 YEARS.	2290	2265	2270	2328
54 YEARS.	2125	2178	2180	2176
55 YEARS.	2179	2145	2235	2268
56 YEARS.	1922	1866	1854	1905
57 YEARS.	2145	2220	2151	2094
58 YEARS.	1980	2006	2066	2160
59 YEARS.	2107	2086	2032	1920
60 YEARS.	2103	2120	2092	2141
61 YEARS.	1894	1894	1902	1879
62 YEARS.	2023	1976	1953	1937
63 YEARS.	2087	2158	2141	2103
64 YEARS.	2203	2158	2182	2198
65 YEARS.	2140	2193	2218	2224
66 YEARS.	1962	1890	1842	1859
67 YEARS.	1902	1955	1990	1984
68 YEARS.	1833	1854	1930	1911
69 YEARS.	1840	1808	1730	1740
70 YEARS.	1765	1732	1771	1732
71 YEARS.	1772	1771	1754	1846
72 YEARS.	1674	1726	1716	1665
73 YEARS.	1599	1573	1537	1533
74 YEARS.	1382	1398	1425	1430
75 YEARS.	1424	1359	1364	1387
76 YEARS.	1281	1301	1295	1318
77 YEARS.	1090	1106	1114	1110
78 YEARS.	1025	1021	1042	1032
79 YEARS.	1063	1071	1032	1025
80 YEARS.	800	795	851	905
81 YEARS.	2097	1748	1471	1147
82 YEARS.	3408	3796	4058	4334
83 YEARS.	0	0	0	0
84 YEARS.	0	0	0	0
85 YEARS AND OVER	0	0	0	0

9B-4

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR *			
UNIT COUNT				
AGE				
TOTAL . . . . .	48699	48880	49114	49438
UNDER 1 YEAR. . . . .	797	785	747	738
1 YEAR. . . . .	835	816	829	831
2 YEARS. . . . .	807	819	839	845
3 YEARS. . . . .	756	767	777	777
4 YEARS. . . . .	824	825	804	815
5 YEARS. . . . .	767	772	780	783
6 YEARS. . . . .	770	773	789	789
7 YEARS. . . . .	765	772	781	795
8 YEARS. . . . .	709	707	703	710
9 YEARS. . . . .	761	742	734	724
10 YEARS. . . . .	813	812	821	830
11 YEARS. . . . .	741	741	744	759
12 YEARS. . . . .	741	755	771	759
13 YEARS. . . . .	764	779	770	781
14 YEARS. . . . .	686	682	692	687
15 YEARS. . . . .	711	712	706	705
16 YEARS. . . . .	676	679	689	691
17 YEARS. . . . .	632	656	642	658
18 YEARS. . . . .	607	615	655	666
19 YEARS. . . . .	647	633	617	612
20 YEARS. . . . .	648	651	661	658
21 YEARS. . . . .	670	679	678	712
22 YEARS. . . . .	631	634	658	673
23 YEARS. . . . .	643	653	655	671
24 YEARS. . . . .	689	698	702	701
25 YEARS. . . . .	682	681	700	717
26 YEARS. . . . .	724	722	728	725
27 YEARS. . . . .	759	756	748	761
28 YEARS. . . . .	801	812	786	788
29 YEARS. . . . .	817	804	828	825
30 YEARS. . . . .	795	794	806	813
31 YEARS. . . . .	830	846	855	856
32 YEARS. . . . .	844	840	842	847
33 YEARS. . . . .	851	846	833	839
34 YEARS. . . . .	894	914	909	905
35 YEARS. . . . .	808	809	840	843
36 YEARS. . . . .	840	839	806	808
37 YEARS. . . . .	810	818	852	859
38 YEARS. . . . .	779	800	800	806
39 YEARS. . . . .	746	736	742	743
40 YEARS. . . . .	759	743	756	762

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

		*****				
		* MONTH ONE	* MONTH TWO	* MONTH THREE	* MONTH FOUR	*
		*****				
UNIT COUNT						
41	YEARS	694	706	691	695	
42	YEARS	703	715	731	738	
43	YEARS	737	722	716	736	
44	YEARS	658	675	680	664	
45	YEARS	714	729	731	755	
46	YEARS	557	564	576	579	
47	YEARS	572	554	544	551	
48	YEARS	544	553	558	566	
49	YEARS	548	558	570	560	
50	YEARS	499	495	477	496	
51	YEARS	481	483	508	513	
52	YEARS	471	486	483	466	
53	YEARS	443	442	444	459	
54	YEARS	414	423	422	427	
55	YEARS	417	409	430	438	
56	YEARS	373	361	364	371	
57	YEARS	413	426	419	408	
58	YEARS	383	387	399	420	
59	YEARS	409	404	398	381	
60	YEARS	421	424	422	441	
61	YEARS	379	381	385	386	
62	YEARS	394	388	383	385	
63	YEARS	403	416	414	405	
64	YEARS	434	427	430	436	
65	YEARS	427	438	441	442	
66	YEARS	384	372	360	367	
67	YEARS	379	393	400	399	
68	YEARS	366	371	382	381	
69	YEARS	368	364	351	354	
70	YEARS	355	350	357	351	
71	YEARS	358	357	357	375	
72	YEARS	337	349	349	340	
73	YEARS	314	308	308	308	
74	YEARS	277	284	291	290	
75	YEARS	271	260	262	267	
76	YEARS	237	240	243	248	
77	YEARS	210	215	214	211	
78	YEARS	192	193	200	198	
79	YEARS	195	198	191	190	
80	YEARS	146	142	153	163	
81	YEARS	381	316	267	211	
82	YEARS	612	685	738	800	
83	YEARS	0	0	0	0	
84	YEARS	0	0	0	0	
85	YEARS AND OVER	0	0	0	0	

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE									
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	196857	114686	1605	470	960	978	9052	697	68407
0 TO 14. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . . .	10505	2068	62	4	116	32	569	135	7521
18 TO 19. . . . .	6935	3209	51	15	83	86	632	68	2791
20 TO 24. . . . .	18954	11926	146	18	169	224	1643	130	4697
25 TO 29. . . . .	20505	15167	228	77	90	106	1337	72	3429
30 TO 39. . . . .	43553	33379	411	136	222	272	2296	143	6697
40 TO 49. . . . .	33921	26572	339	104	120	160	1519	112	4995
50 TO 59. . . . .	22117	15041	170	100	75	83	720	29	5899
60 TO 64. . . . .	10310	4275	132	12	40	15	205	5	5626
65 TO 74. . . . .	17869	2522	57	5	40	0	117	4	15123
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12187	527	10	0	4	0	16	0	11630

9B-7

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
-------	-----------------------------------	--	--	-------------------------------	--	--	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

WEIGHTED COUNT  
(NUMBERS IN  
THOUSANDS)  
MONTH TWO

AGE	197041	114505	2131	497	1579	1485	8500	843	67500
TOTAL . . . . .									
0 TO 14. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . . .	10498	2053	118	9	297	91	542	164	7225
18 TO 19. . . . .	6970	3327	80	12	127	121	598	142	2563
20 TO 24. . . . .	18965	11885	184	38	317	284	1568	154	4536
25 TO 29. . . . .	20452	15109	256	104	141	159	1236	104	3343
30 TO 39. . . . .	43589	33219	598	131	301	441	2092	111	6697
40 TO 49. . . . .	33993	26530	456	82	177	195	1452	112	4989
50 TO 59. . . . .	22169	15015	222	96	125	161	672	46	5833
60 TO 64. . . . .	10306	4303	142	16	39	23	209	10	5563
65 TO 74. . . . .	17901	2531	71	10	57	10	114	0	15107
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12197	533	5	0	0	0	16	0	11643

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE									
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	197223	113941	2895	510	2199	1823	8125	977	66752
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10501	2232	143	0	357	156	484	182	6947
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6985	3328	99	26	286	151	574	98	2423
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18972	11826	301	38	424	446	1455	216	4266
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20407	14957	324	63	202	257	1183	116	3304
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43612	33090	793	139	338	403	1971	166	6711
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34138	26329	682	121	206	206	1436	138	5020
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22198	14878	295	83	177	176	702	43	5844
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10269	4244	143	24	90	19	188	12	5549
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17913	2534	110	10	114	9	116	5	15016
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12228	524	5	6	5	0	16	0	11671

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
-------	------------------------------------	---	---	-------------------------------	--	--	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

WEIGHTED COUNT  
(NUMBERS IN  
THOUSANDS)  
MONTH FOUR

AGE	TOTAL	113944	3047	567	2250	1861	8036	1137	66540
0 TO 14.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17.	10536	2201	140	0	451	158	455	269	6862
18 TO 19.	6949	3318	179	16	283	177	572	107	2297
20 TO 24.	18994	11802	290	41	504	483	1458	204	4210
25 TO 29.	20379	14925	310	80	237	178	1204	116	3329
30 TO 39.	43620	33057	804	159	352	459	1889	222	6678
40 TO 49.	34221	26257	713	150	211	254	1413	152	5070
50 TO 59.	22244	15030	289	74	139	127	728	42	5815
60 TO 64.	10258	4254	185	31	16	25	179	19	5548
65 TO 74.	17924	2558	131	10	56	0	128	5	15035
75 AND OVER	12258	542	5	6	0	0	11	0	11694

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
UNIT COUNT									
MONTH ONE									
AGE									
TOTAL . . . . .	37163	21695	307	91	179	177	1604	123	12987
0 TO 14. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . . .	2019	401	12	1	24	6	111	22	1442
18 TO 19. . . . .	1254	584	9	3	15	16	113	12	502
20 TO 24. . . . .	3281	2085	28	4	30	39	271	22	802
25 TO 29. . . . .	3783	2802	42	15	44	20	229	13	648
30 TO 39. . . . .	8197	6312	80	25	42	49	397	25	1267
40 TO 49. . . . .	6486	5107	63	21	23	28	279	21	944
50 TO 59. . . . .	4303	2949	34	18	14	16	137	6	1129
60 TO 64. . . . .	2031	850	25	3	8	3	41	1	1100
65 TO 74. . . . .	3565	506	12	1	8	0	23	1	3014
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2244	99	2	0	1	0	3	0	2139

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH TWO	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	TOTAL
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	37333	21713	408	95	302	264	1517	154	12880
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2047	407	23	2	61	17	108	31	1398
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1248	600	15	2	25	22	104	25	455
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3315	2096	34	6	54	47	265	27	786
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3775	2791	49	19	24	30	211	18	633
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8242	6304	114	25	58	75	368	20	1278
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6519	5106	87	16	35	35	268	22	950
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4316	2942	44	19	25	31	126	9	1120
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2036	857	26	4	9	5	41	2	1092
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3586	509	15	2	11	2	23	0	3024
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2249	101	1	0	0	0	3	0	2144



TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	TOTAL
UNIT COUNT MONTH FOUR									
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	37815	21826	603	110	436	359	1462	209	12810
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2054	443	29	0	92	33	88	46	1323
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1278	611	35	3	55	35	103	21	415
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3415	2150	52	7	92	89	253	35	737
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3816	2795	61	16	44	36	207	24	633
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8319	6298	159	33	70	89	344	40	1286
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6606	5077	141	29	40	46	266	29	978
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4379	2979	59	13	28	26	138	9	1127
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2053	855	39	6	3	5	35	4	1106
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3607	515	27	2	12	0	26	1	3024
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2288	103	1	1	0	0	2	0	2181

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	TOTAL	MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT *	MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT *	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE							
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	254388	106908	1566	13301	17731	4238	110645
0 TO 14. . . . .	57532	0	0	0	0	0	57532
15 TO 17. . . . .	10505	70	5	0	11	0	10419
18 TO 19. . . . .	6935	310	18	5	15	29	6558
20 TO 24. . . . .	18954	4049	92	8	392	233	14180
25 TO 29. . . . .	20505	10348	213	20	1333	492	8099
30 TO 39. . . . .	43553	28346	376	355	5060	1453	7962
40 TO 49. . . . .	33921	23969	311	580	5160	1020	2880
50 TO 59. . . . .	22117	16026	218	1150	3002	518	1203
60 TO 64. . . . .	10310	7240	76	1398	962	211	423
65 TO 74. . . . .	17869	11549	118	3991	1248	218	715
75 AND OVER . . . .	12187	5000	139	5793	547	64	645

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****								
	* TOTAL *	* MARRIED * * SPOUSE PRESENT *	* MARRIED * * SPOUSE ABSENT *	* WIDOWED *	* DIVORCED *	* SEPARATED *	* NEVER MARRIED *	* *
*****								
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO								
AGE								
TOTAL . . . . .	254661	107395	1572	13236	17614	4229	110614	
0 TO 14. . . . .	57621	0	0	0	0	0	57621	
15 TO 17. . . . .	10498	68	5	0	11	0	10413	
18 TO 19. . . . .	6970	285	13	5	15	22	6629	
20 TO 24. . . . .	18965	4000	107	8	382	251	14217	
25 TO 29. . . . .	20452	10466	228	18	1294	470	7975	
30 TO 39. . . . .	43589	28452	379	356	5045	1452	7906	
40 TO 49. . . . .	33993	24105	291	581	5135	1024	2858	
50 TO 59. . . . .	22169	16082	225	1136	2998	524	1204	
60 TO 64. . . . .	10306	7293	75	1365	951	202	420	
65 TO 74. . . . .	17901	11602	110	3990	1235	223	741	
75 AND OVER . . . .	12197	5042	140	5777	548	61	630	

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	254924	107471	1573	13180	17487	4353	110858
0 TO 14. . . . .	57701	0	0	0	0	0	57701
15 TO 17. . . . .	10501	76	5	0	11	0	10408
18 TO 19. . . . .	6985	265	13	5	15	22	6664
20 TO 24. . . . .	18972	3970	103	8	375	248	14269
25 TO 29. . . . .	20407	10368	207	23	1252	511	8045
30 TO 39. . . . .	43612	28424	393	347	4984	1534	7929
40 TO 49. . . . .	34138	24235	292	585	5125	1029	2872
50 TO 59. . . . .	22198	16105	227	1137	3009	536	1185
60 TO 64. . . . .	10269	7305	69	1356	930	199	410
65 TO 74. . . . .	17913	11662	113	3954	1230	212	743
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12228	5060	152	5765	556	62	632

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR							
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	255 141	107 581	15 67	13 124	17 410	4 444	111 015
0 TO 14 . . . . .	5 7760	0	0	0	0	0	5 7760
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10 536	76	5	0	12	0	10 444
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6 949	251	18	0	16	28	6 635
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18 994	3 985	106	12	357	269	14 265
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20 379	10 299	196	19	12 17	526	8 122
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43 620	28 406	397	339	5 004	1 551	7 923
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34 221	24 291	290	599	5 077	1 054	2 909
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22 244	16 160	222	1 138	3 023	541	1 160
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10 258	7 352	74	1 303	912	191	426
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17 924	11 666	105	3 981	1 227	215	729
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12 258	5 094	154	5 734	565	67	642

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT *	MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT *	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH ONE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	48699	21264	265	2476	3157	738	20799
0 TO 14 . . . . .	11536	0	0	0	0	0	11536
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2019	13	1	0	2	0	2003
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1254	62	3	1	3	5	1180
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3281	767	16	1	67	40	2390
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3783	2047	35	4	239	84	1374
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8197	5629	60	66	889	251	1302
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6486	4774	54	106	900	177	475
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4303	3216	37	212	542	90	206
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2031	1464	14	263	175	38	77
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3565	2342	22	777	242	41	141
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2244	950	23	1046	98	12	115

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
	* MARRIED *	* MARRIED *		* WIDOWED *	* DIVORCED *	* SEPARATED *	* NEVER MARRIED *
	* SPOUSE PRESENT *	* SPOUSE ABSENT *					
UNIT COUNT	TOTAL						
MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	48880	21308	274	2491	3176	748	20883
0 TO 14. . . . .	11547	0	0	0	0	0	11547
15 TO 17. . . . .	2047	13	1	0	2	0	2031
18 TO 19. . . . .	1248	58	3	1	3	4	1179
20 TO 24. . . . .	3315	755	20	1	66	45	2428
25 TO 29. . . . .	3775	2053	39	4	232	81	1366
30 TO 39. . . . .	8242	5645	63	67	901	253	1313
40 TO 49. . . . .	6519	4790	52	109	908	182	478
50 TO 59. . . . .	4316	3220	38	212	546	92	208
60 TO 64. . . . .	2036	1470	14	261	176	37	78
65 TO 74. . . . .	3586	2352	21	787	243	42	141
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2249	952	23	1049	99	12	114

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

		* MARRIED *		* MARRIED *						* NEVER MARRIED *		
		* SPOUSE PRESENT *		* SPOUSE ABSENT *		WIDOWED		DIVORCED		SEPARATED		
UNIT COUNT	MONTH THREE											
AGE	TOTAL											
TOTAL	49114	21334		278		2506		3184		783		21029
0 TO 14.	11581	0		0		0		0		0		11581
15 TO 17.	2037	15		1		0		2		0		2019
18 TO 19.	1272	56		3		1		3		4		1205
20 TO 24.	3354	753		19		1		66		46		2469
25 TO 29.	3790	2035		37		5		228		88		1397
30 TO 39.	8285	5645		66		67		898		273		1336
40 TO 49.	6553	4810		52		112		912		186		481
50 TO 59.	4344	3232		39		216		555		96		206
60 TO 64.	2034	1473		13		259		175		37		77
65 TO 74.	3596	2359		22		787		244		41		143
75 AND OVER	2268	956		26		1058		101		12		115

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT *	MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT *	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH FOUR							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	49438	21428	279	2520	3203	812	21196
0 TO 14. . . . .	11623	0	0	0	0	0	11623
15 TO 17. . . . .	2054	15	1	0	2	0	2036
18 TO 19. . . . .	1278	56	4	0	3	5	1210
20 TO 24. . . . .	3415	759	20	2	65	53	2516
25 TO 29. . . . .	3816	2031	35	4	227	92	1427
30 TO 39. . . . .	8319	5647	67	66	908	281	1350
40 TO 49. . . . .	6606	4843	52	115	912	193	491
50 TO 59. . . . .	4379	3260	39	218	562	97	203
60 TO 64. . . . .	2053	1493	14	254	176	36	80
65 TO 74. . . . .	3607	2362	20	796	245	42	142
75 AND OVER . . . .	2288	962	27	1065	103	13	118

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

	*****										
	* AGE *										* 75 AND *
	* TOTAL *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* OVER *
*****											
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE											
TOTAL . . . . .	275361	4507	3513	13453	20604	57582	54078	39554	20430	37571	24070
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	101997	3288	2409	7752	9860	24223	19712	12361	5663	10079	6649
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	21515	130	70	394	1159	3906	4576	3656	1914	3672	2037
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	27186	446	255	838	1031	3352	4081	4222	2547	5909	4506
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	57316	150	500	3026	5158	13002	11028	7642	4215	7573	5023
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	6016	48	16	102	280	1315	1438	966	549	903	399
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	3102	24	16	38	86	415	441	512	348	727	494
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	4648	5	5	56	115	625	931	834	536	1030	512
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	2535	24	15	89	155	509	494	348	222	413	266
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	30960	320	171	973	2066	6489	6976	5104	2423	4191	2247
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	12710	0	0	66	421	2663	3071	2572	1189	1717	1011
MORTGAGES . . . . .	2469	0	0	5	51	269	334	543	284	570	412
ROYALTIES . . . . .	1481	0	0	10	49	224	242	296	213	230	218
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	3427	71	55	104	173	590	754	499	327	556	297

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	*****										
	* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *
WEIGHTED COUNT	* TOTAL *										* OVER *
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)											
MONTH TWO											
TOTAL . . . . .	275429	4452	3544	13341	20535	57346	54165	39725	20435	37653	24233
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	102052	3254	2465	7675	9802	24207	19793	12415	5675	10071	6695
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	21531	126	66	388	1148	3904	4560	3683	1896	3702	2057
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	27150	437	257	831	1028	3324	4061	4245	2508	5922	4537
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	57341	151	482	3020	5168	12969	11040	7659	4223	7589	5040
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	6018	48	16	101	283	1297	1432	973	564	896	407
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	3121	24	17	47	87	410	434	520	346	736	501
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	4656	5	6	50	120	615	927	832	554	1023	526
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	2540	23	16	93	158	502	496	348	223	412	270
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	30915	314	169	945	2053	6409	7009	5134	2427	4198	2257
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	12727	0	0	72	418	2649	3080	2574	1205	1717	1014
MORTGAGES . . . . .	2473	0	0	5	47	260	340	548	289	571	412
ROYALTIES . . . . .	1482	0	0	5	53	223	241	296	204	241	219
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	3423	70	52	108	170	579	752	500	320	574	297

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	*****											
* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *		
* TOTAL *	*****											
WEIGHTED COUNT												
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)												
MONTH THREE												
TOTAL . . . . .	275036	4358	3486	13154	20426	57178	54256	39860	20349	37674	24296	
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	101990	3202	2472	7616	9742	24190	19860	12461	5676	10056	6714	
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	21501	125	60	359	1136	3902	4571	3696	1880	3694	2079	
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	27056	431	248	822	1029	3261	4062	4267	2490	5904	4541	
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	57255	140	445	2982	5169	12924	11085	7669	4207	7591	5043	
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	6004	48	16	101	266	1300	1425	973	561	902	412	
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	3113	24	6	49	81	414	430	525	328	754	503	
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	4659	6	6	49	112	615	924	843	537	1033	535	
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	2538	24	11	87	169	496	507	350	214	413	268	
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	30829	291	176	899	2035	6408	6985	5145	2426	4206	2258	
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	12713	0	0	66	420	2616	3082	2587	1199	1731	1013	
MORTGAGES . . . . .	2476	0	0	6	42	264	342	545	295	574	410	
ROYALTIES . . . . .	1480	0	0	5	48	214	248	295	204	247	219	
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	3423	68	46	113	178	576	736	503	333	568	301	

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	*****													
	* AGE * 75 AND *													
	* TOTAL * 15 - 17 * 18 - 19 * 20 - 24 * 25 - 29 * 30 - 39 * 40 - 49 * 50 - 59 * 60 - 64 * 65 - 74 * OVER *													
	*****													
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR														
TOTAL	274758	4241	3502	13064	20317	57032	54176	39913	20445	37664	24406			
SAVING ACCOUNT	102009	3136	2505	7582	9708	24219	19845	12523	5694	10041	6757			
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	21471	122	49	359	1126	3870	4555	3708	1859	3723	2100			
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	26982	416	254	837	1000	3259	4032	4253	2506	5889	4536			
NOW ACCOUNT	57151	118	418	2941	5173	12904	11092	7626	4236	7586	5057			
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	5997	48	16	107	258	1279	1422	977	570	901	420			
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	3100	24	5	49	73	409	433	515	343	745	505			
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	4645	6	6	49	107	599	912	841	553	1037	537			
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	2544	28	16	80	173	492	511	352	209	417	267			
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	30786	272	193	870	2018	6369	6978	5175	2446	4208	2258			
RENTAL PROPERTY	12711	0	0	60	413	2609	3058	2593	1211	1742	1026			
MORTGAGES	2465	0	0	6	37	261	339	553	290	564	415			
ROYALTIES	1473	0	0	5	48	214	248	294	202	240	222			
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3424	73	40	118	184	550	751	504	326	570	307			

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

*****											
AGE	*****										
TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER	
*****											
UNIT COUNT											
MONTH ONE											
TOTAL	53477	903	649	2394	3929	11155	10605	7857	4088	7471	4426
SAVING ACCOUNT	19656	658	442	1370	1862	4663	3855	2446	1134	2009	1217
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	4221	26	13	73	227	763	899	721	387	729	383
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	5300	90	48	148	201	656	806	837	510	1175	829
NOW ACCOUNT	11103	31	93	535	986	2511	2164	1515	836	1504	928
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	1180	10	3	20	55	259	280	193	109	179	72
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	615	5	3	7	18	85	88	103	70	146	90
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	908	1	1	11	23	124	184	167	103	200	94
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	499	5	3	17	29	100	99	70	45	84	47
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	6048	63	33	179	393	1266	1373	1020	485	831	405
RENTAL PROPERTY	2501	0	0	13	81	517	597	520	243	341	189
MORTGAGES	490	0	0	1	11	54	68	107	59	115	75
ROYALTIES	289	0	0	2	9	44	47	58	43	46	40
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	667	14	10	18	34	113	145	100	64	112	57

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	*****											
	* AGE *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *	* * *
	* TOTAL *	*15 - 17 *	*18 - 19 *	*20 - 24 *	*25 - 29 *	*30 - 39 *	*40 - 49 *	*50 - 59 *	*60 - 64 *	*65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	* OVER *
	*****											
UNIT COUNT												
MONTH TWO												
TOTAL	53570	903	649	2389	3908	11137	10635	7888	4104	7507	4450	
SAVING ACCOUNT	19696	659	448	1366	1845	4671	3874	2454	1141	2014	1224	
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	4228	25	12	73	224	766	897	726	383	736	386	
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	5301	89	48	148	201	652	803	840	505	1181	834	
NOW ACCOUNT	11120	31	89	536	984	2510	2169	1520	840	1511	930	
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	1183	10	3	20	56	256	280	195	112	178	73	
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	618	5	3	8	18	84	87	105	70	148	90	
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	910	1	1	10	24	122	183	167	107	199	96	
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	501	5	3	18	29	99	100	70	45	84	48	
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	6060	63	32	175	394	1255	1382	1026	490	835	408	
RENTAL PROPERTY	2504	0	0	14	80	515	598	519	246	343	189	
MORTGAGES	490	0	0	1	10	52	69	108	60	115	75	
ROYALTIES	290	0	0	1	10	44	47	58	42	48	40	
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	669	15	10	19	33	111	146	100	63	115	57	

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	*****										
	* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND * * OVER *
UNIT COUNT	* TOTAL *										
MONTH THREE											
TOTAL . . . . .	53665	879	649	2388	3908	11151	10663	7933	4084	7521	4489
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	19758	644	457	1375	1843	4686	3889	2472	1142	2014	1236
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	4235	25	11	69	222	768	902	731	379	736	392
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	5298	87	47	149	202	644	804	845	500	1180	840
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	11137	28	84	534	990	2513	2178	1524	837	1513	936
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	1182	10	3	20	53	258	279	195	111	179	74
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	617	5	1	9	17	85	86	106	66	151	91
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	910	1	1	10	23	122	182	169	103	201	98
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	504	5	2	17	31	98	102	72	44	85	48
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	6069	59	34	170	395	1259	1381	1032	490	838	411
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	2505	0	0	13	80	511	600	521	244	346	190
MORTGAGES . . . . .	490	0	0	1	9	53	69	107	61	115	75
ROYALTIES . . . . .	290	0	0	1	9	43	48	58	42	49	40
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	670	15	9	20	34	111	143	101	65	114	58

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	*****											
	* AGE * 75 AND *											
* TOTAL	* 15 - 17	* 18 - 19	* 20 - 24	* 25 - 29	* 30 - 39	* 40 - 49	* 50 - 59	* 60 - 64	* 65 - 74	* OVER		
*****												
UNIT COUNT												
MONTH FOUR												
TOTAL . . . . .	53838	860	654	2406	3907	11149	10692	7972	4126	7531	4541	
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	19853	634	464	1386	1850	4699	3903	2494	1155	2016	1252	
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	4241	25	9	71	220	765	901	734	378	740	398	
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	5308	84	48	155	199	645	802	844	506	1179	846	
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	11161	23	80	535	993	2514	2187	1521	846	1516	946	
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	1187	10	3	22	51	255	281	196	114	179	76	
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	619	5	1	9	16	85	87	105	69	150	92	
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	910	1	1	10	22	119	180	170	106	202	99	
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	508	6	3	16	32	99	103	72	43	86	48	
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	6085	56	37	167	393	1253	1387	1042	496	840	414	
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	2511	0	0	12	79	511	598	524	246	348	193	
MORTGAGES . . . . .	493	0	0	1	8	53	69	111	61	113	77	
ROYALTIES . . . . .	290	0	0	1	9	43	48	58	42	48	41	
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	672	16	8	21	35	108	146	101	64	114	59	





TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* OVER \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH THREE

TOTAL	97976	1564	1432	5653	5647	11825	8623	7013	9379	27820	19020
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35365	77	92	98	152	719	922	1053	4449	16269	11525
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	1221	0	0	10	75	619	346	114	27	30	0
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	615	0	0	0	0	5	0	22	60	225	303
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4557	34	40	220	245	683	602	604	302	988	838
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	4680	18	45	496	658	1370	1218	602	202	71	0
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	267	0	0	33	20	66	71	61	11	6	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	33	0	0	0	4	0	19	10	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2756	8	12	25	36	235	513	323	322	937	345
WORKERS COMPENSATION	1083	0	17	84	126	274	260	199	58	52	4
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	118	0	0	0	9	27	33	34	10	5	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLED INS.	174	0	0	0	10	40	30	48	37	11	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3800	24	242	944	769	1218	372	166	33	32	0
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	605	0	26	89	61	130	131	107	32	10	19
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	147	0	0	5	16	24	60	18	5	13	6
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	241	0	0	12	58	77	42	14	10	9	19
WIC RECIPIENCY	2520	95	240	890	689	535	60	6	4	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	8209	19	285	1238	1228	2176	1181	701	307	560	514
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	4013	8	26	250	562	2063	981	122	0	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	466	0	0	17	16	80	168	115	41	30	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	10429	0	5	9	3	41	124	933	1752	4655	2907
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1792	0	0	0	0	16	54	154	228	838	502
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1566	0	0	0	12	24	220	432	303	422	152
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2666	0	0	0	7	9	75	252	149	1061	814
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	927	0	0	0	0	0	29	145	154	325	273
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	1177	0	0	0	0	14	38	36	120	586	384
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	274	0	21	24	7	5	29	44	27	52	65
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1001	5	5	23	22	97	96	99	183	277	194
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	182	0	5	89	50	19	8	10	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	80	4	5	13	19	22	11	6	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	11	0	0	0	0	5	6	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM RELATIVES/FRIENDS	1128	41	70	308	158	227	130	96	44	23	33
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	88	0	0	10	0	25	12	14	23	4	0
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	63	0	0	0	6	15	18	5	9	10	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	540	0	40	141	82	128	106	44	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	5184	1230	256	625	548	837	661	414	168	321	123
OTHER CASH INCOME	743	0	29	91	57	97	150	107	56	88	67
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/EIC.	615	0	0	16	60	123	75	57	50	140	94

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \*  
 \* TOTAL \* 15 - 17 \* 18 - 19 \* 20 - 24 \* 25 - 29 \* 30 - 39 \* 40 - 49 \* 50 - 59 \* 60 - 64 \* 65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* OVER \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH FOUR

9B-34

TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER	
TOTAL	98749	1778	1427	5688	5676	11995	8815	7154	9265	27875	19076
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35401	82	81	104	148	706	940	1084	4364	16328	11564
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	1236	0	0	10	71	600	376	122	27	29	0
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	618	0	0	0	0	5	0	22	64	224	303
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4555	40	36	219	251	687	598	595	308	979	843
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	4545	18	22	442	614	1426	1142	637	175	70	0
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	325	0	0	39	14	65	98	89	11	10	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	39	0	0	0	4	0	24	10	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2706	5	10	28	30	234	496	324	302	944	334
WORKERS COMPENSATION	1118	0	3	87	134	311	261	220	56	42	4
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	141	0	0	0	5	21	66	25	19	5	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	177	0	0	0	10	40	34	45	37	10	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3749	16	219	945	752	1201	382	171	31	33	0
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	592	0	31	85	59	113	135	104	31	16	17
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	145	0	0	5	16	24	59	17	5	13	6
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	251	0	0	13	63	72	52	14	10	9	19
WIC RECIPIENCY	2585	78	230	930	704	574	55	10	4	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	8267	19	296	1239	1211	2201	1223	684	309	564	522
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	4015	8	18	228	602	2065	961	132	0	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	451	0	0	16	11	75	168	112	41	30	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	10376	0	5	5	7	37	128	916	1732	4638	2907
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1791	0	0	0	0	16	54	160	220	833	508
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1559	0	0	0	6	31	225	424	291	423	159
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2668	0	0	0	0	4	79	261	449	1066	809
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	914	0	0	0	0	0	21	147	153	319	275
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	1154	0	0	0	0	10	41	36	127	580	361
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	269	0	15	24	0	17	33	43	21	61	54
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1058	13	0	12	22	121	105	123	180	288	194
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	145	0	6	73	39	13	4	10	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	80	0	10	13	19	21	12	6	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	18	0	0	0	0	6	12	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	1174	34	51	354	164	235	134	83	55	27	39
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	75	0	0	0	8	20	15	9	10	4	9
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	67	0	0	0	11	16	18	5	8	10	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	565	0	38	168	87	128	95	49	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	5921	1465	359	650	615	901	769	466	225	319	150
OTHER CASH INCOME	637	0	23	92	49	44	151	90	35	82	71
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	594	0	0	12	51	131	71	51	50	133	94

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	*****											
	AGE											75 AND
	TOTAL	*15 - 17	*18 - 19	*20 - 24	*25 - 29	*30 - 39	*40 - 49	*50 - 59	*60 - 64	*65 - 74		OVER
	*****											
UNIT COUNT												
MONTH ONE												
TOTAL . . . . .	18567	247	256	992	1070	2198	1591	1337	1865	5518	3493	
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT . . . . .	6803	14	20	16	24	130	161	202	882	3234	2120	
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS . . . . .	237	0	0	2	13	123	66	23	4	6	0	
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT . . . . .	119	0	1	0	0	1	0	4	14	44	55	
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY . . . . .	837	6	7	35	48	114	109	106	57	195	160	
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	954	3	15	109	133	268	237	124	48	16	1	
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP. . . . .	43	0	0	2	4	10	14	9	3	1	0	
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	7	0	0	0	1	1	3	2	0	0	0	
VETERANS COMPENSATION . . . . .	514	0	2	5	7	38	92	63	63	182	62	
WORKERS COMPENSATION . . . . .	174	0	3	8	19	44	37	39	15	8	1	
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK . . . . .	16	0	0	0	1	3	3	5	2	2	0	
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLED INS. . . . .	35	0	0	0	3	6	7	9	8	5	0	
AFDC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	708	8	44	165	148	227	74	31	6	2	3	
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF . . . . .	115	1	4	11	14	26	28	20	6	2	1	
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS . . . . .	27	0	0	0	3	5	11	3	1	3	1	
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY . . . . .	52	0	0	3	11	17	8	3	2	2	6	
WIC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	459	18	44	155	130	97	13	1	1	0	0	
FOOD STAMPS . . . . .	1542	7	54	225	237	412	215	131	60	101	100	
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS . . . . .	778	0	3	45	112	408	191	19	0	0	0	
ALIMONY PAYMENTS . . . . .	93	0	0	3	3	18	32	21	9	7	0	
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION . . . . .	2016	0	1	2	0	6	23	179	344	927	534	
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION . . . . .	353	0	0	0	0	3	10	32	42	175	91	
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT . . . . .	298	0	0	0	2	4	43	83	57	84	25	
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	516	0	0	0	1	1	14	56	92	206	146	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	181	0	0	0	0	0	4	28	31	68	50	
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES . . . . .	222	0	0	0	1	2	7	9	25	117	61	
ESTATES AND TRUSTS . . . . .	46	0	4	4	1	3	7	6	5	7	9	
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC. . . . .	192	0	0	3	3	16	22	21	36	55	36	
GI BILL RECIPIENCY . . . . .	39	0	1	18	16	2	0	2	0	0	0	
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE . . . . .	19	1	2	4	4	5	2	1	0	0	0	
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE . . . . .	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS . . . . .	213	8	15	60	30	43	22	15	8	6	6	
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS . . . . .	16	0	0	4	1	2	6	0	3	0	0	
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME . . . . .	13	0	0	0	1	3	3	2	1	3	0	
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY . . . . .	105	0	7	27	16	26	20	9	0	0	0	
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS . . . . .	824	181	29	86	83	134	106	79	40	60	26	
OTHER CASH INCOME . . . . .	134	0	6	13	10	14	30	20	10	18	13	
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC. . . . .	111	0	1	2	8	23	15	11	8	25	18	

9B-35



TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* \* \* \* \* OVER \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT  
 MONTH THREE

9B-37

TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER	
TOTAL	18799	315	276	985	1055	2252	1619	1350	1830	5572	3545
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	6864	15	18	18	27	131	166	205	869	3269	2146
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	244	0	0	2	14	123	71	23	5	6	0
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	117	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	12	44	56
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	848	6	8	37	44	122	106	111	55	198	161
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	870	3	8	85	122	253	227	116	41	15	0
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	49	0	0	6	4	11	13	12	2	1	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	6	0	0	0	1	0	3	2	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	520	2	2	5	7	38	94	64	60	183	65
WORKERS COMPENSATION	203	0	3	15	21	53	47	39	14	10	1
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	22	0	0	0	2	4	6	7	2	1	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	34	0	0	0	2	7	6	10	7	2	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	709	6	47	162	145	235	71	31	7	5	0
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	106	0	4	15	10	24	24	18	6	2	3
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	28	0	0	1	3	5	11	3	1	3	1
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	48	0	0	2	11	16	8	3	2	2	4
WIC RECIPIENCY	475	19	47	159	132	103	13	1	1	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	1534	4	57	215	231	414	219	128	58	108	100
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	789	2	5	44	108	410	196	24	0	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	92	0	0	3	3	17	33	21	9	6	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	2034	0	1	2	1	8	24	183	344	932	539
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	353	0	0	0	0	3	10	31	43	171	95
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	301	0	0	0	2	4	44	84	56	84	27
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	522	0	0	0	1	2	14	51	93	211	150
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	183	0	0	0	0	0	5	29	31	65	53
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	229	0	0	0	0	3	8	8	25	115	70
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	44	0	4	3	1	1	6	6	5	8	10
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	190	1	1	4	4	17	18	20	33	58	34
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	30	0	1	13	9	3	2	2	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	16	1	1	2	4	5	2	1	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	212	8	14	57	30	44	23	17	8	5	6
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	18	0	0	2	0	5	2	3	5	1	0
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	12	0	0	0	1	3	4	1	1	2	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	101	0	7	24	15	26	20	9	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	994	248	48	109	100	160	122	83	35	65	24
OTHER CASH INCOME	143	0	5	16	12	19	29	20	11	18	13
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	115	0	0	3	11	21	13	11	10	28	18

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	*****										
	* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND * OVER *
UNIT COUNT	* TOTAL	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND * OVER *
MONTH FOUR	*****										
TOTAL . . . . .	19087	356	287	1013	1073	2294	1677	1384	1826	5600	3577
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT . . . . .	6901	16	16	19	26	129	171	209	859	3289	2167
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS . . . . .	249	0	0	2	14	120	77	25	5	6	0
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT . . . . .	118	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	13	44	56
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY . . . . .	852	7	7	38	45	122	106	112	57	197	161
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	857	3	4	78	118	266	216	121	36	15	0
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP. . . . .	60	0	0	7	3	12	18	16	2	2	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	7	0	0	0	1	0	4	2	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION . . . . .	517	1	2	16	6	38	93	65	58	185	63
WORKERS COMPENSATION . . . . .	213	0	1	16	23	59	50	43	12	8	1
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK . . . . .	27	0	0	0	1	4	12	5	4	1	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS. . . . .	35	0	0	0	2	7	7	10	7	2	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	710	4	46	166	143	234	74	32	6	5	0
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF . . . . .	107	0	5	15	10	22	25	18	6	3	3
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS . . . . .	28	0	0	1	3	5	11	3	1	3	1
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY . . . . .	50	0	0	2	12	15	10	3	2	2	4
WIC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	497	16	50	170	135	111	12	2	1	0	0
FOOD STAMPS . . . . .	1564	4	61	220	229	421	230	128	59	110	102
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS . . . . .	796	2	3	39	116	415	195	26	0	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS . . . . .	90	0	0	3	2	16	33	21	9	6	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION . . . . .	2035	0	1	1	2	7	26	180	345	931	542
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION . . . . .	355	0	0	0	0	3	10	32	42	171	97
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT . . . . .	302	0	0	0	1	5	45	83	55	84	29
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	525	0	0	0	0	1	15	53	93	213	150
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	182	0	0	0	0	0	4	30	31	64	53
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES . . . . .	229	0	0	0	0	2	9	8	27	115	68
ESTATES AND TRUSTS . . . . .	44	0	3	3	0	3	7	6	4	10	8
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC. . . . .	200	3	0	2	4	20	20	24	33	60	34
GI BILL RECIPIENCY . . . . .	23	0	1	10	7	2	1	2	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE . . . . .	16	0	2	2	4	5	2	1	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE . . . . .	3	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS . . . . .	225	7	11	67	32	46	24	15	10	6	7
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS . . . . .	16	0	0	0	2	4	3	2	2	1	2
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME . . . . .	13	0	0	0	0	3	4	1	1	2	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY . . . . .	106	0	7	29	16	26	18	10	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS . . . . .	1135	293	67	117	114	169	143	92	46	65	29
OTHER CASH INCOME . . . . .	123	0	4	16	10	9	30	16	7	17	14
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC. . . . .	112	0	0	2	10	23	12	10	10	27	18

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

```

*****
*   TOTAL   * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *
*****
WEIGHTED COUNT
(NUMBERS IN
THOUSANDS)
MONTH ONE
AGE
TOTAL . . . . . 254388      104439      108135      14956      17101      4773      4984

 0 TO 14. . . . . 57532      23430      22303      4671      4585      1357      1185
15 TO 17. . . . . 10505      4230      3966      979      809      246      275
18 TO 19. . . . . 6935      2821      2737      506      567      152      152
20 TO 24. . . . . 18954      8000      7749      1060      1444      310      391
25 TO 29. . . . . 20505      8620      8444      1135      1488      389      430
30 TO 39. . . . . 43553      18068      18072      2565      2905      992      951
40 TO 49. . . . . 33921      14382      14415      1682      2017      605      821
50 TO 59. . . . . 22117      9308      9794      1043      1235      379      358
60 TO 64. . . . . 10310      4291      4793      399      563      129      136
65 TO 74. . . . . 17869      7157      8930      560      852      151      220
75 AND OVER . . . 12187      4132      6932      357      637      63      66
    
```

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT							
(NUMBERS IN							
THOUSANDS)							
MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL	254661	104527	108247	14981	17138	4798	4971
0 TO 14	57621	23436	22342	4678	4607	1380	1176
15 TO 17	10498	4238	3988	956	804	245	267
18 TO 19	6970	2819	2727	531	572	165	157
20 TO 24	18965	8007	7762	1062	1445	297	393
25 TO 29	20452	8601	8426	1133	1485	385	422
30 TO 39	43589	18081	18065	2569	2908	998	968
40 TO 49	33993	14424	14453	1668	2034	604	811
50 TO 59	22169	9338	9817	1047	1229	379	358
60 TO 64	10306	4287	4779	419	562	124	135
65 TO 74	17901	7158	8938	570	860	157	218
75 AND OVER	12197	4139	6949	348	631	64	66

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT							
(NUMBERS IN							
THOUSANDS)							
MONTH THREE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	254924	104642	108340	15002	17160	4796	4983
0 TO 14 . . . . .	57701	23477	22371	4685	4614	1373	1181
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10501	4251	3987	950	800	236	277
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6985	2823	2724	539	578	161	159
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18972	7979	7769	1071	1445	319	390
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20407	8582	8431	1116	1484	392	402
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43612	18111	18059	2554	2912	986	990
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34138	14472	14489	1715	2050	603	809
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22198	9354	9837	1043	1224	376	363
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10269	4274	4765	405	560	130	135
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17913	7172	8944	578	854	155	212
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12228	4147	6965	347	640	64	65

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT							
(NUMBERS IN							
THOUSANDS)							
MONTH FOUR							
AGE							
TOTAL	255141	104764	108431	15019	17166	4774	4987
0 TO 14	57760	23509	22417	4692	4605	1369	1168
15 TO 17	10536	4267	3977	979	802	224	287
18 TO 19	6949	2825	2726	508	577	158	155
20 TO 24	18994	7962	7770	1089	1445	340	387
25 TO 29	20379	8555	8394	1137	1483	393	417
30 TO 39	43620	18158	18079	2521	2916	964	982
40 TO 49	34221	14525	14511	1719	2059	594	813
50 TO 59	22244	9358	9868	1033	1228	385	372
60 TO 64	10258	4273	4769	400	556	128	131
65 TO 74	17924	7175	8939	597	849	154	210
75 AND OVER	12258	4158	6982	343	646	64	65

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH ONE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	48699	20033	21252	2500	3067	890	957
0 TO 14 . . . . .	11536	4788	4461	926	864	265	232
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2019	843	778	150	146	48	54
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1254	492	526	80	103	27	26
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3281	1398	1406	143	211	53	70
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3783	1573	1641	147	269	69	84
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8197	3367	3578	375	524	176	177
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6486	2718	2879	274	342	112	161
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4303	1826	1941	172	219	73	72
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2031	845	957	72	106	25	26
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3565	1416	1821	102	153	30	43
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2244	767	1264	59	130	12	12

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	48880	20107	21339	2507	3073	895	959
0 TO 14. . . . .	11547	4797	4460	928	865	267	230
15 TO 17. . . . .	2047	851	800	148	145	49	54
18 TO 19. . . . .	1248	480	526	83	104	28	27
20 TO 24. . . . .	3315	1416	1416	145	215	52	71
25 TO 29. . . . .	3775	1578	1635	144	267	69	82
30 TO 39. . . . .	8242	3384	3601	372	525	178	182
40 TO 49. . . . .	6519	2735	2892	277	344	112	159
50 TO 59. . . . .	4316	1830	1950	172	218	73	73
60 TO 64. . . . .	2036	846	960	74	106	24	26
65 TO 74. . . . .	3586	1420	1832	105	155	31	43
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2249	770	1267	59	129	12	12

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH THREE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	49114	20206	21447	2515	3086	895	965
0 TO 14 . . . . .	11581	4814	4474	930	866	265	232
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2037	850	791	149	144	47	56
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1272	487	542	85	103	27	28
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3354	1432	1433	146	216	57	70
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3790	1586	1647	141	267	70	79
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8285	3402	3615	370	534	177	187
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6553	2751	2901	283	347	112	159
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4344	1830	1975	174	219	72	74
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2034	850	956	71	106	25	26
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3596	1428	1835	107	153	31	42
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2268	776	1278	59	131	12	12

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH FOUR							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	49438	20357	21596	2521	3098	896	970
0 TO 14. . . . .	11623	4839	4488	933	866	266	231
15 TO 17. . . . .	2054	868	789	150	145	44	58
18 TO 19. . . . .	1278	492	548	80	103	28	27
20 TO 24. . . . .	3415	1458	1462	147	217	61	70
25 TO 29. . . . .	3816	1600	1652	143	268	71	82
30 TO 39. . . . .	8319	3412	3637	373	538	173	186
40 TO 49. . . . .	6606	2773	2930	284	349	110	160
50 TO 59. . . . .	4379	1848	1988	172	221	74	76
60 TO 64. . . . .	2053	858	965	71	107	26	26
65 TO 74. . . . .	3607	1428	1842	111	153	31	42
75 AND OVER . . . .	2288	781	1295	57	131	12	12

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	254388	37867	216522
0 TO 14. . . . .	57532	13320	44212
15 TO 17. . . . .	10505	2044	8461
18 TO 19. . . . .	6935	1261	5674
20 TO 24. . . . .	18954	3508	15446
25 TO 29. . . . .	20505	2950	17555
30 TO 39. . . . .	43553	5164	38389
40 TO 49. . . . .	33921	3169	30752
50 TO 59. . . . .	22117	2250	19867
60 TO 64. . . . .	10310	1014	9296
65 TO 74. . . . .	17869	1544	16325
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12187	1641	10546

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	254661	37387	217274
0 TO 14. . . . .	57621	13251	44370
15 TO 17. . . . .	10498	1948	8550
18 TO 19. . . . .	6970	1226	5745
20 TO 24. . . . .	18965	3525	15440
25 TO 29. . . . .	20452	2897	17555
30 TO 39. . . . .	43589	5140	38449
40 TO 49. . . . .	33993	3034	30960
50 TO 59. . . . .	22169	2170	19999
60 TO 64. . . . .	10306	996	9310
65 TO 74. . . . .	17901	1572	16328
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12197	1628	10570

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	*****		
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
	*****		
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	254924	36426	218497
0 TO 14 . . . . .	57701	13057	44644
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10501	1887	8614
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6985	1200	5785
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18972	3307	15664
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20407	2770	17637
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43612	4956	38656
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34138	2977	31161
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22198	2152	20046
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10269	941	9328
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17913	1552	16361
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12228	1626	10602

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	255141	37726	217415
0 TO 14 . . . . .	57760	13473	44287
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10536	1994	8542
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6949	1256	5692
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18994	3418	15575
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20379	2969	17410
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43620	5186	38434
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34221	3077	31144
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22244	2173	20071
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10258	964	9294
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17924	1554	16370
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12258	1661	10596

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	*****		
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
	*****		
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH ONE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	48699	7074	41625
0 TO 14. . . . .	11536	2613	8923
15 TO 17. . . . .	2019	369	1650
18 TO 19. . . . .	1254	230	1024
20 TO 24. . . . .	3281	601	2680
25 TO 29. . . . .	3783	539	3244
30 TO 39. . . . .	8197	941	7256
40 TO 49. . . . .	6486	577	5909
50 TO 59. . . . .	4303	406	3897
60 TO 64. . . . .	2031	197	1834
65 TO 74. . . . .	3565	300	3265
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2244	301	1943

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH TWO			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	48880	7011	41869
0 TO 14 . . . . .	11547	2595	8952
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2047	360	1687
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1248	223	1025
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3315	611	2704
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3775	530	3245
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8242	944	7298
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6519	550	5969
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4316	394	3922
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2036	194	1842
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3586	308	3278
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2249	302	1947

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE			
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	49114	6860	42254
0 TO 14. . . . .	11581	2557	9024
15 TO 17. . . . .	2037	345	1692
18 TO 19. . . . .	1272	221	1051
20 TO 24. . . . .	3354	573	2781
25 TO 29. . . . .	3790	516	3274
30 TO 39. . . . .	8285	917	7368
40 TO 49. . . . .	6553	542	6011
50 TO 59. . . . .	4344	395	3949
60 TO 64. . . . .	2034	184	1850
65 TO 74. . . . .	3596	306	3290
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2268	304	1964

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH FOUR			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	49438	7159	42279
0 TO 14 . . . . .	11623	2645	8978
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2054	371	1683
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1278	241	1037
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3415	605	2810
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3816	551	3265
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8319	967	7352
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6606	567	6039
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4379	402	3977
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2053	191	1862
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3607	307	3300
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2288	312	1976

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

	***** * MONTH 1 + MONTH 2 + MONTH 3 + MONTH 4 + MONTH 5 *				
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)					
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	96074	96283	96344	96373	96122
1 PERSON . . . . .	24229	24237	24161	24094	24122
2 PERSONS . . . . .	31463	31548	31592	31468	31276
3 PERSONS . . . . .	15774	15833	15881	16066	16048
4 PERSONS . . . . .	14356	14854	14918	14893	14845
5 PERSONS . . . . .	6199	6203	6135	6165	6178
6 PERSONS . . . . .	2126	2179	2211	2259	2200
7 PERSONS OR MORE . . . . .	1428	1429	1445	1429	1453

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

(cont.)

	MONTH 1	MONTH 2	MONTH 3	MONTH 4	MONTH 5
UNIT COUNT					
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	18487	18562	18657	18753	18918
1 PERSON . . . . .	4415	4442	4477	4498	4629
2 PERSONS . . . . .	6027	6054	6075	6069	6084
3 PERSONS . . . . .	3129	3140	3159	3203	3209
4 PERSONS . . . . .	2971	2968	2985	2996	3000
5 PERSONS . . . . .	1238	1238	1228	1242	1255
6 PERSONS . . . . .	423	436	445	458	445
7 PERSONS OR MORE . . . . .	284	284	288	287	296

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	***** + MONTH ONE + *****	***** + MONTH TWO + *****	***** + MONTH THREE + *****	***** + MONTH FOUR + *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) BOTH SEXES				
TOTAL . . . . .	254388	254661	254924	255141
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	66972	67208	67319	67448
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	28784	28748	28690	28577
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	52359	52629	52687	52745
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	83558	83725	83900	83993
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	11763	11611	11540	11523
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	2225	2179	2229	2294
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	8727	8561	8558	8561

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	* MONTH ONE *	* MONTH TWO *	* MONTH THREE *	* MONTH FOUR *
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	124167	124306	124440	124557
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	49679	49933	49954	49956
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	12827	12845	12852	12792
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	5545	5583	5627	5673
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	44530	44530	44665	44742
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	5621	5589	5510	5519
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	682	655	641	675
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	5283	5171	5191	5200

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) FEMALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	130221	130356	130483	130584
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES . . . . .	17293	17275	17365	17492
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	15957	15903	15837	15785
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	46813	47046	47061	47071
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	39028	39195	39235	39251
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	6143	6022	6030	6004
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	1543	1524	1589	1619
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	3444	3390	3367	3361

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	* * * * * * MONTH ONE * * * * * *	* * * * * * MONTH TWO * * * * * *	* * * * * * MONTH THREE * * * * * *	* * * * * * MONTH FOUR * * * * * *
UNIT COUNT BOTH SEXES				
TOTAL . . . . .	48699	48880	49114	49438
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES . . . . .	13184	13229	13263	13324
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	5244	5271	5331	5364
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	10439	10458	10465	10494
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	15898	15991	16049	16146
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	2080	2080	2104	2148
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	420	414	434	460
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	1434	1437	1468	1502

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
UNIT COUNT				
MALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	23423	23509	23616	23774
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES . . . . .	9821	9838	9834	9850
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	2245	2257	2295	2311
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	1096	1102	1113	1132
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	8385	8428	8467	8526
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	958	968	972	994
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	134	127	129	142
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	784	789	806	819

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
UNIT COUNT				
FEMALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	25276	25371	25498	25664
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES . . . . .	3363	3391	3429	3474
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	2999	3014	3036	3053
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	9343	9356	9352	9362
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	7513	7563	7582	7620
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	1122	1112	1132	1154
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	286	287	305	318
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	650	648	662	683

SIPP 1992 Wave 3 Weighted and Unweighted Control Counts

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH  
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

		*****				
		* TOTAL	* ROTATION ONE	* ROTATION TWO	* ROTATION THREE	* ROTATION FOUR *
		*****				
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)						
OCTOBER 1991.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1991.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1991.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1992.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1992.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1992.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1992.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1992.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1992.	. . . . .	63725	0	63725	0	0
JULY 1992.	. . . . .	127590	0	63784	63807	0
AUGUST 1992.	. . . . .	191516	0	63840	63863	63812
SEPTEMBER 1992.	. . . . .	255652	63923	63910	63933	63886
OCTOBER 1992.	. . . . .	191913	63973	0	63998	63941
NOVEMBER 1992.	. . . . .	128049	64040	0	0	64008
DECEMBER 1992.	. . . . .	64107	64107	0	0	0
JANUARY 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
JULY 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1993.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1994.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1994.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1994.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1994.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1994.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1994.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
JULY 1994.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST 1994.	. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0

9C-1

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT		TOTAL	ROTATION ONE	ROTATION TWO	ROTATION THREE	ROTATION FOUR
OCTOBER	1991.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1991.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1991.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1992.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1992.	12259	0	0	12259	0
JULY	1992.	24454	0	0	12332	12122
AUGUST	1992.	36995	0	0	12365	12157
SEPTEMBER	1992.	49622	12393	12434	12229	12473
OCTOBER	1992.	37318	12443	0	12256	12566
NOVEMBER	1992.	25188	12502	0	0	12619
DECEMBER	1992.	12534	12534	0	0	12686
JANUARY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1993.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1994.	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1994.	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

*****				
	* MONTH ONE *	* MONTH TWO *	* MONTH THREE *	* MONTH FOUR *
*****				
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)				
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	255267	255506	255755	256024
UNDER 1 YEAR . . . . .	4136	4132	4109	4070
1 YEAR . . . . .	4049	4074	4116	4164
2 YEARS . . . . .	4262	4231	4204	4159
3 YEARS . . . . .	3857	3884	3907	3961
4 YEARS . . . . .	3964	3936	3883	3844
5 YEARS . . . . .	3870	3903	3956	3998
6 YEARS . . . . .	3829	3810	3824	3838
7 YEARS . . . . .	3797	3813	3817	3804
8 YEARS . . . . .	3588	3588	3602	3632
9 YEARS . . . . .	3823	3866	3840	3811
10 YEARS . . . . .	4015	3958	4023	4042
11 YEARS . . . . .	3714	3771	3741	3734
12 YEARS . . . . .	3817	3819	3817	3814
13 YEARS . . . . .	3559	3561	3603	3639
14 YEARS . . . . .	3536	3539	3520	3522
15 YEARS . . . . .	3630	3648	3622	3602
16 YEARS . . . . .	3531	3497	3503	3528
17 YEARS . . . . .	3489	3519	3553	3616
18 YEARS . . . . .	3600	3642	3633	3644
19 YEARS . . . . .	3265	3184	3196	3182
20 YEARS . . . . .	3632	3583	3611	3632
21 YEARS . . . . .	4051	4036	3967	3873
22 YEARS . . . . .	3794	3829	3876	3846
23 YEARS . . . . .	3616	3568	3560	3653
24 YEARS . . . . .	3838	3954	3961	3895
25 YEARS . . . . .	3782	3779	3804	3857
26 YEARS . . . . .	3880	3832	3755	3762
27 YEARS . . . . .	3848	3850	3869	3751
28 YEARS . . . . .	4428	4405	4557	4535
29 YEARS . . . . .	4428	4431	4254	4289
30 YEARS . . . . .	4297	4334	4390	4356
31 YEARS . . . . .	4495	4425	4374	4322
32 YEARS . . . . .	4557	4709	4687	4664
33 YEARS . . . . .	4411	4288	4429	4569
34 YEARS . . . . .	4598	4605	4472	4445
35 YEARS . . . . .	4424	4513	4602	4613
36 YEARS . . . . .	4257	4305	4280	4201
37 YEARS . . . . .	4384	4309	4238	4363
38 YEARS . . . . .	4260	4260	4214	4178
39 YEARS . . . . .	3881	3830	3882	3893
40 YEARS . . . . .	3871	3869	3965	3970

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* MONTH ONE \* MONTH TWO \* MONTH THREE \* MONTH FOUR \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)

41 YEARS.	3838	3916	3874	3887
42 YEARS.	3898	3841	3742	3671
43 YEARS.	3809	3795	3936	3932
44 YEARS.	3473	3520	3490	3611
45 YEARS.	3718	3605	3581	3473
46 YEARS.	3005	3130	3248	3329
47 YEARS.	2921	2916	2875	2944
48 YEARS.	2963	2948	3017	2982
49 YEARS.	2827	2869	2793	2821
50 YEARS.	2653	2691	2760	2777
51 YEARS.	2492	2450	2461	2500
52 YEARS.	2293	2332	2295	2320
53 YEARS.	2302	2327	2352	2337
54 YEARS.	2195	2207	2201	2221
55 YEARS.	2221	2147	2082	2150
56 YEARS.	1832	1908	1964	1981
57 YEARS.	2249	2274	2233	2129
58 YEARS.	2074	2113	2147	2134
59 YEARS.	1978	1945	1953	1977
60 YEARS.	2096	2104	2129	2100
61 YEARS.	1963	1940	1943	1919
62 YEARS.	2018	2059	2081	2083
63 YEARS.	2029	2047	1986	2059
64 YEARS.	2150	2086	2119	2041
65 YEARS.	2066	2116	2121	2153
66 YEARS.	1946	1936	1880	1872
67 YEARS.	2049	2073	2101	2137
68 YEARS.	1889	1812	1778	1765
69 YEARS.	1773	1786	1844	1819
70 YEARS.	1721	1730	1761	1795
71 YEARS.	1823	1809	1779	1774
72 YEARS.	1647	1669	1693	1705
73 YEARS.	1509	1497	1507	1494
74 YEARS.	1517	1529	1506	1520
75 YEARS.	1343	1362	1449	1476
76 YEARS.	1292	1290	1252	1235
77 YEARS.	1160	1150	1193	1204
78 YEARS.	1067	1107	1088	1066
79 YEARS.	986	998	965	993
80 YEARS.	913	911	931	903
81 YEARS.	2348	2159	1987	1830
82 YEARS.	2437	2512	2583	2703
83 YEARS.	723	803	859	928
84 YEARS.	0	0	0	0
85 YEARS AND OVER	0	0	0	0

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

		***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR * *****			
UNIT COUNT					
AGE	TOTAL	49247	49498	49715	49910
UNDER 1 YEAR.	758	750	746	746	
1 YEAR.	805	797	797	809	
2 YEARS.	866	875	857	842	
3 YEARS.	757	759	782	789	
4 YEARS.	788	787	776	775	
5 YEARS.	792	808	812	822	
6 YEARS.	786	798	796	789	
7 YEARS.	793	787	800	787	
8 YEARS.	716	725	724	736	
9 YEARS.	728	736	733	729	
10 YEARS.	822	805	812	820	
11 YEARS.	758	758	750	749	
12 YEARS.	783	789	794	797	
13 YEARS.	731	736	754	763	
14 YEARS.	683	686	692	681	
15 YEARS.	735	743	727	726	
16 YEARS.	692	694	702	706	
17 YEARS.	696	702	719	731	
18 YEARS.	656	661	668	670	
19 YEARS.	604	591	598	597	
20 YEARS.	624	626	635	639	
21 YEARS.	721	735	722	704	
22 YEARS.	689	700	722	735	
23 YEARS.	672	669	672	695	
24 YEARS.	708	734	742	741	
25 YEARS.	712	719	724	733	
26 YEARS.	721	716	705	716	
27 YEARS.	720	727	733	718	
28 YEARS.	821	822	850	853	
29 YEARS.	828	838	807	818	
30 YEARS.	797	803	814	810	
31 YEARS.	842	828	821	803	
32 YEARS.	866	896	892	888	
33 YEARS.	826	813	840	865	
34 YEARS.	878	878	854	846	
35 YEARS.	825	842	869	882	
36 YEARS.	818	828	832	818	
37 YEARS.	845	835	833	861	
38 YEARS.	808	811	813	812	
39 YEARS.	742	740	754	760	
40 YEARS.	734	738	757	761	

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

UNIT COUNT	* MONTH ONE *	* MONTH TWO *	* MONTH THREE *	* MONTH FOUR *
41 YEARS	736	758	749	754
42 YEARS	747	744	721	715
43 YEARS	723	725	752	758
44 YEARS	671	687	678	700
45 YEARS	732	711	705	681
46 YEARS	581	608	633	650
47 YEARS	571	569	561	578
48 YEARS	574	574	585	578
49 YEARS	550	560	549	550
50 YEARS	522	533	550	558
51 YEARS	502	495	502	507
52 YEARS	464	474	473	473
53 YEARS	451	458	462	462
54 YEARS	425	430	433	439
55 YEARS	428	413	402	417
56 YEARS	354	368	378	384
57 YEARS	430	436	423	404
58 YEARS	402	406	416	421
59 YEARS	387	381	380	386
60 YEARS	420	420	420	419
61 YEARS	389	384	383	386
62 YEARS	405	409	415	417
63 YEARS	393	396	392	405
64 YEARS	428	412	420	402
65 YEARS	404	413	416	425
66 YEARS	378	383	376	376
67 YEARS	402	407	414	421
68 YEARS	372	361	355	352
69 YEARS	353	354	365	364
70 YEARS	346	353	358	364
71 YEARS	370	369	359	359
72 YEARS	332	342	346	349
73 YEARS	305	303	306	303
74 YEARS	306	313	304	308
75 YEARS	253	255	274	275
76 YEARS	240	238	234	233
77 YEARS	214	210	221	224
78 YEARS	198	202	201	197
79 YEARS	177	178	174	181
80 YEARS	164	165	173	171
81 YEARS	421	400	371	346
82 YEARS	442	463	485	515
83 YEARS	139	153	171	181
84 YEARS	0	0	0	0
85 YEARS AND OVER	0	0	0	0



TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

*****										
			JOB ENTIRE	JOB ENTIRE	JOB ENTIRE	JOB 1+	JOB 1+	NO JOB		
			MONTH,	MONTH,	MONTH,	WEEKS	WEEKS	DURING		
			MONTH,	MONTH,	MONTH,	1+ WEEKS	1+ WEEKS	MONTH	NO JOB	NO JOB
			WORKED	MISSED	MISSED	NO TIME	NO TIME	ENTIRE	1+ WEEKS	NO TIME
			ALL WEEKS	1+ WEEKS	1+ WEEKS	NO TIME	NO TIME	MONTH SPENT	LOOKING OR	LOOKING OR
			NO LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	LOOKING	LOOKING	LOOKING/	ON LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF
			ON LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF
*****										
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO										
AGE										
TOTAL	197622	115644	2722	524	1619	1675	7849	767	66822	
0 TO 14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17	10664	2333	104	16	282	99	530	179	7120	
18 TO 19	6826	3383	103	20	197	183	527	71	2343	
20 TO 24	18970	12229	242	43	314	377	1511	163	4091	
25 TO 29	20298	15097	220	72	190	189	1114	73	3343	
30 TO 39	43577	33219	788	151	309	394	2017	109	6590	
40 TO 49	34410	26892	573	130	132	303	1134	106	5140	
50 TO 59	22394	15169	420	84	91	110	776	41	5704	
60 TO 64	10235	4285	105	4	36	9	148	17	5630	
65 TO 74	17956	2531	140	4	58	6	88	9	15119	
75 AND OVER	12292	505	27	0	10	5	5	0	11741	

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

*****										
* NO JOB * * *										
* DURING * * *										
* MONTH * * *										
* ENTIRE * * *										
* NO JOB * * *										
* 1+ WEEKS * * *										
* NO JOB * * *										
* NO TIME * * *										
* LOOKING OR * * *										
* LOOKING/ * * *										
* LAYOFF * * *										
* ON LAYOFF * * *										
* ON LAYOFF * * *										
*****										
AGE	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	NO JOB ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF			
TOTAL	197794	115506	2640	548	1730	1530	7727	737	67375	
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10678	2107	86	22	228	69	522	121	7524	
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6829	3288	100	23	245	111	497	72	2494	
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18976	12154	233	49	359	288	1471	145	4277	
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20239	14809	369	94	206	236	1087	79	3359	
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43568	33362	734	141	224	391	2054	167	6556	
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34523	27211	474	90	218	313	1115	78	5023	
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22448	15224	391	87	121	144	745	38	5697	
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10258	4292	110	25	64	28	143	10	5585	
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17970	2535	128	18	60	11	88	21	15108	
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12307	524	16	0	5	0	5	5	11753	

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN  
 THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH THREE



TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH ONE	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	TOTAL
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	37681	22079	509	88	269	252	1551	125	12808
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2123	494	26	2	50	21	123	27	1380
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1260	648	13	0	37	17	112	12	421
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3414	2234	36	9	59	58	286	22	710
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3802	2841	41	14	19	31	211	15	630
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8247	6269	150	29	48	55	383	19	1294
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6619	5163	109	17	25	44	241	22	998
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4365	2987	79	13	14	23	147	4	1098
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2035	850	24	1	5	3	27	2	1123
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3568	493	27	3	12	0	19	0	3012
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2248	100	4	0	0	0	2	0	2142

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

*****										
* * * * *										
	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF		
UNIT COUNT MONTH TWO	TOTAL									
AGE	37902	22196	527	98	313	325	1429	143		12871
TOTAL										
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2139	478	20	3	60	21	104	36		1417
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1252	623	19	4	35	36	95	12		428
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3464	2249	47	8	57	75	262	27		739
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3822	2854	43	12	36	38	194	14		631
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8274	6306	155	30	59	72	368	21		1263
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6674	5233	109	23	27	58	213	20		991
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4394	3002	79	16	18	21	145	8		1105
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2021	854	22	1	7	2	29	3		1103
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3598	502	28	1	12	1	18	2		3034
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2264	95	5	0	2	1	1	0		2160





TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

*****							
	* TOTAL *	* MARRIED * * SPOUSE PRESENT *	* MARRIED * * SPOUSE ABSENT *	* WIDOWED *	* DIVORCED *	* SEPARATED *	* NEVER MARRIED *
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE							
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	255267	107542	1543	13220	17317	4577	111068
0 TO 14. . . . .	57815	0	0	0	0	0	57815
15 TO 17. . . . .	10651	96	11	0	0	0	10544
18 TO 19. . . . .	6865	247	10	0	15	23	6571
20 TO 24. . . . .	18931	4037	93	0	344	274	14182
25 TO 29. . . . .	20365	10429	188	18	1198	556	7974
30 TO 39. . . . .	43564	28280	400	335	4808	1602	8138
40 TO 49. . . . .	34323	24314	288	588	5162	1077	2893
50 TO 59. . . . .	22289	16179	229	1124	3093	532	1131
60 TO 64. . . . .	10256	7305	58	1347	910	177	459
65 TO 74. . . . .	17940	11505	125	4112	1232	250	716
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12269	5148	141	5696	554	87	644

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****								
* MARRIED * MARRIED *								
* SPOUSE PRESENT * SPOUSE ABSENT * WIDOWED * DIVORCED * SEPARATED * NEVER MARRIED *								
*****								
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO	TOTAL	MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED	
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	255506	107466	1598	13154	17298	4688	111301	
0 TO 14. . . . .	57885	0	0	0	0	0	57885	
15 TO 17. . . . .	10664	72	5	0	4	0	10583	
18 TO 19. . . . .	6826	257	10	6	15	31	6506	
20 TO 24. . . . .	18970	4032	105	0	347	270	14217	
25 TO 29. . . . .	20298	10310	193	19	1189	560	8027	
30 TO 39. . . . .	43577	28206	431	334	4815	1638	8153	
40 TO 49. . . . .	34410	24311	294	584	5139	1122	2960	
50 TO 59. . . . .	22394	16242	225	1139	3094	546	1148	
60 TO 64. . . . .	10235	7293	68	1295	924	186	470	
65 TO 74. . . . .	17956	11563	129	4110	1211	246	697	
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12292	5181	138	5667	561	89	656	

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

		*****						
		* MARRIED *	* MARRIED *	* WIDOWED *	* DIVORCED *	* SEPARATED *	* NEVER MARRIED *	
		* SPOUSE PRESENT *	* SPOUSE ABSENT *					
		*****						
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE		TOTAL						
AGE	TOTAL . . . . .	255755	107470	1552	13133	17296	4736	111567
0 TO 14 . . . . .	57961	0	0	0	0	0	0	57961
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10678	80	5	0	0	4	0	10589
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6829	259	8	6	15	20	0	6521
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18976	4016	105	0	318	269	0	14268
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20239	10185	191	14	1216	570	0	8063
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43568	28191	390	329	4807	1665	0	8187
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34523	24388	289	599	5126	1113	0	3008
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22448	16339	223	1116	3065	566	0	1139
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10258	7271	69	1296	950	195	0	477
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17970	11573	129	4100	1211	248	0	709
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12307	5168	143	5674	584	91	0	646

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****								
* MARRIED * MARRIED * NEVER								
* TOTAL * SPOUSE PRESENT * SPOUSE ABSENT * WIDOWED * DIVORCED * SEPARATED * MARRIED *								
*****								
WEIGHTED COUNT								
(NUMBERS IN								
THOUSANDS)								
MONTH FOUR								
AGE								
TOTAL . . . . .	256024	107496	1537	13115	17259	4795	111823	
0 TO 14. . . . .	58031	0	0	0	0	0	58031	
15 TO 17. . . . .	10747	75	5	0	5	0	10662	
18 TO 19. . . . .	6826	253	8	6	10	20	6529	
20 TO 24. . . . .	18899	3959	118	0	327	292	14204	
25 TO 29. . . . .	20195	10103	187	13	1186	569	8136	
30 TO 39. . . . .	43604	28144	374	324	4840	1650	8272	
40 TO 49. . . . .	34621	24507	276	587	5082	1151	3018	
50 TO 59. . . . .	22527	16409	219	1113	3086	562	1137	
60 TO 64. . . . .	10202	7258	63	1286	931	193	471	
65 TO 74. . . . .	18034	11593	139	4125	1205	260	713	
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12338	5193	148	5660	587	99	651	

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

		*****						
		* MARRIED	* MARRIED	* WIDOWED	* DIVORCED	* SEPARATED	* NEVER	
		* SPOUSE PRESENT	* SPOUSE ABSENT				MARRIED	
		*****						
UNIT COUNT	MONTH ONE	TOTAL						
AGE	TOTAL . . . . .	49247	21374	277	2497	3146	823	21130
0 TO 14.	. . . . .	11566	0	0	0	0	0	11566
15 TO 17.	. . . . .	2123	21	2	0	0	0	2100
18 TO 19.	. . . . .	1260	55	3	0	3	4	1195
20 TO 24.	. . . . .	3414	785	18	0	62	53	2496
25 TO 29.	. . . . .	3802	2044	35	4	222	97	1400
30 TO 39.	. . . . .	8247	5611	70	63	863	288	1352
40 TO 49.	. . . . .	6619	4853	50	111	923	194	488
50 TO 59.	. . . . .	4365	3255	41	216	563	93	197
60 TO 64.	. . . . .	2035	1480	11	253	173	33	85
65 TO 74.	. . . . .	3568	2314	23	812	238	45	136
75 AND OVER	. . . . .	2248	956	24	1038	99	16	115

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
	* TOTAL *	* MARRIED * * SPOUSE PRESENT *	* MARRIED * * SPOUSE ABSENT *	* WIDOWED *	* DIVORCED *	* SEPARATED *	* NEVER MARRIED *
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH TWO							
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	49498	21444	287	2505	3164	848	21250
0 TO 14. . . . .	11596	0	0	0	0	0	11596
15 TO 17. . . . .	2139	17	1	0	1	0	2120
18 TO 19. . . . .	1252	57	3	1	3	6	1182
20 TO 24. . . . .	3464	795	20	0	65	52	2532
25 TO 29. . . . .	3822	2033	36	4	222	100	1427
30 TO 39. . . . .	8274	5617	75	63	868	294	1357
40 TO 49. . . . .	6674	4883	51	111	927	203	499
50 TO 59. . . . .	4394	3272	40	219	566	96	201
60 TO 64. . . . .	2021	1469	13	244	174	35	86
65 TO 74. . . . .	3598	2339	24	818	238	45	134
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2264	962	24	1045	100	17	116

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****								
	* TOTAL *	* MARRIED * * SPOUSE PRESENT *	* MARRIED * * SPOUSE ABSENT *	* WIDOWED *	* DIVORCED *	* SEPARATED *	* NEVER MARRIED *	
*****								
UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE								
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	49715	21510	280	2519	3181	858	21367	
0 TO 14. . . . .	11625	0	0	0	0	0	11625	
15 TO 17. . . . .	2148	19	1	0	1	0	2127	
18 TO 19. . . . .	1266	58	2	1	3	4	1198	
20 TO 24. . . . .	3493	799	21	0	61	50	2562	
25 TO 29. . . . .	3819	2010	35	3	227	105	1439	
30 TO 39. . . . .	8322	5640	69	62	878	300	1373	
40 TO 49. . . . .	6690	4894	50	114	928	201	503	
50 TO 59. . . . .	4419	3303	40	214	562	100	200	
60 TO 64. . . . .	2030	1468	13	246	179	36	88	
65 TO 74. . . . .	3599	2343	24	816	236	45	135	
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2304	976	25	1063	106	17	117	

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

		*****						
		* MARRIED	* MARRIED	* WIDOWED	* DIVORCED	* SEPARATED	* NEVER	
		* SPOUSE PRESENT	* SPOUSE ABSENT				* MARRIED	
		*****						
UNIT COUNT	TOTAL							
MONTH FOUR								
AGE								
TOTAL	49910	21576	280	2536	3191	870	21457	
0 TO 14	11634	0	0	0	0	0	11634	
15 TO 17	2163	18	1	0	1	0	2143	
18 TO 19	1267	58	2	1	2	4	1200	
20 TO 24	3514	799	22	0	63	57	2573	
25 TO 29	3838	2011	35	3	223	105	1461	
30 TO 39	8345	5634	68	62	891	296	1394	
40 TO 49	6725	4925	49	112	922	208	509	
50 TO 59	4451	3322	39	218	570	101	201	
60 TO 64	2029	1472	12	247	176	35	87	
65 TO 74	3621	2355	26	823	236	45	136	
75 AND OVER	2323	982	26	1070	107	19	119	

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

*****											
* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	* OVER *
*****											
WEIGHTED COUNT											
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)											
MONTH ONE											
TOTAL	273511	4251	3731	13000	20316	56855	53671	39788	20300	37277	24320
SAVING ACCOUNT	102327	3256	2578	7601	9805	24235	19899	12494	5740	10038	6682
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	20854	106	65	351	1065	3771	4351	3642	1789	3626	2090
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	25650	376	275	757	932	3000	3786	3980	2472	5687	4386
NOW ACCOUNT	57419	111	518	2987	5129	12930	11142	7646	4177	7679	5098
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	5971	47	15	93	317	1280	1370	1058	514	863	412
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	3079	22	6	57	77	386	434	504	345	695	552
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	4823	5	6	52	149	627	956	869	566	1009	585
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	2569	40	6	58	126	496	475	373	271	440	283
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	31161	234	216	866	2102	6645	6970	5234	2445	4188	2261
RENTAL PROPERTY	12540	0	6	51	417	2475	3020	2601	1230	1718	1022
MORTGAGES	2329	0	0	13	25	229	313	534	235	585	395
ROYALTIES	1428	0	0	5	31	203	244	290	203	232	221
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3360	52	41	110	140	578	712	564	313	517	334

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \* 15 - 17 \* 18 - 19 \* 20 - 24 \* 25 - 29 \* 30 - 39 \* 40 - 49 \* 50 - 59 \* 60 - 64 \* 65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* \* \* \* \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH TWO

	TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL . . . . .	272895	4223	3722	12967	20213	56420	53637	39797	20438	37150	24328
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	102264	3243	2571	7622	9769	24117	19961	12548	5724	10016	6693
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	20794	107	61	365	1050	3710	4351	3640	1800	3618	2092
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	25568	369	284	747	961	2961	3772	3951	2482	5673	4368
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	57194	92	530	2911	5101	12805	11167	7641	4203	7644	5100
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	5936	47	16	92	316	1259	1356	1069	513	867	401
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	3068	24	6	57	77	378	434	503	345	687	557
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	4820	5	6	65	146	619	936	867	576	1008	593
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	2571	52	0	66	119	500	471	368	283	432	281
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	31063	234	203	868	2074	6596	6939	5252	2461	4162	2275
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	12519	0	6	51	399	2483	2986	2602	1266	1700	1027
MORTGAGES . . . . .	2325	0	0	13	25	225	316	523	240	592	391
ROYALTIES . . . . .	1426	0	0	5	30	207	232	283	219	229	221
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	3345	51	46	107	145	559	715	551	325	523	330



TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH FOUR

TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER	
TOTAL	272307	4115	3682	12722	19775	56104	54081	39902	20211	37375	24339
SAVING ACCOUNT	102139	3147	2592	7499	9624	24062	20109	12666	5702	10019	6718
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	20712	110	56	326	1045	3638	4425	3592	1769	3675	2076
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	25469	367	275	743	925	2950	3806	3905	2435	5670	4392
NOW ACCOUNT	57091	83	491	2834	5000	12793	11271	7676	4176	7674	5092
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	5933	51	16	91	302	1236	1383	1053	506	898	398
U. S. GOV. SECURITIES	3038	24	6	52	68	373	453	500	311	699	552
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	4790	5	6	64	139	602	926	876	565	1030	577
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	2576	50	4	68	114	488	474	377	281	437	283
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	31026	230	205	849	2001	6528	6997	5295	2404	4215	2301
RENTAL PROPERTY	12471	0	6	51	358	2463	2987	2610	1269	1716	1011
MORTGAGES	2311	0	0	17	21	222	314	512	238	594	393
ROYALTIES	1421	0	0	6	31	206	227	281	224	231	215
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3331	47	25	123	145	544	708	560	332	515	331

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

		***** * AGE * * * * * * TOTAL * 15 - 17 * 18 - 19 * 20 - 24 * 25 - 29 * 30 - 39 * 40 - 49 * 50 - 59 * 60 - 64 * 65 - 74 * 75 AND * * * * * * *****												
UNIT COUNT														
MONTH ONE														
TOTAL . . . . .	53073	883	684	2398	3870	10975	10538	7879	4050	7361	4435			
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	19752	675	472	1385	1850	4644	3896	2469	1152	1992	1217			
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	4068	22	12	69	206	733	855	715	359	712	385			
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	4996	77	50	145	182	590	747	785	493	1124	803			
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	11108	22	97	547	976	2496	2181	1516	825	1514	934			
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	1168	10	3	18	60	251	270	211	102	171	72			
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	606	5	1	10	16	78	87	102	70	138	99			
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	934	1	1	10	30	123	187	175	108	193	106			
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	514	9	1	12	25	98	96	75	56	91	51			
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	6098	51	38	169	407	1288	1383	1042	489	824	407			
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	2444	0	1	10	81	477	585	518	246	339	187			
MORTGAGES . . . . .	460	0	0	2	5	46	64	105	49	117	72			
ROYALTIES . . . . .	276	0	0	1	6	40	48	56	41	44	40			
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	649	11	8	20	26	111	139	110	60	102	62			

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

*****											
* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	* OVER *
* TOTAL *	*****										
UNIT COUNT											
MONTH TWO											
TOTAL . . . . .	53238	880	685	2418	3881	10953	10604	7894	4064	7397	4462
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	19839	676	473	1403	1857	4644	3931	2483	1144	2004	1224
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	4079	22	11	73	204	726	863	714	361	717	388
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	5008	75	53	143	188	588	750	780	494	1131	806
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	11128	18	99	542	980	2485	2200	1519	828	1519	938
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	1167	10	3	18	60	248	270	213	101	173	71
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	607	5	1	10	16	77	88	102	70	138	100
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	936	1	1	12	30	121	185	175	109	194	108
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	516	11	0	13	24	99	96	74	58	90	51
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	6113	51	35	171	405	1287	1387	1047	491	825	414
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	2454	0	1	10	79	482	582	520	253	339	188
MORTGAGES . . . . .	462	0	0	2	5	46	65	104	49	119	72
ROYALTIES . . . . .	277	0	0	1	6	41	46	55	44	44	40
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	652	11	8	20	27	109	141	108	62	104	62

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	*****										
	* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *
UNIT COUNT	* TOTAL *										* OVER *
MONTH THREE											
TOTAL . . . . .	53331	870	693	2423	3824	10980	10611	7926	4081	7393	4530
SAVING ACCOUNT. . . . .	19890	669	482	1407	1840	4660	3936	2499	1151	2000	1246
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	4082	22	11	68	203	724	866	713	362	720	393
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	5015	75	52	144	184	590	751	776	494	1131	818
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	11149	17	97	546	962	2497	2205	1524	836	1515	950
MONEY MARKET FUNDS. . . . .	1168	10	3	19	59	245	273	213	100	174	72
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES. . . . .	606	5	1	9	15	78	89	102	69	137	101
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS. . . . .	934	1	1	12	29	120	183	176	110	194	108
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	518	11	0	14	24	98	95	75	59	91	51
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS. . . . .	6120	50	37	170	396	1287	1384	1057	489	824	426
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	2457	0	1	10	74	485	582	521	253	342	189
MORTGAGES . . . . .	463	0	0	2	5	46	64	105	50	118	73
ROYALTIES . . . . .	277	0	0	1	6	41	45	55	45	44	40
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT. . . . .	652	10	8	21	27	109	138	110	63	103	63

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT  
 MONTH FOUR

	TOTAL	*15 - 17	*18 - 19	*20 - 24	*25 - 29	*30 - 39	*40 - 49	*50 - 59	*60 - 64	*65 - 74	* 75 AND OVER
TOTAL	53467	860	693	2409	3826	10971	10680	7959	4033	7478	4558
SAVING ACCOUNT	19949	660	484	1401	1843	4671	3960	2517	1144	2013	1256
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	4086	22	11	65	204	719	876	710	355	732	392
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	5022	75	53	144	183	587	755	775	486	1138	826
NOW ACCOUNT	11179	17	93	538	970	2494	2218	1535	825	1533	956
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	1170	11	3	19	59	244	274	211	99	178	72
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	606	5	1	9	14	76	92	102	64	142	101
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	936	1	1	12	29	119	183	178	106	199	108
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	518	10	1	14	23	97	96	76	58	91	52
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	6141	49	39	169	394	1286	1394	1063	481	838	428
RENTAL PROPERTY	2465	0	1	10	70	483	583	525	257	346	190
MORTGAGES	464	0	0	3	4	46	65	103	49	120	74
ROYALTIES	277	0	0	1	6	41	45	54	45	45	40
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	654	10	6	24	27	108	139	110	64	103	63



TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* OVER \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH TWO

TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER	
TOTAL	96557	1348	1355	5429	5477	11549	8228	6941	9213	27900	19117
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35628	89	72	112	179	685	992	1066	4428	16400	11606
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	1213	0	0	10	79	603	370	114	21	15	0
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	615	0	0	0	0	5	0	33	59	219	298
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4698	34	53	218	262	738	678	654	290	998	774
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	3812	0	13	359	659	1194	850	541	155	36	6
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	208	0	0	16	5	43	71	68	0	5	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	41	0	0	0	3	10	18	10	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2631	0	11	22	33	207	489	303	287	956	322
WORKERS COMPENSATION	880	0	6	49	129	214	207	179	64	26	5
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	137	0	0	11	6	40	39	31	5	4	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	225	0	0	6	20	67	41	40	40	10	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3599	37	228	876	659	1198	364	165	40	32	0
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	540	7	13	52	68	106	145	97	21	14	17
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	130	0	0	5	16	24	37	19	5	13	10
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	216	0	4	13	42	71	34	4	10	29	9
WIC RECIPIENCY	2600	92	218	919	702	601	56	12	0	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	8075	33	281	1206	1167	2185	1165	673	330	583	451
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	4025	5	11	286	559	2066	994	104	0	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	462	0	0	6	33	82	149	111	47	34	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	10545	0	5	0	14	27	120	895	1722	4668	3096
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1781	0	0	0	0	12	48	144	233	828	517
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1542	0	0	0	3	38	247	414	281	409	148
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2710	0	0	0	0	15	83	285	472	1062	793
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	998	0	0	0	0	0	47	179	140	313	320
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	1186	0	0	6	5	21	30	52	135	559	377
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	240	0	5	12	6	7	29	42	21	53	65
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	973	3	0	23	24	60	93	134	168	302	166
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	196	0	11	94	65	7	4	14	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	75	0	6	22	13	17	11	6	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	10	0	0	0	0	5	5	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM RELATIVES/FRIENDS	1114	28	53	336	178	237	104	73	34	36	35
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	64	0	0	5	0	25	19	5	0	5	5
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	74	0	0	0	6	28	27	8	0	0	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	594	0	29	166	85	164	100	50	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	4720	1019	336	599	455	745	561	418	206	285	97
OTHER CASH INCOME	716	5	16	86	71	87	169	81	62	81	58
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	593	0	0	25	23	131	104	63	34	110	103



TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* \* \* \* \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH FOUR

TOTAL	1207	1263	5438	5774	11736	8230	7143	9088	28104	19269
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	78	50	98	168	707	978	1045	4305	16440	11656
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	0	0	10	74	592	388	105	26	16	0
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	0	0	0	0	6	0	37	69	220	290
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	23	64	205	260	726	615	691	296	987	781
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	5	35	361	694	1290	810	516	149	36	6
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	0	0	5	16	24	59	68	8	5	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	0	0	0	0	10	11	10	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	0	17	21	34	215	506	301	297	921	346
WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	4	46	146	251	202	182	63	30	5
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	0	0	11	17	20	26	26	5	4	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	0	0	13	10	51	31	40	40	5	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	34	177	833	739	1221	407	159	51	37	0
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	7	15	86	65	102	125	123	32	7	17
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	0	0	5	17	10	55	14	5	14	4
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	0	17	24	36	67	44	4	10	30	10
WIC RECIPIENCY	92	188	877	739	581	76	6	6	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	35	262	1197	1221	2264	1181	746	335	567	446
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	0	22	304	561	1966	1010	92	0	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	0	0	6	31	87	137	115	45	39	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	10594	0	0	14	26	141	906	1666	4738	3097
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1792	0	0	0	9	47	161	205	836	535
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1580	0	0	0	3	252	420	290	418	156
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2719	0	0	0	10	83	287	437	1085	812
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	1015	0	0	0	0	45	194	140	316	320
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	1193	0	0	6	5	22	35	46	122	571
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	274	0	0	28	6	7	36	58	21	63
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1040	5	0	29	17	74	94	170	299	175
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	210	0	6	94	93	9	4	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	90	0	11	28	17	17	11	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	1251	37	77	346	205	270	115	78	42	54
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	114	0	0	0	5	41	19	10	12	10
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	91	0	0	0	10	38	26	13	0	5
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	566	0	26	162	82	154	93	48	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	4866	890	283	641	486	827	564	462	234	351
OTHER CASH INCOME	815	11	15	89	66	106	166	123	88	87
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	568	0	0	31	23	128	96	23	105	101

9C-34



TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* OVER \*

UNIT COUNT  
 MONTH TWO

TOTAL	18558	281	265	993	1019	2196	1565	1336	1791	5580	3532
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	6887	17	13	20	33	124	182	205	860	3287	2146
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	246	0	0	2	17	122	73	24	5	3	0
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	116	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	12	44	53
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	874	6	10	39	48	131	119	119	53	202	147
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	707	0	2	61	116	218	164	107	30	8	1
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	40	0	0	3	1	8	14	13	0	1	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	8	0	0	0	1	2	3	2	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	500	0	3	4	7	34	90	59	56	186	61
WORKERS COMPENSATION	170	0	1	9	23	41	42	35	13	5	1
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	26	0	0	2	1	8	7	6	1	1	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	43	0	0	1	4	11	8	9	8	2	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	685	9	46	160	125	231	70	31	8	5	0
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	94	1	3	9	11	18	26	17	4	3	3
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	26	0	0	1	3	5	7	4	1	2	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	42	0	1	2	8	14	6	4	2	6	2
WIC RECIPIENCY	499	21	45	171	133	116	11	2	0	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	1525	8	57	224	219	414	215	123	62	113	90
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	798	1	2	51	106	417	201	20	0	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	91	0	0	1	6	17	30	20	10	7	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	2040	0	1	0	3	5	23	175	336	933	564
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	349	0	0	0	0	2	9	28	45	168	97
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	300	0	0	0	1	6	49	81	54	82	27
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	527	0	0	0	0	3	16	56	96	210	146
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	195	0	0	0	0	0	9	35	28	63	60
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	231	0	0	1	1	4	6	11	27	112	69
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	40	0	1	2	1	1	6	7	4	9	9
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	185	1	0	4	4	11	18	27	30	62	28
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	35	0	2	15	12	2	1	3	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	15	0	2	3	3	4	2	1	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	3	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	211	6	10	66	32	44	20	13	6	7	7
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	12	0	0	1	0	5	3	1	0	1	1
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	15	0	0	0	1	5	6	2	0	1	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	111	0	5	30	16	31	19	10	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	912	211	61	111	83	139	109	83	40	57	18
OTHER CASH INCOME	141	1	4	19	13	17	33	14	12	17	11
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	112	0	0	5	4	25	16	12	7	23	20





TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	255267	104945	108627	15045	17193	4602	4855
0 TO 14. . . . .	57815	23572	22475	4700	4618	1307	1143
15 TO 17. . . . .	10651	4259	3977	1034	848	236	296
18 TO 19. . . . .	6865	2810	2739	456	532	186	142
20 TO 24. . . . .	18931	7948	7771	1108	1443	292	368
25 TO 29. . . . .	20365	8556	8379	1200	1481	361	388
30 TO 39. . . . .	43564	18244	18114	2447	2920	893	945
40 TO 49. . . . .	34323	14576	14586	1705	2084	590	782
50 TO 59. . . . .	22289	9359	9909	1069	1193	392	367
60 TO 64. . . . .	10256	4286	4770	373	577	120	131
65 TO 74. . . . .	17940	7172	8933	631	840	159	205
75 AND OVER . . .	12269	4163	6973	323	657	66	87

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO							
AGE	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
TOTAL	255506	105050	108710	15076	17219	4598	4854
0 TO 14.	57885	23608	22492	4707	4625	1303	1149
15 TO 17.	10664	4278	3985	1027	852	232	290
18 TO 19.	6826	2804	2728	415	530	190	160
20 TO 24.	18970	7929	7780	1171	1444	296	350
25 TO 29.	20298	8537	8357	1174	1480	356	394
30 TO 39.	43577	18242	18099	2469	2925	902	940
40 TO 49.	34410	14630	14634	1710	2065	586	785
50 TO 59.	22394	9379	9944	1077	1235	391	369
60 TO 64.	10235	4291	4770	367	564	117	127
65 TO 74.	17956	7179	8930	627	852	160	208
75 AND OVER	12292	4173	6991	333	647	66	81

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	255755	105143	108764	15103	17244	4607	4893
0 TO 14. . . . .	57961	23645	22507	4716	4633	1297	1164
15 TO 17. . . . .	10678	4286	3988	1018	864	233	288
18 TO 19. . . . .	6829	2807	2735	419	520	193	156
20 TO 24. . . . .	18976	7930	7761	1181	1445	297	362
25 TO 29. . . . .	20239	8499	8352	1169	1477	357	384
30 TO 39. . . . .	43568	18252	18063	2479	2930	890	955
40 TO 49. . . . .	34523	14652	14686	1718	2069	609	788
50 TO 59. . . . .	22448	9420	9973	1081	1209	389	375
60 TO 64. . . . .	10258	4286	4765	367	596	117	127
65 TO 74. . . . .	17970	7181	8935	629	856	161	208
75 AND OVER . . . .	12307	4185	6998	327	646	64	86

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT							
(NUMBERS IN							
THOUSANDS)							
MONTH FOUR							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	256024	105244	108847	15127	17272	4630	4905
0 TO 14 . . . . .	58031	23661	22515	4724	4640	1311	1180
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10747	4302	3997	1059	878	230	280
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6826	2809	2741	437	507	183	149
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18899	7900	7737	1111	1446	331	376
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20195	8479	8331	1175	1476	352	382
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43604	18279	18083	2488	2935	876	943
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34621	14689	14739	1713	2072	614	794
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22527	9464	9997	1072	1225	386	383
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10202	4272	4757	340	587	119	127
65 TO 74 . . . . .	18034	7192	8947	661	865	164	206
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12338	4197	7004	348	640	64	86

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH ONE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	49247	20275	21531	2512	3123	864	942
0 TO 14. . . . .	11566	4797	4496	918	876	253	226
15 TO 17. . . . .	2123	909	789	161	157	49	58
18 TO 19. . . . .	1260	473	559	74	97	31	26
20 TO 24. . . . .	3414	1454	1457	155	227	54	67
25 TO 29. . . . .	3802	1615	1628	151	265	67	76
30 TO 39. . . . .	8247	3376	3634	357	539	160	181
40 TO 49. . . . .	6619	2788	2929	289	351	109	153
50 TO 59. . . . .	4365	1830	1994	179	214	74	74
60 TO 64. . . . .	2035	861	948	66	110	25	25
65 TO 74. . . . .	3568	1400	1833	111	153	30	41
75 AND OVER . . .	2248	772	1264	51	134	12	15

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	49498	20379	21640	2521	3136	870	952
0 TO 14 . . . . .	11596	4818	4500	918	877	254	229
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2139	910	802	163	159	48	57
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1252	477	547	70	97	32	29
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3464	1463	1483	160	234	56	68
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3822	1621	1640	156	260	67	78
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8274	3388	3648	354	541	162	181
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6674	2809	2960	291	350	109	155
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4394	1842	2000	181	221	75	75
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2021	854	948	64	107	24	24
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3598	1422	1837	111	155	31	42
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2264	775	1275	53	135	12	14

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH THREE							
AGE							
TOTAL	49715	20485	21716	2529	3144	878	963
0 TO 14	11625	4852	4494	914	879	256	230
15 TO 17	2148	902	814	165	162	48	57
18 TO 19	1266	487	552	72	93	33	29
20 TO 24	3493	1471	1493	165	236	57	71
25 TO 29	3819	1625	1637	153	260	68	76
30 TO 39	8322	3416	3657	359	542	162	186
40 TO 49	6690	2800	2977	292	352	112	157
50 TO 59	4419	1863	2009	179	217	75	76
60 TO 64	2030	858	948	64	112	24	24
65 TO 74	3599	1419	1840	113	154	31	42
75 AND OVER	2304	792	1295	53	137	12	15

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****								
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *								
*****								
UNIT COUNT								
MONTH FOUR								
AGE								
TOTAL . . . . .	49910	20573	21799	2533	3155	884	966	
0 TO 14. . . . .	11634	4870	4487	913	875	258	231	
15 TO 17. . . . .	2163	905	822	164	168	48	56	
18 TO 19. . . . .	1267	490	551	72	94	32	28	
20 TO 24. . . . .	3514	1481	1503	163	230	63	74	
25 TO 29. . . . .	3838	1618	1656	156	265	66	77	
30 TO 39. . . . .	8345	3439	3659	359	543	161	184	
40 TO 49. . . . .	6725	2815	2992	294	353	113	158	
50 TO 59. . . . .	4451	1876	2019	181	223	75	77	
60 TO 64. . . . .	2029	853	950	65	113	24	24	
65 TO 74. . . . .	3621	1427	1857	112	151	32	42	
75 AND OVER . . .	2323	799	1303	54	140	12	15	

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	255267	37561	217706
0 TO 14 . . . . .	57815	13434	44381
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10651	2012	8639
18 TO 19 . . . . .	6865	1191	5674
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18931	3263	15668
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20365	2831	17534
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43564	5273	38290
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34323	3321	31002
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22289	2160	20129
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10256	962	9294
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17940	1498	16442
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12269	1615	10654

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
* TOTAL * WITH LOW INCOME * WITHOUT LOW INCOME *			
*****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	255506	37025	218482
0 TO 14. . . . .	57885	13190	44694
15 TO 17. . . . .	10664	1888	8775
18 TO 19. . . . .	6826	1137	5689
20 TO 24. . . . .	18970	3421	15549
25 TO 29. . . . .	20298	2822	17476
30 TO 39. . . . .	43577	5137	38440
40 TO 49. . . . .	34410	3151	31259
50 TO 59. . . . .	22394	2204	20191
60 TO 64. . . . .	10235	932	9303
65 TO 74. . . . .	17956	1566	16390
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12292	1577	10715

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	255755	38056	217699
0 TO 14. . . . .	57961	13559	44402
15 TO 17. . . . .	10678	2019	8658
18 TO 19. . . . .	6829	1208	5622
20 TO 24. . . . .	18976	3432	15544
25 TO 29. . . . .	20239	2892	17347
30 TO 39. . . . .	43568	5319	38248
40 TO 49. . . . .	34523	3289	31234
50 TO 59. . . . .	22448	2228	20220
60 TO 64. . . . .	10258	919	9339
65 TO 74. . . . .	17970	1561	16409
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12307	1630	10677

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	256024	37753	218271
0 TO 14. . . . .	58031	13465	44566
15 TO 17. . . . .	10747	2064	8683
18 TO 19. . . . .	6826	1166	5660
20 TO 24. . . . .	18899	3358	15541
25 TO 29. . . . .	20195	2893	17302
30 TO 39. . . . .	43604	5188	38416
40 TO 49. . . . .	34621	3264	31357
50 TO 59. . . . .	22527	2209	20318
60 TO 64. . . . .	10202	955	9247
65 TO 74. . . . .	18034	1555	16479
75 AND OVER . . .	12338	1637	10702

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH ONE			
AGE			
TOTAL	49247	7146	42101
0 TO 14 . . . . .	11566	2650	8916
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2123	379	1744
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1260	230	1030
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3414	592	2822
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3802	530	3272
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8247	980	7267
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6619	614	6005
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4365	395	3970
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2035	187	1848
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3568	287	3281
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2248	302	1946

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
* TOTAL * WITH LOW INCOME * WITHOUT LOW INCOME *			
*****			
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH TWO			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	49498	7039	42459
0 TO 14. . . . .	11596	2586	9010
15 TO 17. . . . .	2139	362	1777
18 TO 19. . . . .	1252	217	1035
20 TO 24. . . . .	3464	629	2835
25 TO 29. . . . .	3822	528	3294
30 TO 39. . . . .	8274	953	7321
40 TO 49. . . . .	6674	579	6095
50 TO 59. . . . .	4394	403	3991
60 TO 64. . . . .	2021	180	1841
65 TO 74. . . . .	3598	303	3295
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2264	299	1965

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH THREE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	49715	7250	42465
0 TO 14 . . . . .	11625	2665	8960
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2148	392	1756
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1266	234	1032
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3493	635	2858
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3819	540	3279
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8322	988	7334
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6690	607	6083
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4419	405	4014
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2030	173	1857
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3599	299	3300
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2304	312	1992

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	*****		
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
	*****		
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH FOUR			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	49910	7225	42685
0 TO 14 . . . . .	11634	2643	8991
15 TO 17 . . . . .	2163	400	1763
18 TO 19 . . . . .	1267	224	1043
20 TO 24 . . . . .	3514	632	2882
25 TO 29 . . . . .	3838	547	3291
30 TO 39 . . . . .	8345	971	7374
40 TO 49 . . . . .	6725	610	6115
50 TO 59 . . . . .	4451	401	4050
60 TO 64 . . . . .	2029	184	1845
65 TO 74 . . . . .	3621	297	3324
75 AND OVER . . . . .	2323	316	2007

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

	***** * MONTH 1 * *****	***** * MONTH 2 * *****	***** * MONTH 3 * *****	***** * MONTH 4 * *****	***** * MONTH 5 * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)					
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS. . . . .	96324	96325	96342	96361	96337
1 PERSON. . . . .	24260	24377	24542	24564	24671
2 PERSONS . . . . .	31137	31195	31076	31052	30866
3 PERSONS . . . . .	16036	15896	15886	15954	16003
4 PERSONS . . . . .	14890	14882	14870	14858	14834
5 PERSONS . . . . .	6251	6241	6259	6220	6271
6 PERSONS . . . . .	2276	2252	2267	2274	2255
7 PERSONS OR MORE . . . . .	1474	1482	1441	1440	1438

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH 1 * *****	***** * MONTH 2 * *****	***** * MONTH 3 * *****	***** * MONTH 4 * *****	***** * MONTH 5 * *****
UNIT COUNT					
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS. . . . .	18573	18695	18784	18853	18977
1 PERSON. . . . .	4422	4475	4507	4516	4617
2 PERSONS . . . . .	5962	6015	6032	6056	6053
3 PERSONS . . . . .	3183	3174	3190	3213	3230
4 PERSONS . . . . .	2986	3003	3015	3023	3022
5 PERSONS . . . . .	1259	1265	1276	1275	1290
6 PERSONS . . . . .	461	458	464	467	464
7 PERSONS OR MORE . . . . .	300	305	300	303	301

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) BOTH SEXES				
TOTAL . . . . .	255267	255506	255755	256024
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	67407	67343	67259	67168
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	28506	28559	28664	28756
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	52712	52677	52682	52698
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	83932	84033	84293	84485
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	11658	11858	11843	11832
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	2338	2288	2224	2258
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	8715	8749	8791	8827

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	124591	124724	124854	125000
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	49820	49712	49639	49532
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	12719	12697	12667	12702
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	5737	5755	5777	5825
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	44640	44756	44898	45009
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	5617	5745	5785	5793
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	737	701	682	686
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	5322	5359	5406	5453

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) FEMALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	130676	130782	130901	131024
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	17586	17631	17619	17636
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	15787	15862	15997	16054
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	46975	46922	46905	46873
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	39292	39277	39395	39476
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	6041	6113	6058	6039
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	1601	1587	1542	1572
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	3393	3390	3384	3374

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	* MONTH ONE *	* MONTH TWO *	* MONTH THREE *	* MONTH FOUR *
UNIT COUNT BOTH SEXES				
TOTAL . . . . .	49247	49498	49715	49910
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	13246	13292	13341	13372
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	5257	5331	5371	5406
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	10452	10479	10517	10543
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	16124	16153	16225	16265
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	2207	2272	2281	2302
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	492	481	468	476
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	1469	1490	1512	1546

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
UNIT COUNT				
MALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	23651	23770	23892	23990
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	9784	9798	9827	9839
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	2261	2296	2322	2332
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	1149	1161	1173	1185
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	8477	8505	8541	8564
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	1018	1051	1060	1074
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	161	154	149	152
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	801	805	820	844

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** *        MONTH ONE        *        MONTH TWO        *        MONTH THREE        *        MONTH FOUR        * *****			
UNIT COUNT				
FEMALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	25596	25728	25823	25920
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES . . . . .	3462	3494	3514	3533
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	2996	3035	3049	3074
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	9303	9318	9344	9358
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	7647	7648	7684	7701
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	1189	1221	1221	1228
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	331	327	319	324
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	668	685	692	702

## APPENDIX A-1

### Income Source Code List

#### Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
  - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
  - Black lung payments (old code 9)
  - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
  - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
  - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

## **SIPP FILES**

### **Code Asset List**

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

### **Code Special Indicators**

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

## **APPENDIX A-2**

### **Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income**

#### **Earnings from Employment**

Wages and salaries  
Nonfarm self-employment income  
Farm self-employment income

#### **Income from Assets (Property Income)**

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
Money market deposit accounts  
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts  
Money market funds  
U.S. Government securities  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
Other interest-earning assets  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
Rental property  
Mortgages  
Royalties  
Other financial investments

#### **Other Income Sources**

Social Security  
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay  
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
State unemployment compensation  
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits  
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)  
Veterans compensation or pensions  
Black lung payments  
Worker's compensation  
State temporary sickness or disability benefits  
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Foster child care payments  
Other welfare  
Child support payments  
Alimony payments  
Pension from company or union  
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions  
U.S. Military retirement pay  
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement  
State government pensions  
Local government pensions  
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities  
Estates and trusts

**SIPP FILES**

**Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits**  
**G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits**  
**Income assistance from a charitable group**  
**Money from relatives or friends**  
**Lump sum payments**  
**Income from roomers or boarders**  
**National Guard or Reserve pay**  
**Incidental or casual earnings**  
**Other cash income not included elsewhere**

## **APPENDIX A-3**

### **Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP**

#### **Cash Benefits**

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
Veterans' pensions  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Other welfare  
Foster child care payments

#### **Noncash Benefits**

Food Stamps  
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)  
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance  
Medicaid  
Free or reduced price school lunches  
Free or reduced price school breakfasts  
Public or subsidized rental housing



## APPENDIX A-4

### 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

#### MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980  
Code

##### Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)

##### Management related occupations

023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

##### Professional Specialty Occupations

##### Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)

SIPP FILES

058 Marine and naval architects (1637)  
059 Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)  
063 Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)  
Mathematical and Computer Scientists  
064 Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)  
065 Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)  
066 Actuaries (1732)  
067 Statisticians (1733)  
068 Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)  
Natural Scientists  
069 Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)  
073 Chemists, except biochemists (1845)  
074 Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)  
075 Geologists and geodesists (1847)  
076 Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)  
077 Agricultural and food scientists (1853)  
078 Biological and life scientists (1854)  
079 Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)  
083 Medical scientists (1855)  
Health Diagnosing Occupations  
084 Physicians (261)  
085 Dentists (262)  
086 Veterinarians (27)  
087 Optometrists (281)  
088 Podiatrists (283)  
089 Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)  
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations  
095 Registered nurses (29)  
096 Pharmacists (301)  
097 Dietitians (302)  
Therapists  
098 Inhalation therapists (3031)  
099 Occupational therapists (3032)  
103 Physical therapists (3033)  
104 Speech therapists (3034)  
105 Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)  
106 Physicians' assistants (304)  
Teachers, Postsecondary  
113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)  
114 Biological science teachers (2213)  
115 Chemistry teachers (2214)  
116 Physics teachers (2215)  
117 Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)  
118 Psychology teachers (2217)  
119 Economics teachers (2218)  
123 History teachers (2222)  
124 Political science teachers (2223)  
125 Sociology teachers (2224)  
126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)  
127 Engineering teachers (2226)  
128 Mathematical science teachers (2227)  
129 Computer science teachers (2228)  
133 Medical science teachers (2231)  
134 Health specialties teachers (2232)  
135 Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)  
136 Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS****Technicians and Related Support Occupations****Health Technologists and Technicians**

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

**Technologists and Technicians, Except Health****Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians**

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

**Science Technicians**

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

**Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science**

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

**Sales Occupations**

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
- Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

### Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators
- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)
- Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
- 359 Dispatchers (4751)

**SIPP FILES**

- 363 Production coordinators (4752)
- 364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
- 365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
- 366 Meter readers (4755)
- 368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
- 369 Samplers (4757)
- 373 Expeditors (4758)
- 374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
- Adjusters and Investigators
- 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
- 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
- 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
- 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
- Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
- 379 General office clerks (463)
- 383 Bank tellers (4791)
- 384 Proofreaders (4792)
- 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
- 386 Statistical clerks (4794)
- 387 Teachers' aides (4795)
- 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

**SERVICE OCCUPATIONS**

**Private Household Occupations**

- 403 Launderers and ironers (503)
- 404 Cooks, private household (504)
- 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
- 406 Child care workers, private household (506)
- T(407) Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

**Protective Service Occupations**

- Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
- 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
- 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
- 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)
- Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
- 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
- 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)
- Police and Detectives
- 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
- 423 Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
- 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)
- Guards
- 425 Crossing guards (5142)
- 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
- 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

**Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household**

- Food Preparation and Service Occupations
- 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
- 434 Bartenders (5212)
- U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)

- 436 Cooks, except short order (5214)
- 437 Short-order cooks (5215)
- 438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
- 439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
- 443 Waiters' /waitresses' assistants (5218)
- 444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
- Health Service Occupations**
- 445 Dental assistants (5232)
- 446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)
- 447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
- Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household**
- 448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
- 449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
- V(453) Janitors and cleaners (5244)
- 454 Elevator operators (5245)
- 455 Pest control occupations (5246)
- Personal Service Occupations**
- 456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
- 457 Barbers (5252)
- 458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
- 459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
- 463 Guides (5255)
- 464 Ushers (5256)
- 465 Public transportation attendants (5257)
- 466 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
- 467 Welfare service aides (5263)
- 468 Child care workers, except private household (5264)
- 469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

**FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS**

**Farm Operators and Managers**

- W(473) Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
- 474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
- 475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
- 476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

**Other Agricultural and Related Occupations**

- Farm Occupations, Except Managerial**
- 477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
- 479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
- 483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
- 484 Nursery workers (5619)
- Related Agricultural Occupations**
- 485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
- 486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
- 487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
- 488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
- 489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

**Forestry and Logging Occupations**

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

**Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers**

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**

**Mechanics and Repairers**

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
  - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
    - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
      - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
      - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
      - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
      - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
      - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
      - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
      - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
      - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
    - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
    - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
    - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
      - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
      - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
      - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
      - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
      - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
      - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
      - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
    - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
      - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
      - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
      - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
      - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
      - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
      - 544 Millwrights (6178)
      - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
      - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

**Construction Trades**

Supervisors, construction occupations

- 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
- 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
- 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
- 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

**SIPP FILES**

- 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

**OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS**

**Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors**

**Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision**

**Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators**

- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
- 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)

**Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators**

- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
- 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
- 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)

**Woodworking Machine Operators**

- 726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
- 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
- 728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
- 729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
- 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

**Printing Machine Operators**

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

**Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators**

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

**Machine Operators, Assorted Materials**

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779 Machine operators, not specified

**Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations**

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

**Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers**

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

**Transportation and Material Moving Occupations****Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)

**SIPP FILES**

- 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
- 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
- 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
- Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles**
- Rail Transportation Occupations**
- 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
- 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
- 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
- 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
- Water Transportation Occupations**
- 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
- 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
- 833 Marine engineers (8244)
- 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
- Material Moving Equipment Operators**
- 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
- 844 Operating engineers (8312)
- 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
- 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
- 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
- 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
- 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
- 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
- 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

**Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers**

- 863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
- 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
- Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations**
- 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
- 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
- 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
- 869 Construction laborers (871)
- 873 Production helpers (861, 862)
- Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers**
- 875 Garbage collectors (8722)
- 876 Stevedores (8723)
- 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
- 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
- 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
- 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
- 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
- 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
- 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
- 905 Member of the Armed Forces

## APPENDIX A-5

### 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents 1)

Census  
Code

#### AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

#### MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) **CONSTRUCTION** (15, 16, 17)

#### MANUFACTURING

##### Nondurable Goods

##### Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

##### Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

---

1 See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

**SIPP FILES**

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

**Durable Goods**

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
- 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
- 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
- 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER  
PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Transportation
- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
- 420 Water transportation (44)
- 421 Air transportation (45)
- 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
- 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
- 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
- 460 Electric light and power (491)

**SIPP FILES**

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

**WHOLESALE TRADE**

**Durable Goods**

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

**Nondurable Goods**

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

**RETAIL TRADE**

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments<sup>1</sup> establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

**FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE**

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

**BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES**

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)
- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)
- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

**PERSONAL SERVICES**

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)

**SIPP FILES**

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

**ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES**

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)

801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)

802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

**PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES**

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)

820 Offices of dentists (802)

821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)

822 Offices of optometrists (8042)

830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)

831 (K) Hospitals (806)

832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)

840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

841 Legal services (81)

842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)

850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)

851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)

852 Libraries (823)

860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)

862 Child day care services (835)

870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)

871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

880 Religious organizations (866)

881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)

882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)

891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)

892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)

901 General government, n.e.c. (919)

910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)

921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)

922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)

931 Administration of economic programs (96)

932 National security and international affairs (97)

991 Member of the Armed Forces

<b>8 ADDRESS</b> (Sheet _____ Line _____)		<b>8c Special place name</b>		<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>		<b>INTRODUCTION</b>			
<b>8a What is your exact address?</b> House number, street, Apt. number, or other identification		<b>8d Type code</b>		<b>8e Sample number</b>		<b>INITIAL VISIT</b> - Hello, I am (Field Representative's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some questions to ask you. Did you receive our letter?  <b>RETURN VISIT</b> - Hello, I am (Field Representative's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. Several months ago this household was contacted concerning a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some further questions to ask on this subject. Did you receive our letter? Update items 16a and 16b if appropriate, then GO TO ITEM 211 on page 2.			
Piece _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____  <b>8b Is this also your mailing address?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Specify below Route number, P.O. Box, or other identification Piece _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____		<b>9 YEAR BUILT</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Ask first visit <input type="checkbox"/> DO NOT ASK  When was this structure originally built? <input type="checkbox"/> Before 4-1-80 - Continue interview <input type="checkbox"/> After 4-1-80 - Complete item 10c when required; END INTERVIEW		<b>10 COVERAGE QUESTIONS</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Ask items marked <input type="checkbox"/> DO NOT ASK  <b>10a</b> Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Table X <input type="checkbox"/> No  <b>10b</b> Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Table X <input type="checkbox"/> No  <b>10c</b> Is there any other building on this property for people to live in - either occupied or vacant? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Table X <input type="checkbox"/> No				<b>11 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION - FILL ON MOVER'S NEW CONTROL CARD</b>  <b>11a</b> Is (the) address within the limits of a city, town, or village? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What is the name? <input type="checkbox"/> No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village  <b>11b</b> Address is: <input type="checkbox"/> Within a SPP PSU 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 0-24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 25-49 Miles from a SPP PSU 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 50-74 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 75-100 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 100+	
<b>13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS - Mark by observation</b>		<b>14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE</b>		<b>15 TENURE</b>		<b>16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT - UPDATE/VERIFY EACH WAVE</b>			
<b>13a FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM</b> Unit is: <input type="checkbox"/> In a Special Place - Refer to Table A in Part C of manual and mark appropriate box in either 13c or 13g <input type="checkbox"/> NOT in a Special Place		<b>13c HOUSING UNIT</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> House, apartment, flat 2 <input type="checkbox"/> HU, in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> HU, in rooming house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 7 <input type="checkbox"/> HU not specified above - Describe in notes		<b>13d OTHER unit</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent 11 <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER unit not specified above - Describe in notes		<b>ASK IF NOT APPARENT -</b> How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Only OTHER units 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 3-4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-9 3 <input type="checkbox"/> One, detached 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 10-19 4 <input type="checkbox"/> One, attached 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 20-49 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Two 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 or more		<b>Are your living quarters -</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied without payment of cash rent?	
<b>13b ACCESS</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct - Go to item 13c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Through another unit - Not a separate HU, combine with unit through which access is gained. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate.		<b>16a</b> Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Go to item 19a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>16b</b> During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		<b>16c</b> In the Federal, State or local government paying part of the rent for this residence? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			
<b>36 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS - Complete after interview</b>		<b>37 CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPE A OR D HOUSEHOLD</b>		<b>38 RECORD OF VISITS, CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENTS</b>					
Wave Code // codes 06, 16, or 22, specify		Verify for each wave assigned		Wave Month Day Personal visits Telephone calls cc respondent person number O - Obsvd. R - Reint. Appointment time and date NA - No appointment Field Representative name					
37a Race of reference person - Enter code from flashcard		37b Sex of reference person		37c Size of household - Count all children and adults					
39a What is your telephone number? <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> None		39b What is the best time to call or visit? a.m. p.m.		39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.					
Name		Relationship to person no.		Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP code)					
Telephone number (include area code)									

B-1



**TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_)**

**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS** These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

40 Person 40 Name										40 Person 40 Name										40 Person 40 Name												
C O L		Respondent person number								C O L		Respondent person number								C O L		Respondent person number										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
<b>EMPLOYMENT</b>										<b>EMPLOYMENT</b>										<b>EMPLOYMENT</b>												
Emp. I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER									Emp. I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER									Emp. I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER											
1	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	1	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	1	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9			
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Bus. I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM									Bus. I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM									Bus. I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM											
1	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	1	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	1	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9			
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>INTERVIEW STATUS</b>										<b>INTERVIEW STATUS</b>										<b>INTERVIEW STATUS</b>												
Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS									Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS									Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS								
0		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	0		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	0		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8			
1		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
2		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>INCOME</b>										<b>INCOME</b>										<b>INCOME</b>												
Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)									Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)									Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)								
3		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	3		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	3		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8			
4		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
5		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
6		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
7		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
8		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
9		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>46 ASSETS (100-150)</b>										<b>46 ASSETS (100-150)</b>										<b>46 ASSETS (100-150)</b>												
10	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	10	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	10	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9			
11	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
12	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
13	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
14	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
15	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
16	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>47 SPECIAL INDICATORS</b>										<b>47 SPECIAL INDICATORS</b>										<b>47 SPECIAL INDICATORS</b>												
17	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	17	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	17	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9			
18	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
19	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			

34a MOVERS			PGM 4, Cont'd.	35 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE										
Person number(s)		Enter HH moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked fill 34b	New telephone number		OFFICE USE ONLY		PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION							
New address - Number and street				0054										
City		State	ZIP Code		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)			
Other identification		Wave move discovered		34b		Is the address within the limits of a city, town, or village?								
				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What is the name?		0056 0058 0060 0062 0064 0066 0068								
				2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village		0070 0072 0074 0076 0078 0080 0082								
						0084 0086 0088 0090 0092 0094 0096								
						0098 0100 0102 0104 0106 0108 0110								
						0112 0114 0116 0118 0120 0122 0124								
						0126 0128 0130 0132 0134 0136 0138								
						0140 0142 0144 0146 0148 0150 0152								
						0154 0156 0158 0160 0162 0164 0166								
Person number(s)		New telephone number		CODES FOR 19b		ENTERED CODES FOR 23		LEFT CODES FOR 23		CODES FOR 30		CODES FOR 29		
New address - Number and street				01 - Reference Person WITH relatives in household		Entered - This Wave		Left - This Wave		01 - German		1 - White		
City		State	ZIP Code		02 - Reference Person with NO relatives in household		01 - Birth		05 - Deceased		02 - English		2 - Black	
Other identification		Wave move discovered		03 - Husband/Wife		03 - Marriage		07 - Living in Armed Forces barracks		03 - Irish		3 - American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
				04 - Natural/Adopted child		04 - (Use only with item 21d)		08 - Moved outside of country		04 - French		4 - Asian or Pacific Islander		
				05 - Stepchild		13 - Re-entered sample after missing one or more waves		09 - Separation or divorce		05 - Italian		5 - Other - Specify below -		
				06 - Foster child		16 - From Institution		10 - Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person		06 - Scottish		Person No. Specify race		
				07 - Grandchild		17 - From Armed Forces barracks		11 - Other		07 - Polish				
				08 - Parent		18 - From outside the country		12 - Use this code if instructed by your office		08 - Dutch				
				09 - Brother/Sister		19 - Due to separation or divorce		99 - Listed in error		09 - Swedish				
				10 - Other relative of Reference Person		Entered - Should have been added in a previous wave		Left - Should have been deleted in a previous wave		10 - Norwegian				
				11 - Non-relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household		21 - Birth		25 - Deceased		11 - Russian				
				12 - Partner/Roommate		22 - Marriage		26 - Institutionalized		12 - Ukrainian				
				13 - Non-relative of Reference Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household		23 - Other		27 - Living in Armed Forces barracks		13 - Welsh				
						24 - Sample person added during second interview period		28 - Moved outside of country		14 - Mexican-American				
						36 - From Institution		29 - Separation or divorce		15 - Chicano				
						37 - From Armed Forces barracks		30 - 201 + person no longer living with sample person		16 - Mexican				
						38 - From outside the country		31 - Other		17 - Puerto Rican				
						39 - Due to separation or divorce				18 - Cuban				
										19 - Central or South American (Spanish speaking)				
										20 - Other Spanish				
										21 - Afro-Amer. (Black or Negro)				
										22 - Other Spanish				
										23 - Other Spanish				
										24 - Other Spanish				
										25 - Other Spanish				
										26 - Other Spanish				
										27 - Other Spanish				
										28 - Other Spanish				
										29 - Other Spanish				
										30 - Other Spanish				
										31 - Other Spanish				
										32 - Other Spanish				
										33 - Other Spanish				
										34 - Other Spanish				
										35 - Other Spanish				
										36 - Other Spanish				
										37 - Other Spanish				
										38 - Other Spanish				
										39 - Other Spanish				
										40 - Other Spanish				
										41 - Other Spanish				
										42 - Other Spanish				
										43 - Other Spanish				
										44 - Other Spanish				
										45 - Other Spanish				
										46 - Other Spanish				
										47 - Other Spanish				
										48 - Other Spanish				
										49 - Other Spanish				
										50 - Other Spanish				
										51 - Other Spanish				
										52 - Other Spanish				
										53 - Other Spanish				
										54 - Other Spanish				
										55 - Other Spanish				
										56 - Other Spanish				
										57 - Other Spanish				
										58 - Other Spanish				
										59 - Other Spanish				
										60 - Other Spanish				
										61 - Other Spanish				
										62 - Other Spanish				
										63 - Other Spanish				
										64 - Other Spanish				
										65 - Other Spanish				
										66 - Other Spanish				
										67 - Other Spanish				
										68 - Other Spanish				
										69 - Other Spanish				
										70 - Other Spanish				
										71 - Other Spanish				
										72 - Other Spanish				
										73 - Other Spanish				
										74 - Other Spanish				
										75 - Other Spanish				
										76 - Other Spanish				
										77 - Other Spanish				
										78 - Other Spanish				
										79 - Other Spanish				
										80 - Other Spanish				
										81 - Other Spanish				
										82 - Other Spanish				
										83 - Other Spanish				
										84 - Other Spanish				
										85 - Other Spanish				
										86 - Other Spanish				
										87 - Other Spanish				
										88 - Other Spanish				
										89 - Other Spanish				
										90 - Other Spanish				
										91 - Other Spanish				
										92 - Other Spanish				
										93 - Other Spanish				
										94 - Other Spanish				
										95 - Other Spanish				
										96 - Other Spanish				
										97 - Other Spanish				
										98 - Other Spanish				
										99 - Other Spanish				
										100 - Other Spanish				
										101 - Other Spanish				
										102 - Other Spanish				
										103 - Other Spanish				
										104 - Other Spanish				
										105 - Other Spanish				
										106 - Other Spanish				
										107 - Other Spanish				
										108 - Other Spanish				
										109 - Other Spanish				
										110 - Other Spanish				
										111 - Other Spanish				
										112 - Other Spanish				
										113 - Other Spanish				
										114 - Other Spanish				
										115 - Other Spanish				
										116 - Other Spanish				
										117 - Other Spanish				
										118 - Other Spanish				
										119 - Other Spanish				
										120 - Other Spanish				
										121 - Other Spanish				
										122 - Other Spanish				
										123 - Other Spanish				
										124 - Other Spanish				
										125 - Other Spanish				
										126 - Other Spanish				
										127 - Other Spanish				
										128 - Other Spanish				
										129 - Other Spanish				
										130 - Other Spanish				
										131 - Other Spanish				
										132 - Other Spanish				
										133 - Other Spanish				
										134 - Other Spanish				
										135 - Other Spanish				
										136 - Other Spanish				
										137 - Other Spanish				
										138 - Other Spanish				
										139 - Other Spanish				
										140 - Other Spanish				
										141 - Other Spanish				
										142 - Other Spanish				
										143 - Other Spanish				
										144 - Other Spanish				
										145 - Other Spanish				
										146 - Other Spanish				
										147 - Other Spanish				
										148 - Other Spanish				
										149 - Other Spanish				
										150 - Other Spanish				
										151 - Other Spanish				
										152 - Other Spanish				
										153 - Other Spanish				
										154 - Other Spanish				



## Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

**1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did . . . have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?**  
 Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

**PGM 7**

**1000**

- 1  Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4  
 2  No

**2a. Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

**1002**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to 3a

**b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**1004**

x5  ALL

**1006**  1  
**1008**  2  
**1010**  3  
**1012**  4  
**1014**  5  
**1016**  6

**1018**  7  
**1020**  8  
**1022**  9  
**1024**  10  
**1026**  11  
**1028**  12

**1030**  13  
**1032**  14  
**1034**  15  
**1036**  16  
**1038**  17  
**1040**  18

**c. Could . . . have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?**

**1042**

- 1  Yes — SKIP to 3a  
 2  No

**d. What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks?**

Mark (X) only one.

**1044**

- 1  Already had a job  
 2  Temporary illness  
 3  School  
 4  Other — Specify

**3a. Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . do any work at all that earned some money?**

**1046**

- 1  Yes — Mark "55" on ISS  
 2  No — SKIP to 9a, page 4

**b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did . . . do that work?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**1048**  
**1050**  
**1052**  
**1054**

- 1  Last month  
 2  2 months ago  
 3  3 months ago  
 4  4 months ago

} SKIP to 9a, page 4

**4. Did . . . have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?**  
 Note that the person did not have to work each week.

**1056**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to 6a

**5a. Was . . . absent without pay from . . . 's job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?**

**1058**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

**b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was . . . absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**1060**

x5  ALL

**1062**  1  
**1064**  2  
**1066**  3  
**1068**  4  
**1070**  5  
**1072**  6

**1074**  7  
**1076**  8  
**1078**  9  
**1080**  10  
**1082**  11  
**1084**  12

**1086**  13  
**1088**  14  
**1090**  15  
**1092**  16  
**1094**  17  
**1096**  18

**c. What was the main reason . . . was absent without pay from . . . 's job or business during those weeks?**

Mark (X) only one.

**1098**

- 1  On layoff  
 2  Own illness  
 3  On vacation  
 4  Bad weather  
 5  Labor dispute  
 6  New job to begin within 30 days  
 7  Other — Specify

} SKIP to 8a, page 4

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

**6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

<b>1100</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1112</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	7 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1124</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	13 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1102</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1114</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	8 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1126</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	14 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1104</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1116</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1128</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	15 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1106</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1118</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1130</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	16 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1108</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1120</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	11 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1132</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	17 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1110</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1122</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	12 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1134</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	18 <input type="checkbox"/>

**b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?**

**1138** 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 7a

**c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

<b>1138</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1150</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	7 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1162</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	13 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1140</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1152</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	8 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1164</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	14 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1142</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1154</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1166</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	15 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1144</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1156</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1168</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	16 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1146</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1158</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	11 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1170</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	17 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1148</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1160</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	12 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1172</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	18 <input type="checkbox"/>

**d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?**  
 Mark (X) only one.

**1174** 1  On layoff  
 2  Own illness  
 3  On vacation  
 4  Bad weather  
 5  Labor dispute  
 6  New job to begin within 30 days  
 7  Other – Specify

**7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?**

**1176** 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 7e

**b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

**1178** x5  All weeks without a job

<b>1180</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1192</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	7 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1204</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	13 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1182</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1194</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	8 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1206</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	14 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1184</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1196</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1208</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	15 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1186</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1198</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1210</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	16 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1188</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1200</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	11 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1212</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	17 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>1190</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1202</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	12 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1214</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	18 <input type="checkbox"/>

**c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?**

**1216** 1  Yes – SKIP to 7e  
 2  No

**d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?**  
 Mark (X) only one.

**1218** 1  Already had a job  
 2  Temporary illness  
 3  School  
 4  Other – Specify

**e. During the weeks that ... did not have a job, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?**

**1220** 1  Yes – Mark "55" on ISS  
 2  No – SKIP to 8a, page 4

**f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

**1222**  Last month  
**1224**  2 months ago  
**1226**  3 months ago  
**1228**  4 months ago

NOTES

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>8a.</b> In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?</p>	<p><b>1230</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours per week                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None } SKIP to 9a                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R3</b> Refer to item 8a. Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?</p>	<p><b>1231</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 8c</p>
<p><b>8b.</b> Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacations, days off, or sickness.</p>	<p><b>1232</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>C.</b> How many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in the months of (Read each month)?</p>	<p><b>1233</b> x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All weeks  <b>1234</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks Last month  <b>1235</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 2 months ago  <b>1236</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 months ago  <b>1237</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 4 months ago</p>
<p><b>d.</b> What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?  Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p><b>1238</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find a full-time job                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Health condition or disability                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or material shortage                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____</p>
<p><b>9a.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p>	<p><b>1240</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "5" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R4</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p>	<p><b>1242</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "6" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R4</b> Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?</p>	<p><b>1244</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p><b>10.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from workers' compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p>	<p><b>1246</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "10" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R5</b> Refer to cc items 32a and 32c. Is . . . a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)</p>	<p><b>1330</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R6</p>
<p><b>11a.</b> How long did . . . serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?</p>	<p><b>1332</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>b.</b> Does . . . have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?</p>	<p><b>1334</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 11d                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>C.</b> What is . . . 's VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)</p>	<p><b>1336</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent } Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; Otherwise, mark "201"                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0%                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.                  101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating</p>
<p><b>d.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds and GI Bill benefits.)</p>	<p><b>1338</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R6</b> Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 18 years of age or older?</p>	<p><b>1340</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15a</p>

NOTES

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>12a.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any Social Security payments?</p>	1342	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R8</p>
<p><b>b.</b> What is the reason . . . is getting Social Security, is it because . . . is (Read categories) —                  Mark (X) only one.</p>	1344	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired?                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled?                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child?                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child?                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 13a                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>c.</b> Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason . . . receives Social Security?</p>	1346	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R7</b> Is "Disabled" marked in item 12b or 12c above?</p>	1348	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 13a</p>
<p><b>12d.</b> At what age did . . . begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability?</p>	1349	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Age in years } SKIP to 13a                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R8</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	1350	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 13a</p>
<p><b>12e.</b> During the 4-month period did . . . receive any Social Security payments especially for . . . 's children (under 18)?</p>	1352	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>13a.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . (or any of . . . 's children under 18) receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?</p>	1354	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "3" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R9</p>
<p><b>b.</b> Who received the SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments?                  Mark (X) only one.</p>	1355	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Adult(s)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren)                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both adult(s) and child(ren)</p>
<p><b>c.</b> Did . . . also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?</p>	1356	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "4" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R9</b> Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 40 years of age or older?</p>	1358	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15a</p>
<p><b>14a.</b> Has . . . ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)</p>	1360	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R10</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During the 4-month period did . . . receive any retirement income other than Social Security?</p>	1362	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 14d</p>
<p><b>c.</b> What kind of retirement income? Anything else?                  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	1364	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS                  1366 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS (including income from profit-sharing plans)                  1368 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS                  1370 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — Mark "32" on ISS                  1372 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS                  1374 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS                  1376 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS                  1378 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" — Mark ISS.</p>
<p><b>d.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</p>	1382	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "36" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R10</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 70 years of age or older?	<b>1384</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item R11 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>15a.</b>	Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do?	<b>1386</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "171" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R11
<b>b.</b>	During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any income because of . . .'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)	<b>1388</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK } SKIP to Check Item R11
<b>c.</b>	What kind of income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1390</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black Lung benefits — Mark "9" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Workers' Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Pension from company or union (including income from profit sharing plans) — Mark "30" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 7 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — Mark "32" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 8 State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS.
<b>CHECK ITEM R11</b>	Refer to cc item 26a. What is . . .'s marital status?	<b>1414</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married — SKIP to 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Widowed — SKIP to 19a <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Never married — SKIP to Check Item R12
<b>16.</b>	Did . . . receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?	<b>1416</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R12 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK } SKIP to Check Item R12 <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.
<b>17.</b>	(People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has . . . ever been widowed or divorced? If "Yes," mark previous marital status.	<b>1418</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Widowed — SKIP to 19a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Both widowed and divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No — SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>CHECK ITEM R12</b>	Refer to cc items 24, 25, and 27. Is . . . the parent or guardian of children under 21 years old who live in this household?	<b>1420</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R13
<b>18.</b>	Did . . . receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)	<b>1422</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "28" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM R13</b>	Is "Both widowed and divorced" (box 3) marked in item 17?	<b>1424</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R15

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>19a.</b> During this 4- month period, did . . . receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?</p>	1426	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R15
<p><b>b.</b> What kind of income was this?          Was there anything else?          (SHOW FLASHCARD K)          Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	1428	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS
	1430	<input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' Compensation or pension – Mark "8" on ISS
	1432	<input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung benefits – Mark "9" on ISS
	1434	<input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union (including income from profit sharing plans) – Mark "30" on ISS
	1436	<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS
	1438	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) – Mark "32" on ISS
	1440	<input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS
	1442	<input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS
	1444	<input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS
	1446	<input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS
	1448	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust – Mark "37" on ISS
	1450	<input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS.
	1452	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R14</b> Is "Veterans' Compensation or pension" (box 2) marked in item 19b?</p>	1454	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R15
<p><b>19c.</b> Did . . . 's late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?</p>	1456	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R15</b> Refer to cc item 24.          Is . . . 65 years of age or older?</p>	1458	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 20a <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R16</b> Refer to item 15a, page 6.          Does . . . have a work disability?</p>	1460	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R17
<p><b>20a.</b> Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or older. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L).          Was . . . covered by Medicare?</p>	1462	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "172" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17
<p><b>b.</b> May I see . . . 's Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?</p>	1464	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">-</span> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">-</span> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">-</span> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;" type="text"/> </div>
	1466	<p align="center">TYPE OF COVERAGE</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Type A and B) <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available – ASK 20c
<p><b>c.</b> If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with . . . 's Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	1470	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p><b>d.</b> Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does . . . 's Medicare help pay for doctor bills?</p>	1472	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R17</b> Refer to cc item 27.          Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?</p>	1474	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R19 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R18</b> Refer to cc item 24.          Is . . . 18 years of age or older?</p>	1476	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24a
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R19</b> Interview status of . . . 's spouse.</p>	1480	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 23a
<p><b>21.</b> Was . . . (or . . . 's spouse) authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)</p>	1482	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "27" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>22a.</b> During the 4-month period, did . . . receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, Foster Child Care, or General Assistance (for . . . or . . . 's children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)</p>	1484	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 23a</p>
<p><b>b.</b> What kind of welfare did . . . receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	1486 1488 1490 1492 1494 1496  1498	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> AFDC – Mark "20" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief – Mark "21" on ISS 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance – Mark "22" on ISS 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care – Mark "23" on ISS 5 <input type="checkbox"/> WIC – Mark "25" on ISS 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or DK, enter code "24" <input type="checkbox"/> – Mark ISS</p>
<p>(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)</p> <p><b>23a.</b> During the 4-month period was . . . covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?</p>	1502	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "173" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R20</p>
<p><b>b.</b> May I see . . . 's (Use local name for Medicaid) card to record the claim number?</p>	1504  1506	<p><input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available    x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R20</b>    Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?</p>	1507	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21</p>
<p><b>23c.</b> Were any of . . . 's children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?</p>	1508	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21</p>
<p><b>d.</b> Which children were covered?</p>	1510  1512 1514 1516 1518 1520	<p>x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR Person No.                      Name</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                      _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R21</b>    Refer to items 23a and 23c. Is "Yes" marked in either of these items?</p>	1524	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24a</p>
<p><b>23e.</b> Was (. . . /and) . . . 's children) covered during the entire 4-month period?</p>	1526	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>f.</b> In which months was (. . . /and) . . . 's children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	1528 1530 1532 1534	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
<p><b>24a.</b> Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan at any time during the past 4 months? (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military coverage.) (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	1536	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R22</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p><b>b.</b> Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?</p>	1538	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>c.</b> In which months was . . . covered? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	1540 1542 1544 1546	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
<p><b>d.</b> Was . . . 's health insurance coverage from a plan in . . . 's own name (primary policy holder), or was . . . covered as a family member on someone else's plan?</p>	1547	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Plan in own name – SKIP to 24f 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else's plan 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both – SKIP to 24f</p>
<p><b>e.</b> Whose plan covered . . . ?</p>	1548	<p>Household member Person No.                      Name</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                      _____</p> <p>x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not a Household member</p>

}

SKIP to Check Item R22

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>24f.</b> Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way?</p>	1549	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Current employer or union                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Former employer                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPUS                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Military                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p align="right">} SKIP to 24h</p>																					
<p><b>g.</b> Did ...'s employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the premium (cost) of this plan?</p>	1550	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>																					
<p><b>h.</b> Was ...'s plan an individual plan or a family plan?</p>	1552	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual - SKIP to Check Item R22                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family</p>																					
<p><b>i.</b> Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?  (Include children as well as adults.)</p>	1554	<p>x5 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – All persons</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1556</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1558</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1560</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1562</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1564</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1566</td> <td colspan="2">x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	1556			1558			1560			1562			1564			1566	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	Person No.	Name																					
1556																							
1558																							
1560																							
1562																							
1564																							
1566	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None																						
<p><b>j.</b> Did ...'s plan cover anyone who did not live in this household during the past 4 months?  Mark (X) all that apply. If "Yes," "Who did the plan cover?"</p>	1567 1568 1569 1570	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, spouse                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, child(ren)                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, someone else                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																					
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R22</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years old who live in this household?</p>	1572	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 25</p>																					
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>24k.</b> Were all of ...'s children under 15 years old covered by a health insurance plan? (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military plans.) (Exclude Medicare, Medicaid, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	1574	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24m                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																					
<p><b>i.</b> Which children were covered by a health insurance plan?</p>	1575 1576 1577 1578 1579 1580	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1575</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1576</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1577</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1578</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1579</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1580</td> <td colspan="2">OR x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 25</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	1575			1576			1577			1578			1579			1580	OR x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 25	
	Person No.	Name																					
1575																							
1576																							
1577																							
1578																							
1579																							
1580	OR x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 25																						
<p><b>m.</b> Were any of these children covered by the plan of someone who did not live in the household during the past 4 months?</p>	1581 1582 1583 1584 1585 1586 1587	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Which children?</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1582</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1583</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1584</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1585</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1586</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1587</td> <td colspan="2">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	1582			1583			1584			1585			1586			1587	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
	Person No.	Name																					
1582																							
1583																							
1584																							
1585																							
1586																							
1587	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
<p><b>25.</b> Excluding IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts, did ... have any accounts or savings in a bank, credit union, or savings and loan at any time during the 4-month period?</p>	1624	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 27a</p>																					

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p>(SHOW FLASHCARD N)</p> <p><b>26. Did . . . have any —</b></p> <p><b>a. Regular or passbook savings accounts?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1626</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "100" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>b. Money market deposit accounts?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1628</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "101" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>c. Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1630</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "102" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>d. Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1632</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "103" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>27a. Did . . . own anything (else) which earned interest such as money market funds, U.S. Government securities, mortgages or bonds at any time during the 4-month period? (Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1634</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } <i>SKIP to 28</i></p>
<p>(SHOW FLASHCARD N)</p> <p><b>b. Which kinds of these assets did . . . own? Any others? (Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401 accounts.)</b>                  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p align="center"><b>1636</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money market funds — Mark "104" on ISS  <b>1638</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government securities — Mark "105" on ISS  <b>1640</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or corporate bonds — Mark "106" on ISS  <b>1642</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Mortgages — Mark "130" on ISS  <b>1644</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — Mark "174" on ISS  <b>1646</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify and mark "107" on ISS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>28. During the 4-month period did . . . have any — (Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401k accounts.)</b></p> <p><b>a. Stocks or mutual fund shares?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1648</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "110" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>b. Rental property?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1650</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "120" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>c. Royalties?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1652</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "140" on ISS                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>d. Any other financial investments not already mentioned (such as unit trusts or investments managed by a broker)?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1654</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Specify and mark "150" on ISS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                   2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>29a. Was . . . enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1656</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full-time                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part-time                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23</p>
<p><b>b. During which months was . . . enrolled? Mark (X) all that apply.</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1658</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All months  <b>1660</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month  <b>1662</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago  <b>1664</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago  <b>1666</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>

NOTES

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>29c. At what level or grade was . . . enrolled?</b> (If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)</p>	<p><b>1668</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 75%;">Elementary grades 1—8</td> <td rowspan="2" style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</td> <td rowspan="2" style="vertical-align: middle;"><i>SKIP to Check Item R23</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>High school grades 9—12</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 1</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College year 6</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Vocational school</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Technical school</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Business school</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Elementary grades 1—8	}	<i>SKIP to Check Item R23</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	High school grades 9—12	<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 1			<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 2			<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 3			<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 4			<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 5			<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 6			<input type="checkbox"/>	Vocational school			<input type="checkbox"/>	Technical school			<input type="checkbox"/>	Business school		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Elementary grades 1—8	}	<i>SKIP to Check Item R23</i>																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	High school grades 9—12																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 1																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 2																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 3																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 4																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 5																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	College year 6																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vocational school																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	Technical school																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business school																																										
<p><b>30a. Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?</b></p>	<p><b>1670</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No — <i>SKIP to Check Item R2</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>SKIP to Check Item R2</i>																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>SKIP to Check Item R2</i>																																										
<p><b>b. What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><b>1672</b></td> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>GI Bill — <i>Mark "40" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1674</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Other Veterans' Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) — <i>Mark "41" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1676</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>College Work Study — <i>Mark 175" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1678</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>PELL Grant — <i>Mark "176" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1680</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) — <i>Mark "177" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1682</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) — <i>Mark "178" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1684</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan — <i>Mark "179" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1686</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS) — <i>Mark "180" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1688</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Assistance from . . . 's Employer — <i>Mark "181" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1690</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fellowship/Scholarship — <i>Mark "182" on ISS</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1692</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Other financial aid — <i>Mark "183" on ISS</i></td> </tr> </table>	<b>1672</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	GI Bill — <i>Mark "40" on ISS</i>	<b>1674</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Veterans' Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) — <i>Mark "41" on ISS</i>	<b>1676</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	College Work Study — <i>Mark 175" on ISS</i>	<b>1678</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	PELL Grant — <i>Mark "176" on ISS</i>	<b>1680</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) — <i>Mark "177" on ISS</i>	<b>1682</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) — <i>Mark "178" on ISS</i>	<b>1684</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan — <i>Mark "179" on ISS</i>	<b>1686</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS) — <i>Mark "180" on ISS</i>	<b>1688</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Assistance from . . . 's Employer — <i>Mark "181" on ISS</i>	<b>1690</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fellowship/Scholarship — <i>Mark "182" on ISS</i>	<b>1692</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other financial aid — <i>Mark "183" on ISS</i>									
<b>1672</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	GI Bill — <i>Mark "40" on ISS</i>																																									
<b>1674</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Veterans' Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) — <i>Mark "41" on ISS</i>																																									
<b>1676</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	College Work Study — <i>Mark 175" on ISS</i>																																									
<b>1678</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	PELL Grant — <i>Mark "176" on ISS</i>																																									
<b>1680</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) — <i>Mark "177" on ISS</i>																																									
<b>1682</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) — <i>Mark "178" on ISS</i>																																									
<b>1684</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan — <i>Mark "179" on ISS</i>																																									
<b>1686</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS) — <i>Mark "180" on ISS</i>																																									
<b>1688</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Assistance from . . . 's Employer — <i>Mark "181" on ISS</i>																																									
<b>1690</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fellowship/Scholarship — <i>Mark "182" on ISS</i>																																									
<b>1692</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other financial aid — <i>Mark "183" on ISS</i>																																									
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R23</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a. Is code 2 (married, spouse absent) the current entry?</i></p>	<p><b>1694</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No — <i>SKIP to Check Item R24</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>SKIP to Check Item R24</i>																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>SKIP to Check Item R24</i>																																										
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY —</b></p> <p><b>31. Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?</b></p>	<p><b>1696</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	No																																										
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R24</b>      <i>Are any codes (excluding 171—173, 200, and 201), including code 170 — Worked, marked on the ISS?</i></p>	<p><b>1698</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No — <i>SKIP to 33a</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>SKIP to 33a</i>																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>SKIP to 33a</i>																																										
<p><b>32a. You said that during the 4-month period . . . owned (had) (Read all items marked on the ISS, except codes 171—173, 200, and 201.) Is that correct?</b></p>	<p><b>1700</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No — <i>Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</i>																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</i>																																										
<p><b>b. Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</b></p>	<p><b>1702</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes — <i>SKIP to 33b</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No — <i>SKIP to Check Item E1, page 13</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes — <i>SKIP to 33b</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>SKIP to Check Item E1, page 13</i>																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes — <i>SKIP to 33b</i>																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>SKIP to Check Item E1, page 13</i>																																										
<p><b>33a. I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</b></p>	<p><b>1704</b></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No — <i>SKIP to Check Item P1, page 51</i></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>SKIP to Check Item P1, page 51</i>																																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	No — <i>SKIP to Check Item P1, page 51</i>																																										
<p><b>b. What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?</b></p>	<p align="center"><i>Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.</i></p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"><b>1706</b></td> <td style="width: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 15px;"> </td> <td style="width: 15px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1708</b></td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1710</b></td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>	<b>1706</b>					<b>1708</b>					<b>1710</b>																															
<b>1706</b>																																											
<b>1708</b>																																											
<b>1710</b>																																											

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

## Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

<p><b>CHECK ITEM E1</b></p> <p>Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?</p>	<p><b>1712</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51</i></p>
<p><b>1 a.</b> You said . . . worked during the 4-month period. Was . . . working for an employer or was . . . self-employed? (Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)</p>	<p><b>1714</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Worked for employer only</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed only – <i>SKIP to Statement B, page 18</i></p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both worked for employer and self-employed</p>
<p><b>b.</b> How many different employers did . . . work for during this 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>1716</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 employer</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 employers</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more employers</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E2</b></p> <p>Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1 a?</p>	<p><b>1718</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 2a</i></p>

**STATEMENT A** → . . . worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about . . . 's work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

<p><b>2a.</b> What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If worked for 2 employers, enter one employer here and the other in part A2, page 16. If worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom ... worked the most hours.)</i></p>	<p>PGM 8 2000</p>	<p>Employer name</p> <hr/>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E3</b> Enter number "1" for this employer in box. →</p>	<p>PGM 8 2002</p>	<p>Employer I.D. No.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
<p><b>2b.</b> What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2005</p>	<hr/>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p><b>c.</b> Is it mainly –</p>	<p>PGM 8 2006</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>d.</b> What kind of work was ... doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2008</p>	<hr/>
<p><b>e.</b> What were ...'s main activities or duties on this job? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2010</p>	<hr/>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p><b>f.</b> Was ... an employee of –</p>	<p>PGM 8 2012</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm?</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p><b>3a.</b> Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>PGM 7 2014</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b.</b> When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>2016</p>	<p>FROM <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Month 2018 <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Day</p> <p>TO <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Month 2022 <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Day</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E3.1</b> Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?</p>	<p>2023</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4</p>
<p><b>3c.</b> What is the main reason ... stopped working for (Name of employer)? Mark (X) only one</p>	<p>2024</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p><b>4.</b> How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?</p>	<p>2026</p>	<p><input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Hours</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>5.</b> Was ... paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p>2026</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 7a</p>
<p><b>6.</b> What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?</p>	<p>2028</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>7a.</b> During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?</p>	<p>2029</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm – SKIP to Check Item E5 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – Specify <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>b.</b> On what date was ... last paid during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>2030</p>	<p><input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Month 2031 <input type="text"/>/ <input type="text"/> Day</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period</p>
	<p>2031</p>	<p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period</p>

**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1(Continued)**

**8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
<b>LAST MONTH</b>		\$	.00
<b>2032</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		<b>Total</b> \$	.00
<b>2 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$	.00
<b>2034</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		<b>Total</b> \$	.00
<b>3 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$	.00
<b>2036</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		<b>Total</b> \$	.00
<b>4 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$	.00
<b>2038</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> .00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		\$	.00
		<b>Total</b> \$	.00

<b>CHECK ITEM E4</b>	Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?	<b>2040</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a
----------------------	---	-------------	--

<b>8b.</b>	If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)	<b>2042</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------	---	-------------	--

<b>9a.</b>	On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?	<b>2044</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item E5 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------	---	-------------	---

<b>b.</b>	Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?	<b>2046</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-----------	--	-------------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM E5</b>	Number of employers in item 1b, page 13?	<b>2048</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 employer — SKIP to Check Item E8, page 17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more employers
----------------------	--	-------------	--

**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

**10a.** What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?  
(If ... worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom ... worked the most hours.)

**PGM 8** Employer name  
**2100** \_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK ITEM E6** Enter number "2" for this employer in box. →

**PGM 8** Employer I.D. No.  
**2102**

**10b.** What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?  
For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

**PGM 8**  
**2105** \_\_\_\_\_

**ASK OR VERIFY —**  
**C.** Is it mainly —

**PGM 8**  
**2108** 1  Manufacturing?  
 2  Wholesale Trade?  
 3  Retail Trade?  
 4  Some other kind of business?

**d.** What kind of work was ... doing on this job?  
For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.

**PGM 8**  
**2108** \_\_\_\_\_

**e.** What were ...'s main activities or duties on this job?  
For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.

**PGM 8**  
**2110** \_\_\_\_\_

**ASK OR VERIFY —**  
**f.** Was ... an employee of —

**PGM 8**  
**2112** 1  A private for-profit company or individual?  
 2  A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization?  
 3  Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?  
 4  State government?  
 5  Local government?  
 6  Armed Forces?  
 7  Unpaid in family business or farm?

**ASK OR VERIFY —**  
**11a.** Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?

**PGM 7**  
**2114** 1  Yes — SKIP to 12  
 2  No

**b.** When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?

**2116** FROM  Month **2118**  Day  
**2120** TO  Month **2122**  Day

**CHECK ITEM E6.1** Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?

**2123** 1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to 12

**11c.** What is the main reason ... stopped working for (Name of employer)?  
Mark (X) only one

**2124** 1  Laid off 4  Job was temporary and ended  
 2  Retired 5  Quit to take another job  
 3  Discharged 6  Quit for some other reason

**ASK OR VERIFY —**  
**12.** How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?

**2125**  Hours  
 x3  None  
 x1  DK

**13.** Was ... paid by the hour on this job?

**2126** 1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to 15a

**14.** What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?

**2128** \$    
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref. — SKIP to 17a

**15a.** During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?

**2129** 1  Once a week  
 2  Once each 2 weeks  
 3  Once a month  
 4  Twice a month  
 5  Unpaid in family business or farm — SKIP to Check Item E8  
 6  Some other way — Specify

**b.** On what date was ... last paid during this 4-month period?

**2130**  Month **2131**  Day  
 x1  DK x1  DK  
 x2  Ref. x2  Ref.  
 x4  Not paid during this reference period x4  Not paid during this reference period

**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2(Continued)**

**16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY
<b>LAST MONTH</b>		
2132	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	\$ _____ .00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$ _____ .00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$ _____ .00
		<b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00
<b>2 MONTHS AGO</b>		
2134	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	\$ _____ .00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$ _____ .00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$ _____ .00
		<b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00
<b>3 MONTHS AGO</b>		
2136	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	\$ _____ .00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$ _____ .00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$ _____ .00
		<b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00
<b>4 MONTHS AGO</b>		
2138	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	\$ _____ .00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$ _____ .00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$ _____ .00
		<b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00

**CHECK ITEM E7**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?

2140 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 17a

**16b. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)**

2142 1  Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3b  
2  No

**17a. On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?**

2144 1  Yes — SKIP to Check Item E8  
2  No

**b. Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?**

2146 1  Yes  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM E8**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 13?

2148 1  Yes — Read Statement B  
2  No — SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51

**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

**STATEMENT B** → You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

<p><b>1a. What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/farm?</b>  <i>(If . . . was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 20. If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i></p>	PGM 8 2200	Business name _____												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S1</b>      Enter number "1" for this business in box. →</p>	PGM 8 2201	Business I.D. No. _____												
<p><b>1b. What kind of business was this?</b></p>	PGM 8 2204	_____												
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY —</i>  <b>C. Is it mainly —</b></p>	PGM 8 2206	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>												
<p><b>d. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?</b></p>	PGM 8 2208	_____												
<p><b>e. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties on this job?</b></p>	PGM 8 2210	_____												
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY —</i>  <b>f. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?</b></p>	PGM 7 2212	<p>_____ Hours                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</b>  <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	2214	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S2</b>      Have questions 3—5b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	2218	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 6a                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .</b>  <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p>	2218	<p>_____ Employees                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>4a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?</b></p>	2220	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5a                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</b></p>	2222	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 6a                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>												
<p><b>5a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</b></p>	2224	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6a</p>												
<p><b>b. Which members?</b></p>	2226	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2226</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> _ _ </td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2228</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> _ _ </td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2230</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> _ _ </td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	2226	_ _	_____	2228	_ _	_____	2230	_ _	_____
	Person No.	Name												
2226	_ _	_____												
2228	_ _	_____												
2230	_ _	_____												
<p><b>6a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</b></p>	2232	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</b></p>	2234	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S3</b>      Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?</p>	2236	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S5</p>												

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

**7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

Note: Include total gross earnings before any deductions. ★

**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY**

<b>LAST MONTH</b>		\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00
<b>2238</b>	\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		<b>TOTAL</b> \$ _____ .00	
<b>2 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00
<b>2240</b>	\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		<b>TOTAL</b> \$ _____ .00	
<b>3 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00
<b>2242</b>	\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		<b>TOTAL</b> \$ _____ .00	
<b>4 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00
<b>2244</b>	\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		<b>TOTAL</b> \$ _____ .00	

**CHECK ITEM S4** Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7? **2246** 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to Check Item S5

**8. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)** **2248** 1  Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S5** Refer to item 4a, page 18. Is this business incorporated? **2250** 1  Yes — SKIP to 11  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S6** Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member? **2252** 1  Yes — SKIP to 11  
2  No

**9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business during the 4-month period?** **2254** 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 11

**b. What was the net profit or loss?**  
If "broke even," enter "\$1" in box. **2256** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ } SKIP to 11  
**2258** x4  Loss in amount box

**10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?** **2260** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
x3  None  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?** **2262** 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51

**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>12a. What was the name of . . . 's other business/ professional practice/farm?</b> <i>(If self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i></p>	PGM 8 2300	Business name _____												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S7</b>      Enter number "2" for this business in box. →</p>	PGM 3 2301	Business I.D. No. <input type="checkbox"/>												
<p><b>12b. What kind of business was this?</b></p> <p><i>ASK OR VERIFY —</i> <b>C. Is it mainly —</b></p>	PGM 9 2304	_____												
<p><b>d. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?</b></p>	PGM 9 2308	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>												
<p><b>e. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties on this job?</b></p>	PGM 8 2310	_____												
<p><b>f. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?</b></p>	PGM 7 2312	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</b> <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	2314	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S8</b>      Have questions 14–16b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	2316	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .</b> <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p>	2318	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Employees</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>15a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?</b></p>	2320	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</b></p>	2322	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>												
<p><b>16a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</b></p>	2324	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17a</p>												
<p><b>b. Which members?</b></p>	2326 2328 2330	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:30%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:60%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2326</td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2328</td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2330</td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	2326	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	2328	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	2330	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
	Person No.	Name												
2326	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____												
2328	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____												
2330	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____												
<p><b>17a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</b></p>	2332	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</b></p>	2334	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S9</b>      Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?</p>	2336	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S11</p>												

**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)**

**18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

Note: Include total gross earnings before any deductions. ★

		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
LAST MONTH		\$	.00
2338	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00	\$	.00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$	.00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$	.00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	.00
		<b>TOTAL</b> \$	.00
2 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2340	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00	\$	.00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$	.00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$	.00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	.00
		<b>TOTAL</b> \$	.00
3 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2342	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00	\$	.00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$	.00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$	.00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	.00
		<b>TOTAL</b> \$	.00
4 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2344	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00	\$	.00
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	\$	.00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$	.00
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	\$	.00
		<b>TOTAL</b> \$	.00

**CHECK ITEM S10** Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?

2346 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to Check Item S11

**19. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)**

2348 1  Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S11** Refer to item 15a, page 20. Is this business incorporated?

2350 1  Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S12** Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

2352 1  Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51  
2  No

**20a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business during the 4-month period?**

2354 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51

**b. What was the net profit or loss?**  
If "broke even," enter "\$1" in box.

2356 \$  .  00  
2358 x4  Loss in amount box } SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51

**21. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?**

2360 \$  .  00  
x3  None  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref. } SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 51

# Section 3 – AMOUNTS

## Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Income code                      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3000</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>    <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p><b>3002</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Cde 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 25</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 24</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>    <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3004</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p><b>3006</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3008</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>    <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3010</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3012</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>    Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p><b>3014</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  <i>(Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3016</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3020</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3024</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3028</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>    <i>Refer to item 5a above.</i> Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p><b>8300</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A5</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b>    <i>Refer to item 1 above.</i> Are income types 1–10, 20–35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	<p><b>8302</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A5</i></p>
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	<p><b>8304</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month                      <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <b>8306</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year                                      <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

AMOUNTS – PART A

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3032</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to 8a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
--	---

<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3034</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
---	---

<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="border: none;">3036</td><td style="border: none;">[ ][ ]</td><td style="border: none;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">3038</td><td style="border: none;">[ ][ ]</td><td style="border: none;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">3040</td><td style="border: none;">[ ][ ]</td><td style="border: none;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">3042</td><td style="border: none;">[ ][ ]</td><td style="border: none;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">3044</td><td style="border: none;">[ ][ ]</td><td style="border: none;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">3046</td><td style="border: none;">[ ][ ]</td><td style="border: none;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">3048</td><td style="border: none;">[ ][ ]</td><td style="border: none;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">3050</td><td style="border: none;">[ ][ ]</td><td style="border: none;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">3052</td><td style="border: none;">[ ][ ]</td><td style="border: none;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">3054</td><td style="border: none;">[ ][ ]</td><td style="border: none;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	3036	[ ][ ]		3038	[ ][ ]		3040	[ ][ ]		3042	[ ][ ]		3044	[ ][ ]		3046	[ ][ ]		3048	[ ][ ]		3050	[ ][ ]		3052	[ ][ ]		3054	[ ][ ]	
	Person No.	Name																																
3036	[ ][ ]																																	
3038	[ ][ ]																																	
3040	[ ][ ]																																	
3042	[ ][ ]																																	
3044	[ ][ ]																																	
3046	[ ][ ]																																	
3048	[ ][ ]																																	
3050	[ ][ ]																																	
3052	[ ][ ]																																	
3054	[ ][ ]																																	

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b> Is this ISS code "8"?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3056</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
--	---

<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3058</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
---	--

<b>b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3060</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <div style="margin-left: 20px;">} <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i></div>
--	---

(SHOW FLASHCARD O) <b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3064</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	--

<b>b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3066</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b> <i>Refer to item 2, page 22.</i> Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3068</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
--	---

**NOTES**

AMOUNTS – PART A



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<p><b>12a. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.</p> <p>(Last month) . . . . .</p> <p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3122</b></p> <p><b>3126</b></p> <p><b>3130</b></p> <p><b>3134</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask – What was the total amount?</b></p> <p><b>3124</b> \$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p><b>3128</b> \$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p><b>3132</b> \$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p><b>3136</b> \$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
---	---	---	---

<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7.2</b> Refer to item 12a. Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p><b>8314</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</p>
--	---

<p><b>12c. When did . . . begin to receive Food Stamps?</b></p>	<p><b>8316</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>8318</b> 1 <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 9 <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
---	---

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

<p><b>13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>3138</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month</p> <p><b>3140</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago</p> <p><b>3142</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago</p> <p><b>3144</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
--	---

<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7.3</b> Refer to item 13a above. Is the "4 months ago" box marked?</p>	<p><b>8320</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</p>
--	---

<p><b>13b. When did . . . begin to receive WIC?</b></p>	<p><b>8322</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>8324</b> 1 <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 9 <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
---	---

<p><b>C. Which persons were covered?</b></p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width:30%; text-align: left;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%; text-align: left;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3148</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3148</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3150</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3152</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3154</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </table>	Person No.	Name	<b>3148</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	_____	<b>3148</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	_____	<b>3150</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	_____	<b>3152</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	_____	<b>3154</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	_____
Person No.	Name												
<b>3148</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	_____												
<b>3148</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	_____												
<b>3150</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	_____												
<b>3152</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	_____												
<b>3154</b> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	_____												

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

NOTES

# Section 3 – AMOUNTS

## Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code                      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3200</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p><b>3202</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 29                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 28                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3204</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p><b>3208</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3208</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3210</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3212</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p><b>3214</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  (Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3218</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3220</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3224</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3228</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 5a above.</i> Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p><b>8400</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b>      <i>Refer to item 1 above.</i> Are income types 1–10, 20–35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	<p><b>8402</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	<p><b>8404</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <b>8406</b> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<p><b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>     <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p><b>3232</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to 8a</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i></p>																																	
<p><b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b></p>	<p><b>3234</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																																	
<p><b>b. Which persons were covered?</b></p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><b>3236</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3238</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3240</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3242</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3244</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3246</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3248</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3250</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3252</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3254</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>3236</b>			<b>3238</b>			<b>3240</b>			<b>3242</b>			<b>3244</b>			<b>3246</b>			<b>3248</b>			<b>3250</b>			<b>3252</b>			<b>3254</b>		
	Person No.	Name																																
<b>3236</b>																																		
<b>3238</b>																																		
<b>3240</b>																																		
<b>3242</b>																																		
<b>3244</b>																																		
<b>3246</b>																																		
<b>3248</b>																																		
<b>3250</b>																																		
<b>3252</b>																																		
<b>3254</b>																																		
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>     Is this ISS code "8"?</p>	<p><b>3256</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i></p>																																	
<p><b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?</b></p>	<p><b>3258</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments</p>																																	
<p><b>b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b></p>	<p><b>3260</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i></p>																																	
<p><i>(SHOW FLASHCARD O)</i></p> <p><b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope . . . 's check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b></p>	<p><b>3264</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>																																	
<p><b>b. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b></p>	<p><b>3266</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> First                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>																																	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>     <i>Refer to item 2, page 26.</i>                  Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . 's children?</p>	<p><b>3288</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i></p>																																	

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?**

NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month) .....

**3270**     Yes  
 No  
x1  DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received?**

**3272**    \$  .   **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3274**     Yes  
 No  
x1  DK

**3276**    \$  .   **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3278**     Yes  
 No  
x1  DK

**3280**    \$  .   **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3282**     Yes  
 No  
x1  DK

**3284**    \$  .   **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**CHECK ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 9a  
Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?

**8408**     Yes  
 No – SKIP to 10a

**9c. When did ... begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement?**

**8410**      Month    x1  DK

**8412**       Year    x1  DK

**10a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK – Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

**3286**     Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51  
 No

**b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3288</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3290</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3292</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3294</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3296</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3298</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

**3300**     Yes – SKIP to 12a  
 No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3302</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3304</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3306</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3308</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3310</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3312</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3314</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3316</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<p><b>12a. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.</p> <p>(Last month) . . . . .</p> <p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3322</b></p> <p><b>3326</b></p> <p><b>3330</b></p> <p><b>3334</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3324</b></p> <p><b>3328</b></p> <p><b>3332</b></p> <p><b>3336</b></p>	<p><b>12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask – What was the total amount?</b></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
---	---	---	---	---

<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7.2</b> Refer to item 12a. Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p><b>8414</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</p>
--	--------------------	---

<p><b>12c. When did . . . begin to receive Food Stamps?</b></p>	<p><b>8416</b></p> <p><b>8418</b></p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year</p>	<p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
---	---------------------------------------	--	---

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

<p><b>13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>3338</b></p> <p><b>3340</b></p> <p><b>3342</b></p> <p><b>3344</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
--	---	--

<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7.3</b> Refer to item 13a above. Is the "4 months ago" box marked?</p>	<p><b>8420</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</p>
--	--------------------	---

<p><b>13b. When did . . . begin to receive WIC?</b></p>	<p><b>8422</b></p> <p><b>8424</b></p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year</p>	<p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
---	---------------------------------------	--	---

<p><b>C. Which children were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>3346</b></p> <p><b>3348</b></p> <p><b>3350</b></p> <p><b>3352</b></p> <p><b>3354</b></p>	<table border="0" style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;">Person No.</td> <td style="width:10%;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>		Person No.	Name	<input type="text"/>														
	Person No.	Name																		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																		

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

NOTES

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</p>	Income code	Name of income type
	3400	<input type="text"/>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> Mark (X) income type code.</p>	3402	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Cde 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 33 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 32 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to 5a
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	3404	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?</b></p>	3408	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	3408	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	3410	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?</b></p>	3412	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?</p>	3414	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>		<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  (Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</p>
(Last month) . . . . .	3416	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(2 months ago) . . . . .	3420	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(3 months ago) . . . . .	3424	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(4 months ago) . . . . .	3428	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b> Refer to item 5a above. Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	8500	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b> Refer to item 1 above. Are income types 1 – 10, 20 – 35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	8502	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	8504	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	8506	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="checkbox"/> DK

**Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3432</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 — SKIP to 8a <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51
---	---

<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>	<b>3434</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	--

<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><b>3436</b></td><td style="text-align: center;">[ ][ ]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3438</b></td><td style="text-align: center;">[ ][ ]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3440</b></td><td style="text-align: center;">[ ][ ]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3442</b></td><td style="text-align: center;">[ ][ ]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3444</b></td><td style="text-align: center;">[ ][ ]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3446</b></td><td style="text-align: center;">[ ][ ]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3448</b></td><td style="text-align: center;">[ ][ ]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3450</b></td><td style="text-align: center;">[ ][ ]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3452</b></td><td style="text-align: center;">[ ][ ]</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3454</b></td><td style="text-align: center;">[ ][ ]</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>3436</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3438</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3440</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3442</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3444</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3446</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3448</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3450</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3452</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3454</b>	[ ][ ]	
	Person No.	Name																																
<b>3436</b>	[ ][ ]																																	
<b>3438</b>	[ ][ ]																																	
<b>3440</b>	[ ][ ]																																	
<b>3442</b>	[ ][ ]																																	
<b>3444</b>	[ ][ ]																																	
<b>3446</b>	[ ][ ]																																	
<b>3448</b>	[ ][ ]																																	
<b>3450</b>	[ ][ ]																																	
<b>3452</b>	[ ][ ]																																	
<b>3454</b>	[ ][ ]																																	

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b> Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3456</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51
--	--

<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?</b>	<b>3458</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
---	--

<b>b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>	<b>3460</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51
--	---

<b>(SHOW FLASHCARD O)</b> <b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope . . . 's check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>	<b>3464</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	---

<b>b. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	<b>3466</b> <input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
---	--

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b> Refer to item 2, page 30. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . 's children?	<b>3488</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51
---	--

<b>NOTES</b>	
--------------	--

**Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)**

<p><b>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . . 's children in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> <p>(Last month) . . . . .</p> <p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>9b. If "Yes" in item 9a — How much was received?</b></p> <p>3470 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3472 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3474 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3476 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3478 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3480 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3482 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3484 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>																											
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7.1</b> Refer to item 9a. Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p>8508 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10a</p>																											
<p><b>9c. When did . . . begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement?</b></p>	<p>8510 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>8512 1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>																											
<p><b>10a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK—</b> <b>Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b></p>	<p>3486 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																											
<p><b>b. Which children were covered?</b></p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:30%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:60%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>3488</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3490</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3492</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3494</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3496</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3498</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	3488	<input type="text"/>		3490	<input type="text"/>		3492	<input type="text"/>		3494	<input type="text"/>		3496	<input type="text"/>		3498	<input type="text"/>							
	Person No.	Name																										
3488	<input type="text"/>																											
3490	<input type="text"/>																											
3492	<input type="text"/>																											
3494	<input type="text"/>																											
3496	<input type="text"/>																											
3498	<input type="text"/>																											
<p><b>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</b></p>																												
<p><b>11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . . 's food stamp allotment?</b></p>	<p>3500 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																											
<p><b>b. Which persons were covered?</b></p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:30%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:60%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>3502</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3504</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3506</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3508</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3510</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3512</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3514</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3516</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	3502	<input type="text"/>		3504	<input type="text"/>		3506	<input type="text"/>		3508	<input type="text"/>		3510	<input type="text"/>		3512	<input type="text"/>		3514	<input type="text"/>		3516	<input type="text"/>	
	Person No.	Name																										
3502	<input type="text"/>																											
3504	<input type="text"/>																											
3506	<input type="text"/>																											
3508	<input type="text"/>																											
3510	<input type="text"/>																											
3512	<input type="text"/>																											
3514	<input type="text"/>																											
3516	<input type="text"/>																											

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<p><b>12a. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.</p> <p>(Last month) . . . . .</p> <p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p>3522</p> <p>3526</p> <p>3530</p> <p>3534</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask – What was the total amount?</b></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
---	---	---	--

<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7.2</b> Refer to item 12a. Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p>8514</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</p>
--	-------------	---

<p><b>12c. When did . . . begin to receive Food Stamps?</b></p>	<p>8516</p> <p>8518</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
---	-------------------------	--

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

<p><b>13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply?</p>	<p>3538</p> <p>3540</p> <p>3542</p> <p>3544</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
--	---	--

<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7.3</b> Refer to item 13a above. Is the "4 months ago" box marked?</p>	<p>8520</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</p>
--	-------------	---

<p><b>13b. When did . . . begin to receive WIC?</b></p>	<p>8522</p> <p>8524</p>	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
---	-------------------------	--

<p><b>C. Which children were covered?</b></p>	<p>3546</p> <p>3548</p> <p>3550</p> <p>3552</p> <p>3554</p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:20%; text-align: center;">Person No.</td> <td style="width:30%; text-align: center;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </table>	Person No.	Name	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
Person No.	Name													
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____													
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____													
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____													
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____													
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____													

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

**NOTES**

---



---



---

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code                      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3600</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p><b>3602</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Cde 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 37</i>                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27.(Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 36</i>                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i>                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3604</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?</b></p>	<p><b>3606</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3608</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3610</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3612</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?</p>	<p><b>3614</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  <i>(Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3616</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3620</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3624</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3628</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 5a above.</i> Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p><b>8600</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A5</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b>      <i>Refer to item 1 above.</i> Are income types 1–10, 20–35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	<p><b>8602</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A5</i></p>
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	<p><b>8604</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <b>8606</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . . 's children in (Read each month)?**

NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month) . . . . .

**3670** 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received?**

**3672** \$  .   **00**

x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) . . . . .

**3674** 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3676** \$  .   **00**

x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) . . . . .

**3678** 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3680** \$  .   **00**

x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) . . . . .

**3682** 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3684** \$  .   **00**

x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**CHECK ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 9a.

Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?

**8608** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 10a

**9c. When did . . . begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement?**

**8610**   Month x1  DK

**8612**     Year x1  DK

**10a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK – Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

**3686** 1  Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51  
2  No

**b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3688</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3690</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3692</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3694</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3696</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3698</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . . 's food stamp allotment?**

**3700** 1  Yes – SKIP to 12a  
2  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3702</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3704</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3706</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3708</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3710</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3712</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3714</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3716</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<p><b>12a. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.</p> <p>(Last month) . . . . .</p> <p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3722</b></p> <p><b>3726</b></p> <p><b>3730</b></p> <p><b>3734</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask – What was the total amount?</b></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
---	---	---	---

<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7.2</b> Refer to item 12a. Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p><b>8614</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</p>
--	---

<p><b>12c. When did . . . begin to receive Food Stamps?</b></p>	<p><b>8616</b> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>8618</b> 1 9 <input type="text"/><input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
---	--

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

<p><b>13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>3738</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <b>3740</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <b>3742</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <b>3744</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
--	--

<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7.3</b> Refer to item 13a above. Is the "4 months ago" box marked?</p>	<p><b>8620</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</p>
--	---

<p><b>13b. When did . . . begin to receive WIC?</b></p>	<p><b>8622</b> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/> Month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>8624</b> 1 9 <input type="text"/><input type="text"/> Year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
---	--

<p><b>C. Which persons were covered?</b></p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width:30%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3746</b> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3748</b> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3750</b> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3752</b> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3754</b> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </table>	Person No.	Name	<b>3746</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>3748</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>3750</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>3752</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>3754</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
Person No.	Name												
<b>3746</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____												
<b>3748</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____												
<b>3750</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____												
<b>3752</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____												
<b>3754</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____												

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

**NOTES**

---



---



---

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code                      Name of income type</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3800    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3802</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Cde 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 41  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 40  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3804</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3806</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3808</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3810</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3812</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3814</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  (Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3816</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3820</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3824</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3828</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      Refer to item 5a above. Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">8700</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b>      Refer to item 1 above. Are income types 1–10, 20–35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">8702</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">8704</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: center;">8706</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year                      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?**  
NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month) .....

**3870**    1  Yes  
              2  No  
              x1  DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received?**

**3872**    \$  . **00**  
              x1  DK  
              x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3874**    1  Yes  
              2  No  
              x1  DK

**3876**    \$  . **00**  
              x1  DK  
              x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3878**    1  Yes  
              2  No  
              x1  DK

**3880**    \$  . **00**  
              x1  DK  
              x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3882**    1  Yes  
              2  No  
              x1  DK

**3884**    \$  . **00**  
              x1  DK  
              x2  Ref.

**CHECK ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 9a.  
Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?

**8708**    1  Yes  
              2  No – SKIP to 10a

**9c. When did ... begin to receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement?**

**8710**      Month            x1  DK  
**8712**       Year            x1  DK

**10a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK – Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

**3886**    1  Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51  
              2  No

**b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3888</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3890</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3892</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3894</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3896</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3898</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

**3900**    1  Yes – SKIP to 12a  
              2  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3902</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3904</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3906</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3908</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3910</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3912</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3914</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____
<b>3916</b>	<input type="text"/>	_____



# Section 3 – AMOUNTS

## Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</p>	Income code	Name of income type
	4000	<input type="text"/>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> Mark (X) income type code.</p>	4002	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Cde 1 or 2 (SS or RR)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 45</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 44</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	4004	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	4006	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	3008	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	4010	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	4012	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	4014	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b> Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>		<p><b>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  (Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	4016	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	4020	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	4024	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	4028	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b> Refer to item 5a above. Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	8800	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.2</b> Refer to item 1 above. Are income types 1–10, 20–35, 40, or 41 marked in item 1?</p>	8802	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A5</p>
<p><b>5c. When did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p>	8804	<p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	8806	<p>1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>





**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<p><b>12a. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.</p> <p>(Last month) . . . . .</p> <p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p> <p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>4122</b></p> <p><b>4126</b></p> <p><b>4130</b></p> <p><b>4134</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>4124</b></p> <p><b>4128</b></p> <p><b>4132</b></p> <p><b>4136</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
---	---	---	---	---

<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7.2</b> Refer to item 12a. Is the "Yes" box marked for "4 months ago"?</p>	<p><b>8814</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</p>
--	--------------------	---

<p><b>12c. When did . . . begin to receive Food Stamps?</b></p>	<p><b>8816</b></p> <p><b>8818</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Month      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>1</b> <b>9</b> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Year      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
---	---------------------------------------	--

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

<p><b>13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>4138</b></p> <p><b>4140</b></p> <p><b>4142</b></p> <p><b>4144</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
--	---	--

<p><b>CHECK ITEM A7.3</b> Refer to item 13a above. Is the "4 months ago" box marked?</p>	<p><b>8820</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</p>
--	--------------------	---

<p><b>13b. When did . . . begin to receive WIC?</b></p>	<p><b>8822</b></p> <p><b>8824</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Month      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>1</b> <b>9</b> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> Year      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
---	---------------------------------------	--

<p><b>C. Which children were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>4146</b></p> <p><b>4148</b></p> <p><b>4150</b></p> <p><b>4152</b></p> <p><b>4154</b></p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width:60%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:40%;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </table>	Person No.	Name	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	_____								
Person No.	Name													
<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	_____													
<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	_____													
<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	_____													
<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	_____													
<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	_____													

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51**

**NOTES**

---



---



---



---

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part B – SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A8</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>4300</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 – Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 – Money Market Deposit Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 – Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 – Interest-earning Checking Accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)
<b>1.</b>	<b>Earlier you said that . . . had (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.</b>		
<b>CHECK ITEM A9</b>	Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	<b>4308</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3b</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3a</i>
<b>2a.</b>	<b>Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?</b>	<b>4310</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3b</i>
<b>b.</b>	<b>What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?</b>	<b>4312</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
<b>c.</b>	<b>What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>	<b>4314</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
<b>d.</b>	<b>If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</b>	<b>4318</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>3a.</b>	<b>Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife), did . . . have any other (Read asset types)?</b>	<b>4318</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
<b>b.</b>	<b>What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?</b>	<b>4320</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
<b>c.</b>	<b>What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>	<b>4322</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
<b>d.</b>	<b>If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</b>	<b>4324</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No

AMOUNTS – PARTS B & C

NOTES

**Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part C — OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A10</b>	Asset types owned. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4400</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 104 — Money Market funds                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4402</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 105 — U.S. Government securities                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4404</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 106 — Municipal or corporate bonds                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4406</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 107 — Other interest-earning assets — Specify <input type="checkbox"/> </div>
<b>1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.</b>		
<b>CHECK ITEM A11</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4408</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — <i>SKIP to 3b</i> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4408</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4408</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — <i>SKIP to 3a</i> </div>
<b>2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4410</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4410</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 3b</i> </div>
<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4412</b> \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <b>00</b> — <i>SKIP to 3a</i> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4412</b> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None — <i>SKIP to 3a</i> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4412</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4412</b> x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div>
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4414</b> \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <b>00</b> — <i>SKIP to 3a</i> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4414</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4414</b> x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div>
<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey)</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4416</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7</i> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4416</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No                 </div>
<b>3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4418</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4418</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div>
<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4420</b> \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <b>00</b> — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4420</b> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4420</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4420</b> x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div>
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4422</b> \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <b>00</b> — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4422</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4422</b> x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div>
<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey)</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4424</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 8</i> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>4424</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;"> <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i> </div>

AMOUNTS — PARTS B & C

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)**

<p><b>1a.</b> Earlier you told me that . . . owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts. Did . . . receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to . . . and . . . 's spouse.)</p>	<p><b>4500</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to 3a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A12</b> Interview status of . . . 's spouse.</p>	<p><b>4502</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 2a</i></p>
<p><b>1b.</b> During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife)?</p>	<p><b>4504</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i></p>
<p><b>C.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	<p><b>4506</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>2a.</b> During this 4-month period, how much did . . . receive in dividend checks (in . . . 's name only)?</p>	<p><b>4508</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 3a</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 3a</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i></p>
<p><b>b.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	<p><b>4510</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>3a.</b> (Besides the money that . . . received in dividend checks) did . . . earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?</p>	<p><b>4512</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A13</b> Interview status of . . . 's spouse.</p>	<p><b>4514</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3c</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3c</i></p>
<p><b>3b.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?</p>	<p><b>4516</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  <input type="checkbox"/> None  <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i></p>
<p><b>C.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn (in . . . 's name only)?</p>	<p><b>4518</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> None  <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS D&E

**Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part E — RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)**

<b>1. Earlier you told me that . . . owned some rental property.</b>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A14</b> Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	<b>4600</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — <i>SKIP to 3a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — <i>SKIP to 3a</i>
<b>2a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly by . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) during the last 4-months?</b> <i>Include only property owned entirely by couple.</i>	<b>4602</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 3a</i>
<b>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</b>	<b>4604</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</b>	<b>4606</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>  <b>4608</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i>
<b>3a. Did . . . receive rental income from property owned entirely in . . . 's own name during the last 4-months?</b>	<b>4610</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 4a</i>
<b>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</b>	<b>4612</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</b>	<b>4614</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>  <b>4616</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i>
<b>4a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4-months? (Not including property owned entirely by . . . and . . . 's spouse.)</b>	<b>4618</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 51</i>
<b>b. What is your best estimate of . . . 's share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?</b>	<b>4620</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <b>4622</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i>
NOTES	

AMOUNTS — PARTS D &amp; E

 } *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 51*

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part F – MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS  
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A15</b>	Asset types owned. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4700 <input type="checkbox"/> 4702 <input type="checkbox"/> 4704	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 – Mortgages <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 – Royalties <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 – Other financial investments
<b>CHECK ITEM A16</b>	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A15?	<b>4706</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3</i>
<b>CHECK ITEM A17</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<b>4708</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 2b</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>
<b>1 a.</b>	Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	<b>4710</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 2b</i>
<b>b.</b>	During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?	<b>4712</b>	\$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>2 a.</b>	(Besides these jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	<b>4714</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A18</i>
<b>b.</b>	(Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	<b>4716</b>	\$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A18</b>	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A15?	<b>4718</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item P1</i>
<b>3.</b>	Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)?  <i>If income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>	<b>4720</b>	\$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		<b>4722</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i>

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

## Section 4 – PROGRAM QUESTIONS

<b>CHECK ITEM P1</b>	Refer to cc item 19b. Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 52
<b>CHECK ITEM P2</b>	Refer to cc items 16a and 16b. Is this residence owned by the local housing authority OR does the government pay part of the rent? ("Yes" marked in cc item 16a or 16b)	4802	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2a
<b>1a. What is your monthly rent?</b> <i>Include only the amount the respondent pays for rent. Exclude any subsidized amounts.</i>		4804	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">.</span> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <span style="margin-left: 5px;">00</span> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None  <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 2a         </div>
<b>b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil?</b> <i>Exclude telephone.</i>		4806	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>2a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?</b>		4816	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item P3
<b>b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household, or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>		4818 4820 4822	<input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
<b>c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?</b>		4824	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">.</span> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <span style="margin-left: 5px;">00</span> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM P3</b>	Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in this household?	4826	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 52
<b>3a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?</b>		4828	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 52
<b>b. How many children?</b>		4830	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Children
<b>c. How many complete school lunches do all of the children eat per week?</b>		4832	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Number of lunches <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>d. Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the Federal School Lunch Program during this school year?</b>		4834	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f
<b>e. In the past 4 months, were the lunches free, reduced-price, or were they full-price?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		4836	<input type="checkbox"/> Free lunch – SKIP to 3g <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price lunch <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price lunch
<b>f. What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch?</b>		4838	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <span style="margin: 0 5px;">.</span> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. Do any of the children usually eat breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program?</b>		4840	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 52
<b>h. How many children?</b>		4842	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Children
<b>i. How many complete school breakfasts do all of the children eat per week?</b>		4844	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> Number of breakfasts <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>j. In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free, reduced-price, or were they full-price?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		4846	<input type="checkbox"/> Free breakfast <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price breakfast <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price breakfast

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

# CALLBACK SUMMARY

<b>CHECK ITEM C1</b>	Are any items marked on Reminder Card for . . . ?	5000	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check Item C2								
			2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C2								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1. Social Security Number</b> (Enter in cc item 33a)		<input type="text"/>	-	<input type="text"/>	-	<input type="text"/>	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2. Medicare claim number</b> (Item 20b, page 7)	5002	<input type="text"/>	-	<input type="text"/>	5004	<input type="text"/>	-	5005	<input type="text"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3. EMPLOYER</b>	5006	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	<b>a. Employer #1</b> (Item 8a, page 15)	5008	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in . . . ?	5010	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5012	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>b. Employer #2</b> (Item 16a, page 17)	5014	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in . . . ?	5016	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5018	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5020	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT</b>	5022	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	<b>a. Self-employment #1</b> (Item 7, page 19)	5024	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	What was the total amount of income received from this business in . . . ?	5026	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5028	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>b. Self-employment #2</b> (Item 18, page 21)	5030	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	Last month	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
	What was the total amount of income received from this business in . . . ?	5032	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	2 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5034	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	3 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
		5036	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	4 months ago	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>5. What was the average amount in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/Interest-earning checking accounts held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 46)</b>	Amounts for the period - <input type="text"/>		through <input type="text"/>		5038	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6. What was the average amount in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/Interest-earning checking accounts in own name? (Item 3c, page 46)</b>	5040	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00					x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>7. What was the average amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 47)</b>	5042	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00					x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>8. What was the average amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (Item 3c, page 47)</b>	5044	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00					x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>9. What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly? (Item 1b, page 48)</b>	5048	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00					x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>10. What was the amount received in dividends in own name? (Item 2a, page 48)</b>	5050	\$ <input type="text"/>	.	<input type="text"/>	00					x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<b>CHECK ITEM C2</b>	Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+ ?	5052	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW								
			2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member								

CALLBACK SUMMARY

# INCOME SOURCE LIST

## INCOME LIST

Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans' compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Workers' compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other VA educational assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General assistance or General relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster child care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere

## ASSET LIST

## SPECIAL INDICATORS

Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	Interest-earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College work study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
120	Rental property	179	Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)
130	Mortgages	180	Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS)
140	Royalties	181	Assistance from Employer
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%

## INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

**INSTRUCTION** — Column (a) shows the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. In column (c), enter the code to indicate whether the respondent used records to verify or provide amounts. Column (d) shows the type of income source. The Amounts section should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (e) for those income sources which have been marked.

PGM 9	ISS code	Mark (X)	Record use code 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Ref. 4 = Sp. Q.	Type of income source and income source code	Amounts section page number
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	
1				INCOME CODES 1-7 Social Security	
2				U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
3				Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
5				State Unemployment compensation	
6				Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
8				INCOME CODES 8-13 Veterans' compensation or pensions	
20				INCOME CODES 20-29 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
24				Other Welfare — <i>Specify</i>	
25				WIC (Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program)	
27				Food Stamps	(A) - 22
28				Child Support payments	26
29				Alimony payments	30
					34
					38
					42
30				INCOME CODES 30-38 Pension from company or union	
40				INCOME CODES 40-41 GI Bill education benefits	
55				INCOME CODES 50-56 Incidental or casual earnings	
100				ASSET CODES 100-150 Interest Earning Assets Regular/passbook/savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	(B)-46
101				Money market deposit accounts	
102				Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	
103				Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	
104				Money market funds	
105				U.S. Government securities	(C) - 47
106				Municipal or corporate bonds	
107				Other interest-earning assets	
110				Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 48
120				Rental property	(E) - 49
130				Mortgages	
140				Royalties	(F) - 50
150				Other financial investments	
170				SPECIAL INDICATOR CODES 170-183, 200, 201 Worked	Section 2
171				Disabled	
172				Medicare	
173				Medicaid	
174				U.S. Savings Bonds	
200				VA disability rating of 100%	DO-
201				VA disability rating of less than 100%	NOT
					FILL

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

AMOUNTS - PART A

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

TOPICAL MODULES

CALLBACK SUMMARY





**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY**

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

**1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?**  
 Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

**PGM 7**  
**1000** 1  Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4  
 2  No

**2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

**1002** 1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to 3a

**b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

**1004** x5  ALL

<b>1006</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1018</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1030</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 13
<b>1008</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1020</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1032</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 14
<b>1010</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1022</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1034</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 15
<b>1012</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1024</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1036</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 16
<b>1014</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1026</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1038</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 17
<b>1016</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1028</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1040</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 18

**c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?**

**1042** 1  Yes — SKIP to 3a  
 2  No

**d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?**  
 Mark (X) only one.

**1044** 1  Already had a job  
 2  Temporary illness  
 3  School  
 4  Other — Specify ↴

**3a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?**

**1046** 1  Yes — Mark "55" on ISS  
 2  No — SKIP to Check Item R2

**b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

**1048** 1  Last month  
**1050** 2  2 months ago  
**1052** 3  3 months ago  
**1054** 4  4 months ago

**CHECK ITEM R2** Refer to item 2a above.  
 Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

**1055** 1  Yes — SKIP to 9a, page 4  
 2  No — SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4

**4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?**  
 Note that the person did **not** have to work each week.

**1056** 1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to 6a

**5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?**

**1058** 1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

**b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

**1060** x5  ALL

<b>1062</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1074</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1086</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 13
<b>1064</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1076</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1088</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 14
<b>1066</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1078</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1090</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 15
<b>1068</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1080</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1092</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 16
<b>1070</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1082</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1094</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 17
<b>1072</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1084</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1096</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 18

**c. What was the main reason ... was absent without pay from ...'s job or business during those weeks?**  
 Mark (X) only one.

**1098** 1  On layoff  
 2  Own illness  
 3  On vacation  
 4  Bad weather  
 5  Labor dispute  
 6  New job to begin within 30 days  
 7  Other — Specify ↴

} SKIP to 8a, page 4

NOTES

**Section 1 -- LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

**6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

<b>1100</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1112</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1124</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
<b>1102</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1114</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1126</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
<b>1104</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1116</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1128</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
<b>1106</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1118</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1130</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
<b>1108</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1120</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1132</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
<b>1110</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1122</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1134</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

**b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?**

**1136**    1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to 7a

**c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

<b>1138</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1160</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1162</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
<b>1140</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1152</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1164</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
<b>1142</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1154</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1166</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
<b>1144</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1156</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1168</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
<b>1146</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1158</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1170</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
<b>1148</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1160</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1172</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

**d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?**  
 Mark (X) only one.

**1174**    1  On layoff  
 2  Own illness  
 3  On vacation  
 4  Bad weather  
 5  Labor dispute  
 6  New job to begin within 30 days  
 7  Other — Specify ↴

**7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?**

**1176**    1  Yes  
 2  No — SKIP to 7e

**b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

**1178**    x5  All weeks without a job

<b>1180</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1192</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1204</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
<b>1182</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1194</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1206</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
<b>1184</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1196</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1208</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
<b>1186</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1198</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1210</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
<b>1188</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1200</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1212</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
<b>1190</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1202</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1214</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

**c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?**

**1216**    1  Yes — SKIP to 7e  
 2  No

**d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?**  
 Mark (X) only one.

**1218**    1  Already had a job  
 2  Temporary illness  
 3  School  
 4  Other — Specify ↴

**e. During the weeks that ... did not have a job, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?**

**1220**    1  Yes — Mark "55" on ISS  
 2  No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

**f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?**  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

**1222**    1  Last month  
**1224**    2  2 months ago  
**1226**    3  3 months ago  
**1228**    4  4 months ago

NOTES



**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**11a.** According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had received (Read income types in item 11b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).

At any time during the past 4 months, that is \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, did . . . get income from (Read income types in item 11b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

**C.** If "No" in column (4) — In which month did . . . last receive (Read income type)?

*Note* — The month entered in 11c must be within the previous reference period. Otherwise, if last received in a month within the reference period, change the entry in column (4) to "Yes" and mark ISS.

**b. INCOME ROSTER (ISS CODES 1 — 56)**

Line No. (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	(5)
1		1252	1254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1255 Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
2		1256	1258 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1259 Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
3		1260	1262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1263 Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
4		1264	1266 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1267 Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
5		1268	1270 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1271 Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
6		1272	1274 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1275 Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
7		1276	1278 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1279 Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
8		1280	1282 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1283 Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received

**12a.** At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

- 1284  
1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 13a

**b. What was it called?**

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1286 1  Social Security — Mark "1" on ISS  
 1288 2  Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) — Mark "3" on ISS  
 1290 3  A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) — Mark "8" on ISS  
 1292 4  Anything else — Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify  
 1294

**13a.** At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

- 1296  
1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to Check Item R8

**b. What was the source of this income?**

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1298 1  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS  
 1300 2  Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS  
 1302 3  Workers' Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS  
 1304 4  Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS  
 1306 5  Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS  
 1308 6  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS  
 1310 7  U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — Mark "32" on ISS  
 1312 8  National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS  
 1314 9  State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS  
 1316 10  Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS  
 1318 11  Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS  
 1320 12  Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" — Mark ISS  
 1322

**CHECK ITEM R8**

Refer to cc item 47.  
Is "Medicare" (code 172) marked for . . . ?

- 1324  
1  Yes — Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8  
2  No

**Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R9</b>	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked for . . . ?	<b>1326</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R10</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 65 years of age or older?	<b>1328</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
<b>CHECK ITEM R11</b>	Refer to cc items 32a and 32c. Is . . . a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)	<b>1330</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R12
<b>14a.</b>	How long did . . . serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	<b>1332</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b>	Does . . . have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	<b>1334</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
<b>c.</b>	What is . . . 's VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	<b>1336</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent } x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0% } Mark "200" on ISS if x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } rating is 100%; x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } otherwise, mark "201" 101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating
<b>d.</b>	During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	<b>1338</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R12</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 18 years of age or older?	<b>1340</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a
<b>15a.</b>	During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any Social Security payments?	<b>1342</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R14
<b>b.</b>	What is the reason . . . is getting Social Security, is it because . . . is (Read categories) - Mark (X) only one.	<b>1344</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 16a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c.</b>	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason . . . receives Social Security?	<b>1346</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM R13</b>	Refer to item 15b and 15c above. Is "Disabled" (box 2) marked in either item?	<b>1348</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16a
<b>15d.</b>	At what age did . . . begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability?	<b>1349</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Age in years } x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM R14</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	<b>1350</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16a
<b>15e.</b>	During the 4-month period did . . . receive any Social Security payments especially for . . . 's children (under 18)?	<b>1352</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>16a.</b>	During this 4-month period did . . . (or any of . . . 's children under 18) receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	<b>1354</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>b.</b>	Who received the SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payment? Mark (X) only one.	<b>1355</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Adult(s) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both adult(s) and child(ren)
<b>c.</b>	Did . . . also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	<b>1356</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R15</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 40 years of age or older?	<b>1358</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>17a.</b> Has . . . ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)</p>	<p><b>1360</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R16</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During the 4-month period did . . . receive any retirement income other than Social Security?</p>	<p><b>1362</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17d</p>
<p><b>c.</b> What kind of retirement income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1364</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS <b>1366</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS <b>1368</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS <b>1370</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) – Mark "32" on ISS <b>1372</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS <b>1374</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS <b>1376</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS <b>1378</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS</p> <p><b>1380</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>d.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</p>	<p><b>1382</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "36" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R16</b> Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 70 years of age or older?</p>	<p><b>1384</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>18a.</b> Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do?</p>	<p><b>1386</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R17</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any income because of . . . 's health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)</p>	<p><b>1388</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17</p>
<p><b>c.</b> What kind of income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1390</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS <b>1392</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS <b>1394</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Workers' Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS <b>1396</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS <b>1398</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS <b>1400</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS <b>1402</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) – Mark "32" on ISS <b>1406</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS <b>1408</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS <b>1410</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS</p> <p><b>1412</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R17</b> Refer to cc item 26a. What is . . . 's marital status?</p>	<p><b>1414</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married – SKIP to 20 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 22a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married – SKIP to Check Item R18</p>
<p><b>19.</b> Did . . . receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>1416</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R18 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. }</p>
<p><b>20.</b> (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has . . . ever been widowed or divorced?</p>	<p><b>1418</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 22a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21</p>



**Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R24</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 18 years of age or older?	<b>1478</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27a
<b>CHECK ITEM R25</b>	Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	<b>1480</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to Check Item R27
<b>CHECK ITEM R26</b>	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	<b>1481</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 25a <input type="checkbox"/> No
	<b>24. Was . . . (or . . . 's spouse) authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)</b>	<b>1482</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "27" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
	<b>25a. (Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) welfare such as AFDC, WIC, Foster Child Care, or General Assistance (for . . . or . . . 's children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)</b>	<b>1484</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R27
	<b>b. What kind of welfare did . . . receive?</b> <b>Anything else?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<b>1486</b> <b>1488</b> <b>1490</b> <b>1492</b> <b>1494</b> <b>1496</b>  <b>1498</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC - Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief - Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance - Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care - Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> WIC - Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "24" & - Mark ISS  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM R27</b>	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked for . . . ?	<b>1500</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 26b <input type="checkbox"/> No
	<b>26a. (Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period, was . . . covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?</b>	<b>1502</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "173" on ISS and SKIP to 26c <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R28
	<b>b. (Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit, . . . was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was . . . covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?</b>	<b>1503</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R28
	<b>c. May I see . . . 's (Use local name for Medicaid) card to record the claim number?</b>	<b>1504</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <b>1505</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>1506</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Card not available <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM R28</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	<b>1507</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R29
	<b>26d. Were any of . . . 's children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?</b>	<b>1508</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R29
	<b>e. Which children were covered?</b>	<b>1510</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> All children OR Person No.    Name <b>1512</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ <b>1514</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ <b>1516</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ <b>1518</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ <b>1520</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____
<b>CHECK ITEM R29</b>	Refer to items 26a-26d above. Was . . . or any of . . . 's children under 18 years old covered by Medicaid?	<b>1524</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27a
	<b>26f. Was (. . . /and) . . . 's children) covered during the entire 4-month period?</b>	<b>1526</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> No
	<b>g. In which months was (. . . /and) . . . 's children) covered?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<b>1528</b> <b>1530</b> <b>1532</b> <b>1534</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>27a. Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan at any time during the past 4 months?</b> (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military coverage.) (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	<p align="center"><b>1536</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i></p>												
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY —</i> <b>b. Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1538</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to 27d</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>c. In which months was . . . covered?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p align="center"><b>1540</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <b>1542</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <b>1544</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <b>1546</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>												
<p><b>d. Was . . . 's health insurance coverage from a plan in . . . 's own name (primary policy holder), or was . . . covered as a family member on someone else's plan?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1547</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Plan in own name — <i>SKIP to 27f</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else's plan 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both — <i>SKIP to 27f</i></p>												
<p><b>e. Whose plan covered . . . ?</b></p>	<p>Household member</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:30%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Person No.</td> <td style="width:40%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Name</td> <td rowspan="2" style="width:30%; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em;">}</td> <td rowspan="2" style="vertical-align: middle;"><i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center"><b>1548</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td align="center"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not a Household member</p>	Person No.	Name	}	<i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i>	<b>1548</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
Person No.	Name	}	<i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i>										
<b>1548</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<p><b>f. Was . . . 's policy obtained through . . . 's current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1549</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Current employer or union 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Former employer 3 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPUS 4 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Military 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p align="right" style="font-size: 2em;">}</p> <p align="right"><i>SKIP to 27h</i></p>												
<p><b>g. Did . . . 's employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the premium (cost) of this plan?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1550</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>												
<p><b>h. Was . . . 's plan an individual plan or a family plan?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1552</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual — <i>SKIP to Check Item R30.</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family</p>												
<p><b>i. Other than . . . , which persons in this household were covered by . . . 's plan?</b> (Include children as well as adults.)</p>	<p align="center"><b>1554</b> x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All persons</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:30%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Person No.</td> <td style="width:40%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center"><b>1556</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td align="center"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center"><b>1558</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td align="center"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center"><b>1560</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td align="center"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center"><b>1562</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td align="center"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center"><b>1564</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td align="center"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p align="center"><b>1566</b> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	Person No.	Name	<b>1556</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1558</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1560</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1562</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1564</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Person No.	Name												
<b>1556</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<b>1558</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<b>1560</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<b>1562</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<b>1564</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<p><b>j. Did . . . 's plan cover anyone who did not live in this household during the past 4 months?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p align="center"><b>1567</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, spouse <b>1568</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, child(ren) <b>1569</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, someone else <b>1570</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM R30**

*Refer to cc items 24 and 27.*

Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years old who live in this household?

1572

- 1  Yes  
2  No — *SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12*

*ASK OR VERIFY —*

**27k. Were all of . . . 's children under 15 years old covered by a health insurance plan? (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military plans.) (Exclude Medicare, Medicaid, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)**

1574

- 1  Yes — *SKIP to 27m*  
2  No

**l. Which children were covered by a health insurance plan?**

Person No. Name

1575

--	--	--	--

1576

--	--	--	--

1577

--	--	--	--

1578

--	--	--	--

1579

--	--	--	--

OR

1580

- x3  None — *SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12*

**m. Were any of these children covered by the plan of someone who did not live in the household during the past 4 months?**

1581

- 1  Yes — **Which children?**

Person No. Name

1582

--	--	--	--

1583

--	--	--	--

1584

--	--	--	--

1585

--	--	--	--

1586

--	--	--	--

1587

- 2  No

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM R31**

Refer to item 28b.  
Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?

1588

- 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 29a

**28a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had** (Read asset types in item 28b, column (2)) **during** (8 months ago) **through** (5 months ago).  
At any time during the past 4 months, that is \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_,  
did . . . still own (have) (Read asset types in item 28b, column (2))?  
(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)  
MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

**b. ASSET ROSTER (ISS CODES 100–150, 174)**

Line No. (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)
1		1590 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1592 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
2		1594 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1596 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3		1598 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1600 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
4		1602 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1604 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
5		1606 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1608 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
6		1610 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1612 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
7		1614 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1616 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
8		1618 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1620 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

**29a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) At any time during the 4-month period did . . . have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (Exclude assets held in IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.) (SHOW FLASHCARD N.)**

1622

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref. } SKIP to 30a

**b. Which kinds of these assets did . . . own?  
Any others?  
(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)**

1626

1  Regular or passbook savings accounts – Mark "100" on ISS

1628

2  Money market deposit accounts – Mark "101" on ISS

1630

3  Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates – Mark "102" on ISS

1632

4  Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts) – Mark "103" on ISS

1636

5  Money market funds – Mark "104" on ISS

1638

6  U.S. Government securities – Mark "105" on ISS

1640

7  Municipal or corporate bonds – Mark "106" on ISS

1642

8  Mortgages – Mark "130" on ISS

1644

9  U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) – Mark "174" on ISS

1646

10  Other interest-earning assets – Mark "107" on ISS and specify ↴

1648

11  Stocks or mutual fund shares – Mark "110" on ISS

1650

12  Rental property – Mark "120" on ISS

1652

13  Royalties – Mark "140" on ISS

1654

14  Other financial investments – Mark "150" on ISS and specify ↴

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>30a. Was . . . enrolled in school, either full time or part time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1656</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full time 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R32</i>
---	---

<b>b. During which months was . . . enrolled?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1658</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All months <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1660</div> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1662</div> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1664</div> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1666</div> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
--	---

<b>c. At what level or grade was . . . enrolled?</b> <i>(If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1668</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1–8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9–12 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1 4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2 5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3 6 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4 7 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5 8 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Business school
--	---

<b>31a. Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1670</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R32</i>
---	---

<b>b. What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1672</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> GI Bill – <i>Mark "40" on ISS</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1674</div> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) – <i>Mark "41" on ISS</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1676</div> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College Work Study – <i>Mark "175" on ISS</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1678</div> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> PELL Grant – <i>Mark "176" on ISS</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1680</div> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) – <i>Mark "177" on ISS</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1682</div> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) – <i>Mark "178" on ISS</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1684</div> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan – <i>Mark "179" on ISS</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1686</div> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Student (SLS) – <i>Mark "180" on ISS</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1688</div> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Assistance from . . . 's employer – <i>Mark "181" on ISS</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1690</div> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Fellowship/Scholarship – <i>Mark "182" on ISS</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1692</div> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other financial aid – <i>Mark "183" on ISS</i>
--	---

<b>CHECK ITEM R32</b> Refer to cc item 26a. Is code 2 (married, spouse absent) the current entry?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1694</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R32</i>
---	---

<b>32. Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?</b> <i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1696</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	---

<b>CHECK ITEM R33</b> Are any codes (excluding codes 171–173, 200–201) marked on the ISS?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1698</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 34a</i>
---	--

<b>33a. You said that during the 4-month period . . . owned (had) (Read all items marked on the ISS, except codes 171–173, 200–201). Is that correct?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1700</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</i>
---	---

<b>b. Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or anything else?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1702</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to 34b</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item E1, page 15</i>
---	--

<b>34a. I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or anything else?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1704</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item P1, page 53</i>
--	---

<b>b. What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?</b>	Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1706</div> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1708</div> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">1710</div> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

## Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**CHECK  
ITEM E1**

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on  
ISS?

**1712**

- 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to first ISS Code marked or  
Check Item P1, page 53*

**1 a.** You said . . . worked during the 4-month  
period. Was . . . working for an employer or  
was . . . self-employed?

**(Include unpaid worker in family business or  
farm as working for an employer.)**

**1714**

- 1  Worked for employer only  
2  Self-employed only – *SKIP to Statement B,  
page 20*  
3  Both worked for employer and self-employed

**b.** How many different employers did . . . work for  
during this 4-month period?

**1716**

- 1  1 employer  
2  2 employers  
3  3 or more employers

**CHECK  
ITEM E2**

*Refer to item 1a above.*  
Is "Both worked for employer and  
self-employed" (box 3) marked?

**1718**

- 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to 2a, page 16*

**STATEMENT A** →

**. . . worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions  
will be about . . . 's work for an employer.**

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

<p><b>2a. What is the name of the employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period?</b>  <i>(If . . . worked for 2 employers, enter one employer here and the other in part A2, page 18. If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.)</i></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Employer name                  2000 _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E3</b> Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Employer I.D. No.                  2002 _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E3.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2003 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2c</p>
<p><b>2b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2004 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3a</p>
<p><b>c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?</b>                  For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> _____                  2005 _____</p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>  <b>d. Is it mainly –</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?                  2006 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>e. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?</b>                  For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> _____                  2008 _____</p>
<p><b>f. What were . . . 's main activities or duties on this job?</b>                  For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> _____                  2010 _____</p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>  <b>g. Was . . . an employee of –</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual?                  2012 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization?                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government?                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government?                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces?                  7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm?</p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>  <b>3a. Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 7</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4                  2014 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b. When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p>2016 FROM _____ Month 2018 _____ Day                  2020 TO _____ Month 2022 _____ Day</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E3.2</b> Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?</p>	<p>2023 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4</p>
<p><b>3c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for (Name of employer)?</b>                  Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>2024 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</p>
<p><b>4. ASK OR VERIFY –</b>                  How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?</p>	<p>2025 _____ Hours                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>5. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?</b></p>	<p>2026 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 7a</p>
<p><b>6. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?</b></p>	<p>2028 \$ _____ . _____                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>7a. During the 4-month period, how often was . . . paid on this job?</b></p>	<p>2029 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way –                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks Specify _____                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm – SKIP to Check Item E5</p>
<p><b>b. On what date was . . . last paid during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p>2030 _____ Month 2031 _____ Day                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.                  x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period</p>

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1(Continued)**

**8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
<b>LAST MONTH</b>		\$ _____	.00
<b>2032</b>	\$ _____ . 00	\$ _____	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$ _____	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____	.00
		<b>Total \$</b> _____	.00
<b>2 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____	.00
<b>2034</b>	\$ _____ . 00	\$ _____	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$ _____	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____	.00
		<b>Total \$</b> _____	.00
<b>3 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____	.00
<b>2036</b>	\$ _____ . 00	\$ _____	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$ _____	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____	.00
		<b>Total \$</b> _____	.00
<b>4 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____	.00
<b>2038</b>	\$ _____ . 00	\$ _____	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$ _____	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____	.00
		<b>Total \$</b> _____	.00

**CHECK ITEM E4**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?

**2040** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 9a

**8b.** If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

**2042** 1  Yes – Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3a  
2  No

**9a.** On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

**2044** 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item E5  
2  No

**b.** Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

**2046** 1  Yes  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM E5**

Number of employers in item 1b, page 15?

**2048** 1  1 employer – SKIP to Check Item E8, page 19  
2  2 or more employers



**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2(Continued)**

**16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
<b>LAST MONTH</b>		\$ _____	.00
<b>2132</b>	\$ _____ . 00	\$ _____	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		<b>Total \$</b> _____	<b>.00</b>
<b>2 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____	.00
<b>2134</b>	\$ _____ . 00	\$ _____	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		<b>Total \$</b> _____	<b>.00</b>
<b>3 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____	.00
<b>2136</b>	\$ _____ . 00	\$ _____	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		<b>Total \$</b> _____	<b>.00</b>
<b>4 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____	.00
<b>2138</b>	\$ _____ . 00	\$ _____	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		<b>Total \$</b> _____	<b>.00</b>

<b>CHECK ITEM E7</b>	Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?	<b>2140</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a
----------------------	--	-------------	---

<b>16b.</b>	If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)	<b>2142</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-------------	---	-------------	--

<b>17a.</b>	On this job was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?	<b>2144</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item E8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-------------	--	-------------	---

<b>b.</b>	Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?	<b>2146</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-----------	--	-------------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM E8</b>	Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 15?	<b>2148</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Read Statement B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
----------------------	---	-------------	---

**Section 2 → EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

**STATEMENT B** → You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

<p><b>1 a. What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/farm?</b> <i>(If . . . was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 22. If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Business name <b>2200</b> _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S1</b> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number. →</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Business I.D. No. <b>2201</b> _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S1.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <b>2202</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1c</p>
<p><b>1 b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <b>2203</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1g</p>
<p><b>c. What kind of business was this?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> <b>2204</b> _____</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>d. Is it mainly –</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <b>2206</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>e. What kind of work was . . . doing at this business?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> <b>2208</b> _____</p>
<p><b>f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties at this business?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> <b>2210</b> _____</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 7</b> <b>2212</b> _____ Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</b> <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p><b>2214</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S2</b> Have questions 3–5b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p><b>2216</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .</b> <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p>	<p><b>2218</b> _____ Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>4 a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?</b></p>	<p><b>2220</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</b></p>	<p><b>2222</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>
<p><b>5 a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</b></p>	<p><b>2224</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 6a</p>
<p><b>b. Which members?</b></p>	<p>Person No. Name <b>2226</b> _____ <b>2228</b> _____ <b>2230</b> _____</p>
<p><b>6 a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>2232</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>2234</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S3</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?</p>	<p><b>2236</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S5</p>

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

**7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

NOTE – Include total gross earnings before any deductions.



LAST MONTH

2238 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

2 MONTHS AGO

2240 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2242 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

4 MONTHS AGO

2244 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

**CHECK ITEM S4**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7?

2246

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to Check Item S5

**8. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)**

2248

- 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a
- 2  No

**CHECK ITEM S5**

Refer to item 4a, page 20.  
Is this business incorporated?

2250

- 1  Yes – SKIP to 11
- 2  No

**CHECK ITEM S6**

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

2252

- 1  Yes – SKIP to 11
- 2  No

**9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?**

2254

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to 11

**b. What was the net profit or loss?**

If "broke even," mark \$1 in box.

2256

\$  .  00

2258

x4  Loss in amount box

} SKIP to 11

**10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?**

2260

\$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

**11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?**

2262

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>12a. What was the name of . . . 's other business/ professional practice/farm?</b> <i>(If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p>Business name</p> <p align="center"><b>2300</b></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S7</b> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.</p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p>Business I.D. No.</p> <p align="center"><b>2301</b></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S7.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?</p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2302</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12c</p>
<p><b>12b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2303</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12g</p>
<p><b>C. What kind of business was this?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2304</b></p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>d. Is it mainly –</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2306</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>e. What kind of work was . . . doing at this business?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2308</b></p>
<p><b>f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties at this business?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 8</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2310</b></p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>PGM 7</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2312</b></p> <p align="center">Hours</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</b> <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p align="center"><b>2314</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S8</b> Have questions 14–16b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p align="center"><b>2316</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .</b> <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p>	<p align="center"><b>2318</b></p> <p align="center">Employees</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>15a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>2320</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>2322</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>
<p><b>16a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>2324</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a</p>
<p><b>b. Which members?</b></p>	<p align="center">Person No. Name</p> <p align="center"><b>2326</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2328</b></p> <p align="center"><b>2330</b></p>
<p><b>17a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>2332</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>2334</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S9</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?</p>	<p align="center"><b>2336</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S11</p>

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)**

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY
<p>The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.</p> <p>What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?</p> <p>NOTE – Include total gross earnings before any deductions. ★</p>	<p>LAST MONTH</p> <p>2338 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p>2 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2340 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p>3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2342 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p>4 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2344 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00</p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00</p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00</p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00</p>
<b>CHECK ITEM S10</b>	Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?	2346 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S11
<b>19.</b>	If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)	2348 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM S11</b>	Refer to item 15a, page 22. Is this business incorporated?	2350 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM S12</b>	Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?	2352 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>20a.</b>	Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?	2354 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
<b>b.</b>	What was the net profit or loss? If "broke even," mark \$1 in box.	<p>2358 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>2358 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss in amount box</p> <p>} SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p>
<b>21.</b>	About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?	<p>2360 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>} SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p>

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

		Income code	Name of income type
<b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</i>	<b>3000</b>	[ ] [ ]	
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3002</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 27</i> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 26</i> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3004</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i>	
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?</b>	<b>3006</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i>	
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	<b>3008</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?	<b>3010</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i>	
<b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?</b>	<b>3012</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?	<b>3014</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b> <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?	<b>3015</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>ASK 5b</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>ASK 5a</i>	
<b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b> <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i> <b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.			<b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b> <i>(Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</i>
(Last month) . . . . .	<b>3016</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3018</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . <b>00</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) . . . . .	<b>3020</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3022</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . <b>00</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) . . . . .	<b>3024</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3026</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . <b>00</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) . . . . .	<b>3028</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3030</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . <b>00</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

AMOUNTS – PART A

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3032</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>		<b>3034</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>			
		Person No.      Name	
		<b>3036</b>	
		<b>3038</b>	
		<b>3040</b>	
		<b>3042</b>	
		<b>3044</b>	
		<b>3046</b>	
		<b>3048</b>	
		<b>3050</b>	
		<b>3052</b>	
		<b>3054</b>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3056</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?</b>		<b>3058</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
<b>b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>		<b>3060</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK         } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?	<b>3062</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope . . . 's check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>		<b>3064</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>		<b>3066</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 24. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . 's children?	<b>3068</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>

AMOUNTS – PART A

NOTES



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

**3121**

- 1  Yes – ASK 12b  
2  No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month  
reference period, did . . . begin to receive food  
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**  
Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**  
NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted  
for inflation in July and October.

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –  
What was the total amount?**

(Last month) .....

**3122**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3124**

\$  . **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3126**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3128**

\$  . **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3130**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3132**

\$  . **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3134**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3136**

\$  . **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**3138**

1  Last month

**3140**

2  2 months ago

**3142**

3  3 months ago

**3144**

4  4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.      Name

**3146**

**3148**

**3150**

**3152**

**3154**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

NOTES

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>3200</b>      <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3202</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 31</i>                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 30</i>                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i>                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3204</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3206</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3208</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3210</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3212</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3214</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3215</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>ASK 5b</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>ASK 5a</i></p>
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b> <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b> <i>NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</i></p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b> <i>(Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</i></p> </div>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3216</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3220</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3224</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3228</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3218</b>      \$ <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;"/>00</p> <p style="text-align: center;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3222</b>      \$ <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;"/>00</p> <p style="text-align: center;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3226</b>      \$ <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;"/>00</p> <p style="text-align: center;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>3230</b>      \$ <input style="width: 80px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;"/>00</p> <p style="text-align: center;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3232</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A6.1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
	<b>68. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>	<b>3234</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>		<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><b>3236</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3238</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3240</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3242</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3244</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3246</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3248</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3250</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3252</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3254</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>3236</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3238</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3240</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3242</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3244</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3246</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3248</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3250</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3252</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3254</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Person No.	Name																																		
<b>3236</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3238</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3240</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3242</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3244</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3246</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3248</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3250</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3252</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3254</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3256</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
	<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?</b>	<b>3258</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																																	
	<b>b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>	<b>3260</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <div style="margin-left: 100px;">} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</div>																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?	<b>3262</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>8a. (SHOW FLASHCARD O) (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope . . . 's check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>	<b>3264</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
	<b>b. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	<b>3266</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 28. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . 's children?	<b>3268</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?**  
 NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.  
 (Last month) .....

**3270** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received?**

**3272** \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3274** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**3276** \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3278** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**3280** \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3282** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**3284** \$  .  00  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

**3286** 1  Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53  
 2  No

**b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3288</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3290</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3292</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3294</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3296</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3298</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

**3300** 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7.1  
 2  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3302</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3304</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3306</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3308</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3310</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3312</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3314</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3316</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**CHECK ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?

**3321**

- 1  Yes – ASK 12b  
2  No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**  
Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask – What was the total amount?**

(Last month) .....

**3322**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3324**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3326**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3328**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3330**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3332**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3334**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3336**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**3338**

- 1  Last month  
2  2 months ago  
3  3 months ago  
4  4 months ago

**3340**

**3342**

**3344**

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.      Name

**3346**

**3348**

**3350**

**3352**

**3354**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

NOTES

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p>3400    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____</p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p>3402</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 35                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 34                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</i></p>	<p>3404</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>	
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?</b></p>	<p>3406</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>	
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p>3408</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</i></p>	<p>3410</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>	
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?</b></p>	<p>3412</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      <i>Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?</i></p>	<p>3414</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</i></p>	<p>3415</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – ASK 5b                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – ASK 5a</p>	
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p> <p><i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b></p> <p>NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums). (Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</b></p>	
<p>(Last month) .....</p>	<p>3416    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>3418    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p>3420    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>3422    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p>3424    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>3426    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p>3428    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>3430    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3432</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																																	
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>		<b>3434</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>			<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;"><b>3436</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;"><b>3438</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;"><b>3440</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;"><b>3442</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;"><b>3444</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;"><b>3446</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;"><b>3448</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;"><b>3450</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;"><b>3452</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;"><b>3454</b></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>3436</b>			<b>3438</b>			<b>3440</b>			<b>3442</b>			<b>3444</b>			<b>3446</b>			<b>3448</b>			<b>3450</b>			<b>3452</b>			<b>3454</b>		
	Person No.	Name																																		
<b>3436</b>																																				
<b>3438</b>																																				
<b>3440</b>																																				
<b>3442</b>																																				
<b>3444</b>																																				
<b>3446</b>																																				
<b>3448</b>																																				
<b>3450</b>																																				
<b>3452</b>																																				
<b>3454</b>																																				
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3456</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																																	
<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?</b>		<b>3458</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																																	
<b>b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>		<b>3460</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<b>3462</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
<b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>		<b>3464</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>		<b>3466</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 32. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>3468</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																																	

NOTES



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

**3521**

- 1  Yes – ASK 12b  
2  No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month  
reference period, did . . . begin to receive food  
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**  
*Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.*

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**  
NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted  
for inflation in July and October.

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –  
What was the total amount?**

(Last month) .....

**3522**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3524**

\$  .    **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3526**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3528**

\$  .    **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3530**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3532**

\$  .    **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3534**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3536**

\$  .    **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**3538**

1  Last month

**3540**

2  2 months ago

**3542**

3  3 months ago

**3544**

4  4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.      Name

**3546**

**3548**

**3550**

**3552**

**3554**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

NOTES

## Section 3 — AMOUNTS

### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps — code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3600</b>      <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p><b>3602</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — <i>SKIP to 13a, page 39</i>                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — <i>SKIP to 11a, page 38</i>                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i>                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3604</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p><b>3606</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3608</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3610</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3612</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p><b>3614</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p><b>3615</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>ASK 5b</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>ASK 5a</i></p>
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b> <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b> <i>(Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security — code 01.)</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3616</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3620</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3624</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3628</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	<p><b>3618</b>      \$ <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p><b>3622</b>      \$ <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p><b>3626</b>      \$ <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p><b>3630</b>      \$ <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	3632	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A6.1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>		3634	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>			
		3636	Person No.      Name
		3638	
		3640	
		3642	
		3644	
		3646	
		3648	
		3650	
		3652	
		3654	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	3656	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?</b>		3658	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
<b>b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>		3660	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?	3662	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope . . . 's check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>		3664	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>		3666	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 36. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . 's children?	3668	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

**3721**

- 1  Yes – ASK 12b  
2  No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month  
reference period, did . . . begin to receive food  
stamps? Was it in** *(Read each month?)*  
*Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.*

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in** *(Read each month?)*  
NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted  
for inflation in July and October.

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –  
What was the total amount?**

(Last month) . . . . .

**3722**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3724**

\$  .      
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) . . . . .

**3726**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3728**

\$  .      
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) . . . . .

**3730**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3732**

\$  .      
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) . . . . .

**3734**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3736**

\$  .      
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in** *(Read each  
month)?*

**3738**

- 1  Last month

**3740**

- 2  2 months ago

**3742**

- 3  3 months ago

**3744**

- 4  4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.          Name

**3746**

**3748**

**3750**

**3752**

**3754**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

NOTES

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</p>	Income code		Name of income type	
	3800	[ ] [ ]		
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	3802	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 43</i></p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 42</i></p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i></p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>		
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	3804	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>		
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	3806	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>		
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	3808	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>		
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	3810	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>		
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	3812	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>		
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	3814	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	3815	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>ASK 5b</i></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>ASK 5a</i></p>		
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b>  <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  <i>NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</i></p>		<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b>  <i>(Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</i></p>		
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	3816	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	3818	<p>\$ [ ] [ ] . 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	3820	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	3822	<p>\$ [ ] [ ] . 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	3824	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	3826	<p>\$ [ ] [ ] . 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	3828	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	3830	<p>\$ [ ] [ ] . 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3832</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
----------------------	----------------------------	-------------	---

<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>	<b>3834</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	-------------	--

<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>		Person No.      Name
	<b>3836</b>	
	<b>3838</b>	
	<b>3840</b>	
	<b>3842</b>	
	<b>3844</b>	
	<b>3846</b>	
	<b>3848</b>	
	<b>3850</b>	
	<b>3852</b>	
	<b>3854</b>	

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3856</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------	--

<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?</b>	<b>3858</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
---	-------------	---

<b>b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>	<b>3860</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	-------------	---

} *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?	<b>3862</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------------------	---	-------------	--

<b>8a. (SHOW FLASHCARD O) (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope . . . 's check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>	<b>3864</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	-------------	---

<b>b. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	<b>3866</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
---	-------------	--

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 40. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . 's children?	<b>3868</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
----------------------	---	-------------	--

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<p><b>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?</b>                  NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.                  (Last month) .....</p>	<p><b>3870</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3872</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3874</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3876</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3878</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3880</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3882</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3884</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

*VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK –*

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?** **3886**

1  Yes – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*  
 2  No

**b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3888</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3890</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3892</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3894</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3896</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3898</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?** **3900**

1  Yes – *SKIP to Check Item A7.1*  
 2  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3902</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3904</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3906</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3908</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3910</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3912</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3914</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
<b>3916</b>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

**3921**

- 1  Yes – ASK 12b  
2  No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month  
reference period, did . . . begin to receive food  
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**  
*Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.*

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted  
for inflation in July and October.

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –  
What was the total amount?**

(Last month) . . . . .

**3922**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3924**

\$  . **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) . . . . .

**3926**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3928**

\$  . **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) . . . . .

**3930**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3932**

\$  . **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) . . . . .

**3934**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3936**

\$  . **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**3938**

- 1  Last month  
2  2 months ago  
3  3 months ago  
4  4 months ago

**3940**

**3942**

**3944**

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No. Name

**3946**

**3948**

**3950**

**3952**

**3954**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

NOTES

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i></p>	<p>Income code      Name of income type</p> <p><b>4000</b>      <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p><b>4002</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 47                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 46                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>4004</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p><b>4006</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>4008</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>4010</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>4012</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p><b>4014</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p><b>4015</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – ASK 5b                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – ASK 5a</p>
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b> <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month (before/after) any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b> <i>(Read "after any deductions" AND "including deductions for Medicare premiums" if asking about Social Security – code 01.)</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>4016</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>4018</b>      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <b>00</b>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>4020</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>4022</b>      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <b>00</b>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>4024</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>4026</b>      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <b>00</b>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>4028</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>4030</b>      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <b>00</b>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	4032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>		4034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>			
	Person No.	Name	
	4036	[ ][ ][ ]	
	4038	[ ][ ][ ]	
	4040	[ ][ ][ ]	
	4042	[ ][ ][ ]	
	4044	[ ][ ][ ]	
	4046	[ ][ ][ ]	
	4048	[ ][ ][ ]	
	4050	[ ][ ][ ]	
	4052	[ ][ ][ ]	
	4054	[ ][ ][ ]	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "B"?	4056	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?</b>		4058	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
<b>b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>		4060	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	4062	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>		4064	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>		4066	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 44. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	4068	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)? NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received?

(Last month) 4070 1 Yes 2 No x1 DK

4072 \$ 00 x1 DK x2 Ref.

(2 months ago) 4074 1 Yes 2 No x1 DK

4076 \$ 00 x1 DK x2 Ref.

(3 months ago) 4078 1 Yes 2 No x1 DK

4080 \$ 00 x1 DK x2 Ref.

(4 months ago) 4082 1 Yes 2 No x1 DK

4084 \$ 00 x1 DK x2 Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK –

4086 1 Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 2 No

b. Which children were covered?

Person No. Name

Table with 2 columns: Person No. and Name. Rows 4088, 4090, 4092, 4094, 4096, 4098.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

4100 1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7.1 2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

Table with 2 columns: Person No. and Name. Rows 4102, 4104, 4106, 4108, 4110, 4112, 4114, 4116.

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

4121

1  Yes – ASK 12b  
2  No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month  
reference period, did . . . begin to receive food  
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**  
Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**  
NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted  
for inflation in July and October.

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –  
What was the total amount?**

(Last month) .....

4122

1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

4124

\$  .  00

x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

4126

1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

4128

\$  .  00

x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

4130

1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

4132

\$  .  00

x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

4134

1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

4136

\$  .  00

x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**  
Mark (X) all that apply.

4138 1  Last month  
4140 2  2 months ago  
4142 3  3 months ago  
4144 4  4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No. Name

4146	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4148	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4150	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4152	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4154	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part B – SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A8</b>	Asset types owned. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<b>4300</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 – Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 – Money Market Deposit Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 – Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 – Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)
----------------------	---	-------------	---

**1. Earlier you said that . . . had (Read names of : owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.**

<b>CHECK ITEM A9</b>	Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	<b>4308</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3b</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3a</i>
----------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------	---

**2a. Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?**

<b>4310</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3b</i>
-------------	---

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?**

<b>4312</b>	\$ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	00	– <i>SKIP to 3a</i>
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>			

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?**

<b>4314</b>	\$ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	00	– <i>SKIP to 3a</i>
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>			

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)**

<b>4316</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
-------------	--

**3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife), did . . . have any other (Read asset types)?**

<b>4318</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
-------------	--

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?**

<b>4320</b>	\$ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	00	– <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>			

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?**

<b>4322</b>	\$ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/>	. <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	00	– <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>			

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)**

<b>4324</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No	}	<i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
-------------	--	---	--

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS B & C

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part C – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)**

**CHECK ITEM A10**

Asset types owned.  
Mark (X) all that apply.

- 4400** 1  ISS code 104 – Money Market funds  
**4402** 2  ISS code 105 – U.S. Government securities  
**4404** 3  ISS code 106 – Municipal or corporate bonds  
**4406** 4  ISS code 107 – Other interest-earning assets –  
 Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**1. Earlier you said that . . . owned (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.**

**CHECK ITEM A11**

Interview status of . . . 's spouse.

- 4408** 1  No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b  
 2  Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
 3  Interview for spouse already conducted –  
 SKIP to 3a

**2a. Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?**

- 4410** 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 3b

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?**

- 4412** \$  .  00 – SKIP to 3a  
 x3  None – SKIP to 3a  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
 Check Item P1, page 53

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?**

- 4414** \$  .  00 – SKIP to 3a  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
 Check Item P1, page 53

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)**

- 4416** 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7  
 2  No

**3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife), did . . . own any other (Read asset types)?**

- 4418** 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
 Check Item P1, page 53

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?**

- 4420** \$  .  00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
 Check Item P1, page 53  
 x3  None – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
 Check Item P1, page 53  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
 Check Item P1, page 53

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?**

- 4422** \$  .  00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
 Check Item P1, page 53  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or  
 Check Item P1, page 53

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)**

- 4424** 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card and  
 Callback Summary, Item 8 } SKIP to next  
 2  No } ISS Code or  
 Check Item  
 P1, page 53

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS B&C

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)**

<b>1a.</b> Earlier you told me that . . . owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts. Did . . . receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to . . . and . . .'s spouse.)	<b>4500</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
--	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A12</b>	Interview status of . . .'s spouse.	<b>4502</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>
-----------------------	-------------------------------------	---

<b>1b.</b> During the past 4 months, how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife)?	<b>4504</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
---	--

<b>c.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<b>4506</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	--

<b>2a.</b> During this 4-month period, how much did . . . receive in dividend checks (in . . .'s name only)?	<b>4508</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
--	--

<b>b.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<b>4510</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	---

<b>3a.</b> (Besides the money that . . . received in dividend checks) did . . . earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?	<b>4512</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
---	--

<b>CHECK ITEM A13</b>	Interview status of . . .'s spouse.	<b>4514</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3c</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3c</i>
-----------------------	-------------------------------------	---

<b>3b.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife)?	<b>4516</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
--	--

<b>c.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn (in . . .'s name only)?	<b>4518</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
--	---

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

NOTES
-------

AMOUNTS – PARTS D&E

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)**

**1. Earlier you told me that . . . owned some rental property.**

**CHECK ITEM A14**

Interview status of . . . 's spouse.

**4600**

- 1  No spouse in household – *SKIP to 3a*
- 2  Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- 3  Interview for spouse already conducted – *SKIP to 3a*

**2a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly by . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) during the last 4 months?**

*Include only property owned entirely by couple.*

**4602**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – *SKIP to 3a*

**b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?**

**4604**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

**c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?**

**4606**

\$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
- 4608** x4  Lost money – *Enter amount of loss in box*

**3a. Did . . . receive rental income from property owned entirely in . . . 's own name during the last 4 months?**

**4610**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – *SKIP to 4a*

**b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?**

**4612**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

**c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?**

**4614**

\$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
- 4616** x4  Lost money – *Enter amount of loss in box*

**4a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4 months? (Not including property owned entirely by . . . and . . . 's spouse.)**

**4618**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – *SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 53*

**b. What is your best estimate of . . . 's share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?**

**4620**

\$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.
- 4622** x4  Lost money – *Enter amount of loss in box*

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS D & E

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part F – MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS  
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A15</b>	Asset types owned. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4700 4702 4704	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 – Mortgages <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 – Royalties <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 – Other financial investments
<b>CHECK ITEM A16</b>	Refer to Check Item A15. Is ISS Code 130 marked?	4706	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3
<b>CHECK ITEM A17</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse:	4708	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 2b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 2a
<b>1 a.</b>	Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	4710	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2b
<b>b.</b>	During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?	4712	\$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>2 a.</b>	(Besides these jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	4714	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A18
<b>b.</b>	(Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	4716	\$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A18</b>	Refer to Check Item A15. Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked?	4718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item P1
<b>3.</b>	Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? <i>If income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>	4720  4722	\$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

NOTES

**PROGRAM QUESTIONS**

## Section 4 – PROGRAM QUESTIONS

<b>CHECK ITEM P1</b>	Refer to cc item 19b. Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 54
<b>CHECK ITEM P2</b>	Refer to cc items 16a and 16b. Is this residence owned by the local housing authority OR does the government pay part of the rent? ("Yes" marked in cc item 16a or 16b)	4802	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2a
<b>1a. What is your monthly rent?</b> Include only the amount the respondent pays for rent. Exclude any amount paid by the government.		4804	\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 2a
<b>b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil?</b> Exclude telephone.		4806	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>2a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?</b>		4816	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item P3
<b>b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household, or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.		4818 4820 4822	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
<b>c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?</b>		4824	\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM P3</b>	Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in this household?	4826	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 54
<b>3a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?</b>		4828	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 54
<b>b. How many children?</b>		4830	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Children
<b>c. How many complete school lunches do all of the children eat per week?</b>		4832	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Number of lunches x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>d. Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced price lunches under the Federal School Lunch Program during this school year?</b>		4834	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f
<b>e. In the past 4 months, were the lunches free, reduced price, or were they full price?</b> Mark (X) only one.		4836	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free lunch – SKIP to 3g 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price lunch 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price lunch
<b>f. What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch?</b>		4838	\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. Do any of the children usually eat breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program?</b>		4840	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 54
<b>h. How many children?</b>		4842	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Children
<b>i. How many complete school breakfasts do all of the children eat per week?</b>		4844	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Number of breakfasts x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>j. In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free, reduced price, or were they full price?</b> Mark (X) only one.		4846	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free breakfast 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price breakfast 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price breakfast

PROGRAM QUESTIONS



# INCOME SOURCE LIST

## INCOME LIST

Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans' compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Workers' compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other VA educational assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General assistance or General relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster child care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere

## ASSET LIST

## SPECIAL INDICATORS

Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College work study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
120	Rental property	179	Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)
130	Mortgages	180	Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS)
140	Royalties	181	Assistance from Employer
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%

## INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

INSTRUCTION — Column (a) shows the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. In column (c), enter the code to indicate whether the respondent used records to verify or provide amounts. Column (d) shows the type of income source. The Amounts section should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (e) for those income sources which have been marked.

PGM 9	ISS code	Mark (X)	Record use code 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Ref. 4 = Sp. Q.	Type of income source and income source code  (d)	Amounts section page number  (e)
(a)	(b)	(c)			
<b>1</b>				INCOME CODES 1-7 Social Security	
<b>2</b>				U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
<b>3</b>				Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
<b>5</b>				State Unemployment compensation	
<b>6</b>				Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
<b>8</b>				INCOME CODES 8-13 Veterans' compensation or pensions	
<b>20</b>				INCOME CODES 20-29 Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
<b>24</b>				Other Welfare — <i>Specify</i>	
<b>25</b>				WIC (Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program)	
<b>27</b>				Food Stamps	(A) - 24
<b>28</b>				Child Support payments	28
<b>29</b>				Alimony payments	32
					36
					40
					44
<b>30</b>				INCOME CODES 30-38 Pension from company or union	
<b>40</b>				INCOME CODES 40-41 GI Bill education benefits	
<b>55</b>				INCOME CODES 50-56 Incidental or casual earnings	
<b>100</b>				ASSET CODES 100-150 Interest Earning Assets Regular/passbook/savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	(B) - 48
<b>101</b>				Money market deposit accounts	
<b>102</b>				Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	
<b>103</b>				Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	
<b>104</b>				Money market funds	
<b>105</b>				U.S. Government securities	(C) - 49
<b>106</b>				Municipal or corporate bonds	
<b>107</b>				Other interest-earning assets	
<b>110</b>				Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 50
<b>120</b>				Rental property	(E) - 51
<b>130</b>				Mortgages	
<b>140</b>				Royalties	(F) - 52
<b>150</b>				Other financial investments	
<b>170</b>				SPECIAL INDICATOR CODES 170-183, 200, 201 Worked	Section 2
<b>171</b>				Disabled	
<b>172</b>				Medicare	
<b>173</b>				Medicaid	
<b>174</b>				U.S. Savings Bonds	
<b>200</b>				VA disability rating of 100%	DO NOT FILL
<b>201</b>				VA disability rating of less than 100%	

# PRE-INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

Fill the following items with a red pencil.

Item	Page
11a, Start time (Cover page) . . . . .	1
2-4, 5b, 5c, 6 . . . . .	1
Check Item N1 . . . . .	1
Check Item R6 . . . . .	4
Income Roster, 11b, columns (2) and (3) . . . . .	5
Check Item R7 . . . . .	4
Asset Roster, 28b, columns (2) and (3) . . . . .	12
Check Item R31 . . . . .	12
Check Item T1 . . . . .	54
Check Item T18 . . . . .	62
Household members' names and person numbers in roster and columns (on reference person's questionnaire) . . . . .	64, 65
11a, Finish time (Cover page) . . . . .	1





## Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

<p><b>1. During the 4-month period outlined on the calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did . . . have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days? Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>PGM 7</b></p> <p><b>1000</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																																				
<p><b>2a. Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1002</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3a</p>																																				
<p><b>b. (Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. Mark (X) all that apply.</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1004</b> x5 <input type="checkbox"/> ALL</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1006</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1018</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 7</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1030</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1008</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1020</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 8</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1032</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1010</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1022</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1034</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1012</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1024</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 10</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1036</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1014</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1026</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1038</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1016</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1028</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 12</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1040</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 18</td> </tr> </table>	<b>1006</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1018</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1030</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<b>1008</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1020</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1032</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<b>1010</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1022</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1034</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<b>1012</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1024</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1036</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<b>1014</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1026</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1038</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 17	<b>1016</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1028</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1040</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18
<b>1006</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1018</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1030</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13																																
<b>1008</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1020</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1032</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 14																																
<b>1010</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1022</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1034</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15																																
<b>1012</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1024</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1036</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 16																																
<b>1014</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1026</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1038</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 17																																
<b>1016</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1028</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1040</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18																																
<p><b>c. Could . . . have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1042</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																																				
<p><b>d. What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks? Mark (X) only one.</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1044</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 3 <input type="checkbox"/> School 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																				
<p><b>3a. Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . do any work at all that earned some money?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1046</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "55" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R2</p>																																				
<p><b>b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did . . . do that work? Mark (X) all that apply.</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1048</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>1050</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>1052</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>1054</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>																																				
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R2</b> Refer to item 2a above. Did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1055</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 9a, page 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4</p>																																				
<p><b>4. Did . . . have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period? Note that the person did not have to work each week.</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1056</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6a</p>																																				
<p><b>5a. Was . . . absent without pay from . . . 's job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1058</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 8a, page 4</p>																																				
<p><b>b. (Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks was . . . absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. Mark (X) all that apply.</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1060</b> x5 <input type="checkbox"/> ALL</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1062</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1074</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 7</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1086</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1064</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1076</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 8</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1088</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1066</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1078</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1090</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1068</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1080</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 10</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1092</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1070</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1082</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1094</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1072</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1084</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 12</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1096</b></td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 18</td> </tr> </table>	<b>1062</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1074</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1086</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<b>1064</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1076</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1088</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<b>1066</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1078</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1090</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<b>1068</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1080</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1092</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<b>1070</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1082</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1094</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 17	<b>1072</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1084</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1096</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18
<b>1062</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1074</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1086</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13																																
<b>1064</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1076</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1088</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 14																																
<b>1066</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1078</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1090</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15																																
<b>1068</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1080</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1092</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 16																																
<b>1070</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1082</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1094</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 17																																
<b>1072</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1084</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1096</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18																																
<p><b>c. What was the main reason . . . was absent without pay from . . . 's job or business during those weeks? Mark (X) only one.</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1098</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> On layoff 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness 3 <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute 6 <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <input type="checkbox"/></p> <div style="text-align: right; border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">                 SKIP to 8a, page 4             </div>																																				
<p>NOTES</p>																																					

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)**

LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

**6a. (Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks did . . . have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**

*Mark (X) all that apply.*

<b>1100</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	1	<b>1112</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	7	<b>1124</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	13
<b>1102</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	2	<b>1114</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	8	<b>1126</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	14
<b>1104</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	3	<b>1116</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	9	<b>1128</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	15
<b>1106</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	4	<b>1118</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	10	<b>1130</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	16
<b>1108</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	5	<b>1120</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	11	<b>1132</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	17
<b>1110</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	6	<b>1122</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	12	<b>1134</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	18

**b. Of those weeks that . . . had a job or business, was . . . absent from work for any full weeks without pay?**

**1136** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 7a

**c. In which weeks was . . . absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**

*Mark (X) all that apply.*

<b>1138</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	1	<b>1150</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	7	<b>1162</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	13
<b>1140</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	2	<b>1152</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	8	<b>1164</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	14
<b>1142</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	3	<b>1154</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	9	<b>1166</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	15
<b>1144</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	4	<b>1156</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	10	<b>1168</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	16
<b>1146</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	5	<b>1158</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	11	<b>1170</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	17
<b>1148</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	6	<b>1160</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	12	<b>1172</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	18

**d. What was the main reason . . . was absent from . . . 's job or business during those weeks?**

*Mark (X) only one.*

**1174** 1  On layoff  
2  Own illness  
3  On vacation  
4  Bad weather  
5  Labor dispute  
6  New job to begin within 30 days  
7  Other – Specify

**7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which . . . did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks, did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff?**

**1176** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 7e

**b. In which of these weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**

*Mark (X) all that apply.*

**1178** x5  All weeks without a job

<b>1180</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	1	<b>1192</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	7	<b>1204</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	13
<b>1182</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	2	<b>1194</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	8	<b>1206</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	14
<b>1184</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	3	<b>1196</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	9	<b>1208</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	15
<b>1186</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	4	<b>1198</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	10	<b>1210</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	16
<b>1188</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	5	<b>1200</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	11	<b>1212</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	17
<b>1190</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	6	<b>1202</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	12	<b>1214</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	18

**c. Could . . . have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?**

**1216** 1  Yes – SKIP to 7e  
2  No

**d. What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks?**

*Mark (X) only one.*

**1218** 1  Already had a job  
2  Temporary illness  
3  School  
4  Other – Specify

**e. During the weeks that . . . did not have a job, did . . . do any work at all that earned some money?**

**1220** 1  Yes – Mark "55" on ISS  
2  No – SKIP to 8a, page 4

**f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did . . . do that work?**

*Mark (X) all that apply.*

**1222**  Last month  
**1224**  2 months ago  
**1226**  3 months ago  
**1228**  4 months ago

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>8a.</b> In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?</p>	<p><b>1230</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours per week</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None } <i>SKIP to Check Item R4</i>  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R3</b> Refer to item 8a. Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?</p>	<p><b>1231</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 8c</i></p>
<p><b>8b.</b> Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacations, days off, or sickness.</p>	<p><b>1232</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R4</i></p>
<p><b>C.</b> How many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in the months of (Read each month)?</p>	<p><b>1233</b> x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All weeks  <b>1234</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks Last month  <b>1235</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 2 months ago  <b>1236</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 months ago  <b>1237</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 4 months ago</p>
<p><b>d.</b> What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?  Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p><b>1238</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find a full-time job  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Health condition or disability  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or material shortage  6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R4</b> Refer to item 5a, page 2. (Absent without pay any full weeks.) The response to item 5a is:</p>	<p><b>1239</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (or blank) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R5</i></p>
<p><b>9a.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p>	<p><b>1240</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark "5" on ISS</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R5</i></p>
<p><b>b.</b> During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p>	<p><b>1242</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark "6" on ISS</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R5</b> Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?</p>	<p><b>1244</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R6</i></p>
<p><b>10.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any money from workers' compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p>	<p><b>1246</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark "10" on ISS</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R6</b> Refer to cc items 44–47. Was an interview obtained for . . . last reference period?</p>	<p><b>1248</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R7</b> Refer to item 11b, page 5. Are any income types listed in the Income Roster?</p>	<p><b>1250</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 12a</i></p>

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**11a.** According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had received (Read income types in item 11b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).

At any time during the past 4 months, that is \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, did . . . get income from (Read income types in item 11b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

**C.** If "No" in column (4) – In which month did . . . last receive (Read income type)?

**Note** – The month entered in 11c must be within the previous reference period. Otherwise, if last received in a month within the reference period, change the entry in column (4) to "Yes" and mark ISS.

**b. INCOME ROSTER (ISS CODES 1 – 56)**

Line No. (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	(5)
1		1252	1254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1255 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
2		1256	1258 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1259 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
3		1260	1262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1263 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
4		1264	1266 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1267 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
5		1268	1270 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1271 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
6		1272	1274 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1275 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
7		1276	1278 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1279 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
8		1280	1282 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1283 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received

**12a.** At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

1284  
1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 13a

**b.** What was it called?  
Anything else?  
Mark (X) all that apply.

1286 1  Social Security – Mark "1" on ISS  
1288 2  Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) – Mark "3" on ISS  
1290 3  A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) – Mark "8" on ISS  
1292 4  Anything else – Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify \_\_\_\_\_  
1294

**13a.** At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1296  
1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item R8

**b.** What was the source of this income?  
Anything else?  
Mark (X) all that apply.

1298 1  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS  
1300 2  Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS  
1302 3  Workers' Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS  
1304 4  Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS  
1306 5  Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS  
1308 6  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS  
1310 7  U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) – Mark "32" on ISS  
1312 8  National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS  
1314 9  State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS  
1316 10  Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS  
1318 11  Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS  
1320 12  Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS  
1322

**CHECK ITEM R8**

Refer to cc item 47.  
Is "Medicare" (code 172) marked for . . . ?

1324  
1  Yes – Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8  
2  No

**Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R9</b>	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked for . . . ?	<b>1326</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R10</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 65 years of age or older?	<b>1328</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
<b>CHECK ITEM R11</b>	Refer to cc items 32a and 32c. Is . . . a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)	<b>1330</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R12
<b>14a.</b>	How long did . . . serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	<b>1332</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b>	Does . . . have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	<b>1334</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
<b>c.</b>	What is . . . 's VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	<b>1336</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent } Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; otherwise, mark "201" X3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0% X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating
<b>d.</b>	During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	<b>1338</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R12</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 18 years of age or older?	<b>1340</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a
<b>15a.</b>	During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any Social Security payments?	<b>1342</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R14
<b>b.</b>	What is the reason . . . is getting Social Security, is it because . . . is (Read categories) - Mark (X) only one.	<b>1344</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 16a X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c.</b>	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason . . . receives Social Security?	<b>1346</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM R13</b>	Refer to item 15b and 15c above. Is "Disabled" (box 2) marked in either item?	<b>1348</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16a
<b>15d.</b>	At what age did . . . begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability?	<b>1349</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Age in years } SKIP to 16a X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM R14</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	<b>1350</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16a
<b>15e.</b>	During the 4-month period did . . . receive any Social Security payments especially for . . . 's children (under 18)?	<b>1352</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>16a.</b>	During this 4-month period did . . . (or any of . . . 's children under 18) receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	<b>1354</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>b.</b>	Who received the SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payment? Mark (X) only one.	<b>1355</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Adult(s) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both adult(s) and child(ren)
<b>c.</b>	Did . . . also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	<b>1356</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R15</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 40 years of age or older?	<b>1358</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>17a.</b> Has . . . ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)</p>	<p><b>1360</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R16</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During the 4-month period did . . . receive any retirement income other than Social Security?</p>	<p><b>1362</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17d</p>
<p><b>c.</b> What kind of retirement income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1364</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS <b>1366</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS <b>1368</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS <b>1370</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — Mark "32" on ISS <b>1372</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS <b>1374</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS <b>1376</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS <b>1378</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS <b>1380</b> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>d.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</p>	<p><b>1382</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "36" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R16</b> Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 70 years of age or older?</p>	<p><b>1384</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>18a.</b> Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do?</p>	<p><b>1386</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R17</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any income because of . . . 's health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)</p>	<p><b>1388</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17</p>
<p><b>c.</b> What kind of income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1390</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS <b>1392</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS <b>1394</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Workers' Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS <b>1396</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS <b>1398</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS <b>1400</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS <b>1402</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — Mark "32" on ISS <b>1406</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS <b>1408</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS <b>1410</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS <b>1412</b> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R17</b> Refer to cc item 26a. What is . . . 's marital status?</p>	<p><b>1414</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married — SKIP to 20 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 22a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married — SKIP to Check Item R18</p>
<p><b>19.</b> Did . . . receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>1416</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R18 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>20.</b> (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has . . . ever been widowed or divorced?</p>	<p><b>1418</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 22a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21</p>



**Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R24</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 18 years of age or older?	<b>1476</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27a												
<b>CHECK ITEM R25</b>	Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	<b>1480</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to Check Item R27												
<b>CHECK ITEM R26</b>	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	<b>1481</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 25a <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<b>24.</b>	Was . . . (or . . . 's spouse) authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	<b>1482</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "27" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<b>25a.</b>	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) welfare such as AFDC, WIC, Foster Child Care, or General Assistance (for . . . or . . . 's children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	<b>1484</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R27												
<b>b.</b>	What kind of welfare did . . . receive?  Anything else?  Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1486</b> <b>1488</b> <b>1490</b> <b>1492</b> <b>1494</b> <b>1496</b> <b>1498</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC - Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief - Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance - Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care - Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> WIC - Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "24" - Mark ISS												
<b>CHECK ITEM R27</b>	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked for . . . ?	<b>1500</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 26b <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<b>26a.</b>	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period, was . . . covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	<b>1502</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "173" on ISS and SKIP to 26c <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R28												
<b>b.</b>	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit, . . . was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was . . . covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	<b>1503</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R28												
<b>c.</b>	Could you please read me the claim number indicated on . . . 's (Use local name for Medicaid) card?	<b>1504</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <b>1505</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <b>1506</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Card not available <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.												
<b>CHECK ITEM R28</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	<b>1507</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R29												
<b>26d.</b>	Were any of . . . 's children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	<b>1508</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R29												
<b>e.</b>	Which children were covered?	<b>1510</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> All children OR <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:90%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>1512</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1514</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1516</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1518</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1520</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	<b>1512</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1514</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1516</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1518</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1520</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Person No.	Name														
<b>1512</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
<b>1514</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
<b>1516</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
<b>1518</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
<b>1520</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
<b>CHECK ITEM R29</b>	Refer to items 26a-26d above. Was . . . or any of . . . 's children under 18 years old covered by Medicaid?	<b>1524</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27a												
<b>26f.</b>	Was (. . . /and) . . . 's children covered during the entire 4-month period?	<b>1526</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<b>g.</b>	In which months was (. . . /and) . . . 's children covered?  Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1528</b> <b>1530</b> <b>1532</b> <b>1534</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago												

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>27a. Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan at any time during the past 4 months?</b> (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military coverage.) (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	<p align="center"><b>1536</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R30</p>												
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>b. Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1538</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 27d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>c. In which months was . . . covered?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p align="center"><b>1540</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <b>1542</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <b>1544</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <b>1546</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>												
<p><b>d. Was . . . 's health insurance coverage from a plan in . . . 's own name (primary policy holder), or was . . . covered as a family member on someone else's plan?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1547</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Plan in own name – SKIP to 27f 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else's plan 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both – SKIP to 27f</p>												
<p><b>e. Whose plan covered . . . ?</b></p>	<p>Household member</p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Person No.</td> <td style="border: none;">Name</td> <td rowspan="2" style="border: none; vertical-align: middle;">} SKIP to Check Item R30</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>1548</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not a Household member</p>	Person No.	Name	} SKIP to Check Item R30	<b>1548</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>							
Person No.	Name	} SKIP to Check Item R30											
<b>1548</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<p><b>f. Was . . . 's policy obtained through . . . 's current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1549</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Current employer or union 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Former employer 3 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPUS 4 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Military 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p align="right">} SKIP to 27h</p>												
<p><b>g. Did . . . 's employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1550</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>												
<p><b>h. Was . . . 's plan an individual plan or a family plan?</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>1552</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual – SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family</p>												
<p><b>i. Other than . . . , which persons in this household were covered by . . . 's plan?</b> (Include children as well as adults.)</p>	<p align="center"><b>1554</b> x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All persons</p> <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Person No.</td> <td style="border: none;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>1556</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>1558</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>1560</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>1562</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>1564</b> <input type="text"/></td> <td style="border: none;"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> <p align="center"><b>1566</b> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	Person No.	Name	<b>1556</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1558</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1560</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1562</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>1564</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Person No.	Name												
<b>1556</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<b>1558</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<b>1560</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<b>1562</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<b>1564</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>												
<p><b>j. Did . . . 's plan cover anyone who did not live in this household during the past 4 months?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i> <i>If "Yes," "Who did the plan cover?"</i></p>	<p align="center"><b>1567</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, spouse <b>1568</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, child(ren) <b>1569</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, someone else <b>1570</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												

NOTES





**Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>30a. Was . . . enrolled in school, either full time or part time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)</b></p>	<p><b>1656</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full time                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part time                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32</p>
<p><b>b. During which months was . . . enrolled?</b>  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>1658</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All months  <b>1660</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month  <b>1662</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago  <b>1664</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago  <b>1666</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
<p><b>c. At what level or grade was . . . enrolled?</b>  <i>(If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)</i></p>	<p><b>1668</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1-8 } <i>SKIP to Check Item R32</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9-12 }                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4                  7 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5                  8 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school                  10 <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school                  11 <input type="checkbox"/> Business school</p>
<p><b>31a. Were any of . . .'s educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?</b></p>	<p><b>1670</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32</p>
<p><b>b. What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else?</b>  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>1672</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> GI Bill - Mark "40" on ISS  <b>1674</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) - Mark "41" on ISS  <b>1676</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College Work Study - Mark "175" on ISS  <b>1678</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> PELL Grant - Mark "176" on ISS  <b>1680</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) - Mark "177" on ISS  <b>1682</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) - Mark "178" on ISS  <b>1684</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan - Mark "179" on ISS  <b>1686</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Student (SLS) - Mark "180" on ISS  <b>1688</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Assistance from . . .'s employer - Mark "181" on ISS  <b>1690</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Fellowship/Scholarship - Mark "182" on ISS  <b>1692</b> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other financial aid - Mark "183" on ISS</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R32</b> Refer to cc item 26a.                  Is code 2 (married, spouse absent) the current entry?</p>	<p><b>1694</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R33</p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY -</b>  <b>32. Is . . .'s spouse in the Armed Forces?</b></p>	<p><b>1696</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R33</b> Are any codes (excluding codes 171-173, 200-201) marked on the ISS?</p>	<p><b>1698</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 34a</p>
<p><b>33a. You said that during the 4-month period . . . owned (had) (Read all items marked on the ISS, except codes 171-173, 200-201). Is that correct?</b></p>	<p><b>1700</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</p>
<p><b>b. Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or anything else?</b></p>	<p><b>1702</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 34b                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E1, page 15</p>
<p><b>34a. I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or anything else?</b></p>	<p><b>1704</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item P1, page 53</p>
<p><b>b. What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?</b></p>	<p align="center"><i>Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.</i></p> <p><b>1706</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>1708</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>1710</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT





**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

**8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY**

LAST MONTH	2 MONTHS AGO	3 MONTHS AGO	4 MONTHS AGO
2032 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	2034 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	2036 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	2038 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
\$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 Total \$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 Total \$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 Total \$ _____ .00	\$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 \$ _____ .00 Total \$ _____ .00

**CHECK ITEM E4**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?

2040 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 9a

**8b.** If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2042 1  Yes – Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3a  
 2  No

**9a.** On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2044 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item E5  
 2  No

**b.** Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2046 1  Yes  
 2  No

**CHECK ITEM E5**

Number of employers in item 1b, page 15?

2048 1  1 employer – SKIP to Check Item E8, page 19  
 2  2 or more employers

**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period?</b> (If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A 1 and A 2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.)</p>	<p>PGM 8 Employer name 2100 _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6</b> Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.</p>	<p>PGM 8 Employer I.D. No. 2102 _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?</p>	<p>PGM 8 2103 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10c</p>
<p><b>10b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?</b></p>	<p>PGM 8 2104 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11a</p>
<p><b>c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?</b> For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2105 _____</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY — <b>d. Is it mainly —</b></p>	<p>PGM 8 2106 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>e. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?</b> For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2108 _____</p>
<p><b>f. What were . . . 's main activities or duties on this job?</b> For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p>PGM 8 2110 _____</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY — <b>g. Was . . . an employee of —</b></p>	<p>PGM 8 2112 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm?</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY — <b>11a. Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</b></p>	<p>PGM 7 2114 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b. When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p>2116 FROM _____ Month 2118 _____ Day 2120 TO _____ Month 2122 _____ Day</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6.2</b> Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?</p>	<p>2123 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12</p>
<p><b>11c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for (Name of employer)?</b> Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>2124 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY — <b>12. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?</b></p>	<p>2125 _____ Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>13. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?</b></p>	<p>2126 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15a</p>
<p><b>14. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</b></p>	<p>2128 \$ _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to 17a</p>
<p><b>15a. During the 4-month period, how often was . . . paid on this job?</b></p>	<p>2129 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm — SKIP to Check Item E8</p>
<p><b>b. On what date was . . . last paid during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p>2130 _____ Month 2131 _____ Day x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period</p>

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)**

**16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
LAST MONTH		\$	.00
2132	\$ [ ] . [ ] 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		<b>Total \$</b>	.00
2 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2134	\$ [ ] . [ ] 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		<b>Total \$</b>	.00
3 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2136	\$ [ ] . [ ] 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		<b>Total \$</b>	.00
4 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2138	\$ [ ] . [ ] 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
		<b>Total \$</b>	.00

**CHECK ITEM E7**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?

2140  Yes  
 No – SKIP to 17a

**16b.** If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2142  Yes – Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3b  
 No

**17a.** On this job was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2144  Yes – SKIP to Check Item E8  
 No

**b.** Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2146  Yes  
 No

**CHECK ITEM E8**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 15?

2148  Yes – Read Statement B  
 No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

**STATEMENT B** → You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

<p><b>1a. What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/farm?</b> <i>(If . . . was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 22. If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Business name <b>2200</b> _____</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S1</b> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number. →</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> Business I.D. No. <b>2201</b> _____</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S1.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?</p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <b>2202</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1c</p>												
<p><b>1b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <b>2203</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1g</p>												
<p><b>c. What kind of business was this?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> <b>2204</b> _____</p>												
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>d. Is it mainly –</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Manufacturing?</b> <b>2206</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Wholesale Trade?</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Retail Trade?</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Some other kind of business?</b></p>												
<p><b>e. What kind of work was . . . doing at this business?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> <b>2208</b> _____</p>												
<p><b>f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties at this business?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 8</b> <b>2210</b> _____</p>												
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?</b></p>	<p><b>PGM 7</b> <b>2212</b> _____ Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</b> <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p><b>2214</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S2</b> Have questions 3–5b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p><b>2216</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .</b> <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p>	<p><b>2218</b> _____ Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>4a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?</b></p>	<p><b>2220</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</b></p>	<p><b>2222</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>												
<p><b>5a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</b></p>	<p><b>2224</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 6a</p>												
<p><b>b. Which members?</b></p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:40%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>2226</b></td> <td>____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2228</b></td> <td>____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2230</b></td> <td>____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>2226</b>	____	_____	<b>2228</b>	____	_____	<b>2230</b>	____	_____
	Person No.	Name											
<b>2226</b>	____	_____											
<b>2228</b>	____	_____											
<b>2230</b>	____	_____											
<p><b>6a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>2232</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>2234</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S3</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?</p>	<p><b>2236</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S5</p>												

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

**7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

NOTE — Include total gross earnings before any deductions.



		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
LAST MONTH		\$	.00
2238	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
<b>Total</b>		\$	.00
-----			
2 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2240	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
<b>Total</b>		\$	.00
-----			
3 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2242	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
<b>Total</b>		\$	.00
-----			
4 MONTHS AGO		\$	.00
2244	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00	\$	.00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$	.00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$	.00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$	.00
<b>Total</b>		\$	.00

**CHECK ITEM S4** Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7? **2246** 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to Check Item S5

**8. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)** **2248** 1  Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S5** Refer to item 4a, page 20. Is this business incorporated? **2250** 1  Yes — SKIP to 11  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S6** Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member? **2252** 1  Yes — SKIP to 11  
2  No

**9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?** **2254** 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 11

**b. What was the net profit or loss?**  
If "broke even," enter \$1 in box. **2256** \$  .  00 } SKIP to 11  
**2258** x4  Loss in amount box

**10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?** **2260** \$  .  00  
x3  None  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?** **2262** 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>12a. What was the name of . . . 's other business/ professional practice/farm?</b> <i>(If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i></p>	PGM 8	Business name												
	2300	_____												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S7</b> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.</p>	PGM 8	Business I.D. No.												
	2301	_____												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S7.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?</p>	PGM 8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12c												
	2302													
<p><b>12b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</b></p>	PGM 8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12g												
	2303													
<p><b>C. What kind of business was this?</b></p>	PGM 8	_____												
	2304													
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY —</i> <b>d. Is it mainly —</b></p>	PGM 8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?												
	2306													
<p><b>e. What kind of work was . . . doing at this business?</b></p>	PGM 8	_____												
	2308													
<p><b>f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties at this business?</b></p>	PGM 8	_____												
	2310													
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY —</i> <b>g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?</b></p>	PGM 7	_____ Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
	2312													
<p><b>13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</b> <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	2314	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S8</b> Have questions 14—16b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	2316	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<p><b>14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .</b> <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p>	2318	_____ Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
<p><b>15a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?</b></p>	2320	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<p><b>b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</b></p>	2322	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership												
<p><b>16a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</b></p>	2324	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17a												
<p><b>b. Which members?</b></p>		<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:40%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2326</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2328</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2330</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	2326	_____	_____	2328	_____	_____	2330	_____	_____
	Person No.	Name												
2326	_____	_____												
2328	_____	_____												
2330	_____	_____												
<p><b>17a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</b></p>	2332	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</b></p>	2334	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S9</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?</p>	2336	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S11												

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)**

**18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

NOTE – Include total gross earnings before any deductions.



**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY**

LAST MONTH		\$ _____ .00
<b>2338</b>	\$ [ ] . [ ]	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____ .00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$ _____ .00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		<b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00
-----		
2 MONTHS AGO		\$ _____ .00
<b>2340</b>	\$ [ ] . [ ]	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____ .00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$ _____ .00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		<b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00
-----		
3 MONTHS AGO		\$ _____ .00
<b>2342</b>	\$ [ ] . [ ]	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____ .00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$ _____ .00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		<b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00
-----		
4 MONTHS AGO		\$ _____ .00
<b>2344</b>	\$ [ ] . [ ]	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None		\$ _____ .00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		\$ _____ .00
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		<b>Total</b> \$ _____ .00

**CHECK ITEM S10** Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?

**2346** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item S11

**19.** If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

**2348** 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S11** Refer to item 15a, page 22. Is this business incorporated?

**2350** 1  Yes – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM S12** Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

**2352** 1  Yes – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53  
2  No

**20a.** Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

**2354** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

**b.** What was the net profit or loss?  
If "broke even," enter \$1 in box.

**2356** \$ [ ] . [ ] } SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53  
**2358** x4  Loss in amount box

**21.** About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

**2360** \$ [ ] . [ ] } SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53  
x3  None  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

# Section 3 – AMOUNTS

## Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

		Income code	Name of income type
<b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</i>	<b>3000</b>	[ ] [ ]	
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3002</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 27</i> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 26</i> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3004</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i>	
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b>	<b>3006</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i>	
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	<b>3008</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?	<b>3010</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i>	
<b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>	<b>3012</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>3014</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b> <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?	<b>3015</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>ASK 5b</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>ASK 5a</i>	
<b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b>  <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i>  <b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.			
(Last month) . . . . .	<b>3016</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b>  <b>How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>  <i>For Social Security, code 01, read "after any deductions such as Medicare premiums."</i>
			<b>3018</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) . . . . .	<b>3020</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
			<b>3022</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) . . . . .	<b>3024</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
			<b>3026</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) . . . . .	<b>3028</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
			<b>3030</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	3032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A6.1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
----------------------	----------------------------	------	---

<b>6a.</b>	Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	3034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------	--	------	---

<b>b.</b>	Which persons were covered?		
		Person No.	Name
		3036	
		3038	
		3040	
		3042	
		3044	
		3046	
		3048	
		3050	
		3052	
		3054	

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	3056	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
----------------------	-----------------------	------	---

<b>7a.</b>	What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?	3058	<input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
------------	--	------	---

<b>b.</b>	Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3060	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-----------	--	------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	3062	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------------------	---	------	---

<b>8a.</b>	(Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	3064	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
------------	---	------	--

<b>b.</b>	Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3066	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
-----------	--	------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 24. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3068	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
----------------------	--	------	---

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PART A

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<p><b>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . . 's children in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. (Last month) .....</p>	3070	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<p><b>9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received?</b></p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	3074	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	3078	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	3082	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

*VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK –*

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?** 3086

Yes – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*  
 No

**b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3088	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3090	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3092	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3094	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3096	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3098	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . . 's food stamp allotment?** 3100

Yes – *SKIP to Check Item A7.1*  
 No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3102	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3104	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3106	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3108	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3110	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3112	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3114	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
3116	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

**3121**

- 1  Yes – ASK 12b  
2  No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month  
reference period, did ... begin to receive food  
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.

**b. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted  
for inflation in July and October.

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –  
What was the total amount?**

(Last month) .....

**3122**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3124**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3126**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3128**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3130**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3132**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3134**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3136**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**3138**

1  Last month

**3140**

2  2 months ago

**3142**

3  3 months ago

**3144**

4  4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.      Name

**3146**

**3148**

**3150**

**3152**

**3154**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

NOTES

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3200      <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3202</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 31</i>                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 30</i>                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i>                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3204</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3206</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3208</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3210</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3212</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3214</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3215</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>ASK 5b</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>ASK 5a</i></p>
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b> <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b> <i>NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</i></p>	<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b> <b>How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b> <i>For Social Security, code 01, read "after any deductions such as Medicare premiums."</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3216</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3220</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3224</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3228</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3218</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3222</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3226</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3230</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	3232	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
----------------------	----------------------------	------	---

<b>6a.</b>	Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?	3234	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------	---	------	--

<b>b.</b>	Which persons were covered?		
		Person No.	Name
		3236	
		3238	
		3240	
		3242	
		3244	
		3246	
		3248	
		3250	
		3252	
		3254	

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	3256	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
----------------------	-----------------------	------	--

<b>7a.</b>	What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?	3258	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
------------	--	------	---

<b>b.</b>	Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3260	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
-----------	--	------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?	3262	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------------------	---	------	--

<b>8a.</b>	(Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does . . . 's check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	3264	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
------------	--	------	---

<b>b.</b>	Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3266	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
-----------	---	------	--

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 28. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . 's children?	3268	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
----------------------	---	------	--

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<p><b>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?</b>                  NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.                  (Last month) .....</p>	<p><b>3270</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3272</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3274</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3276</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3278</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3280</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3282</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3284</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 10%;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

<p><i>VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK –</i>  <b>10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b></p>	<p><b>3286</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
---	--------------------	---

<p><b>b. Which children were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>3288</b></p>	<p>Person No.</p>	<p>Name</p>	
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3290</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3292</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3294</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3296</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3298</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

<p><b>11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b></p>	<p><b>3300</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7.1</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
--	--------------------	---

<p><b>b. Which persons were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>3302</b></p>	<p>Person No.</p>	<p>Name</p>	
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3304</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3306</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3308</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3310</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3312</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3314</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3316</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			



## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p style="text-align: right;">3400      <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3402</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 35</i>                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 34</i>                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i>                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3404</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3406</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3408</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3410</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3412</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3414</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3415</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>ASK 5b</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>ASK 5a</i></p>
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b> <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b> <i>NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</i></p>	<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b> <b>How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b> <i>For Social Security, code 01, read "after any deductions such as Medicare premiums."</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3416</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3420</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3424</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3428</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	<p style="text-align: right;">3418</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: right;">3422</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: right;">3426</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: right;">3430</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	3432	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A6.1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
	<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>	3434	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>		<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3436</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15%;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3438</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3440</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3442</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3444</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3446</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3448</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3450</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3452</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3454</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	3436			3438			3440			3442			3444			3446			3448			3450			3452			3454		
	Person No.	Name																																		
3436																																				
3438																																				
3440																																				
3442																																				
3444																																				
3446																																				
3448																																				
3450																																				
3452																																				
3454																																				
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	3456	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
	<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?</b>	3458	<input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																																	
	<b>b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>	3460	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	3462	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>	3464	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
	<b>b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	3466	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 32. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3468	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
<b>NOTES</b>																																				



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

**3521**

- 1  Yes – ASK 12b  
2  No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month  
reference period, did . . . begin to receive food  
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**  
*Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.*

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**  
NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted  
for inflation in July and October.

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –  
What was the total amount?**

(Last month) . . . . .

**3522**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3524**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) . . . . .

**3526**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3528**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) . . . . .

**3530**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3532**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) . . . . .

**3534**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3536**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**3538**

- 1  Last month  
2  2 months ago  
3  3 months ago  
4  4 months ago

**3540**

**3542**

**3544**

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.      Name

**3546**

**3548**

**3550**

**3552**

**3554**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

NOTES

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

			Income code	Name of income type
<b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</i>	<b>3600</b>			
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3602</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 39</i> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 38</i> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3604</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i>	
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b>	<b>3606</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i>	
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	<b>3608</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?	<b>3610</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i>	
<b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>	<b>3612</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i>	
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>3614</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b> <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?	<b>3615</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>ASK 5b</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>ASK 5a</i>	
<b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b>  <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i>  <b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.				<b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b>  <b>How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>  <i>For Social Security, code 01, read "after any deductions such as Medicare premiums."</i>
(Last month) . . . . .	<b>3616</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3618</b>	\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) . . . . .	<b>3620</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3622</b>	\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) . . . . .	<b>3624</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3626</b>	\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) . . . . .	<b>3628</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3630</b>	\$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	3632	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A6.1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
----------------------	----------------------------	------	---

<b>6a.</b>	Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	3634	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------	--	------	---

<b>b.</b>	Which persons were covered?		Person No.      Name
		3636	<input type="text"/>
		3638	<input type="text"/>
		3640	<input type="text"/>
		3642	<input type="text"/>
		3644	<input type="text"/>
		3646	<input type="text"/>
		3648	<input type="text"/>
		3650	<input type="text"/>
		3652	<input type="text"/>
		3654	<input type="text"/>

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	3656	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
----------------------	-----------------------	------	---

<b>7a.</b>	What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?	3658	<input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
------------	--	------	---

<b>b.</b>	Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3660	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-----------	--	------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	3662	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------------------	--	------	---

<b>8a.</b>	(Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	3664	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
------------	---	------	--

<b>b.</b>	Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3666	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
-----------	--	------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 36. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3668	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
----------------------	---	------	---

NOTES



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

**3721**

- 1  Yes – ASK 12b  
2  No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month  
reference period, did . . . begin to receive food  
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**  
*Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.*

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**  
NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted  
for inflation in July and October.

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –  
What was the total amount?**

(Last month) .....

**3722**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3724**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3726**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3728**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3730**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3732**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3734**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3736**

\$  .  00  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**  
*Mark (X) all that apply.*

**3738**

1  Last month

**3740**

2  2 months ago

**3742**

3  3 months ago

**3744**

4  4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.      Name

**3746**

**3748**

**3750**

**3752**

**3754**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

NOTES

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</p>	<p>Income code      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3800</b>      <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p><b>3802</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 43                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 42                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3804</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p><b>3806</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3808</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3810</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3812</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p><b>3814</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p><b>3815</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – ASK 5b                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – ASK 5a</p>
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b> <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b></p> <p>NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b> <b>How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b> <i>For Social Security, code 01, read "after any deductions such as Medicare premiums."</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3816</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3818</b>      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3820</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3822</b>      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3824</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3826</b>      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3828</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3830</b>      \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3832</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
--	-------------	---

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?	<b>3834</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
---	-------------	--

<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>		Person No.      Name
	<b>3836</b>	
	<b>3838</b>	
	<b>3840</b>	
	<b>3842</b>	
	<b>3844</b>	
	<b>3846</b>	
	<b>3848</b>	
	<b>3850</b>	
	<b>3852</b>	
	<b>3854</b>	

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b> Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3856</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
--	-------------	--

7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?	<b>3858</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
--	-------------	---

b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	<b>3860</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
---	-------------	--

<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b> <i>Refer to cc item 45.</i> Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?	<b>3862</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
---	-------------	--

8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does . . . 's check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	<b>3864</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	-------------	--

b. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	<b>3866</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	-------------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b> <i>Refer to item 2, page 40.</i> Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . 's children?	<b>3868</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
---	-------------	--

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . . 's children in (Read each month)?**  
 NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.  
 (Last month) .....

**3870** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received?**

**3872** \$  . **00**  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3874** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**3876** \$  . **00**  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3878** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**3880** \$  . **00**  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3882** 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 x1  DK

**3884** \$  . **00**  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**  
 VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK –

**3886** 1  Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53  
 2  No

**b. Which children were covered?**

Person No. Name

<b>3888</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3890</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3892</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3894</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3896</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3898</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . . 's food stamp allotment?**

**3900** 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7.1  
 2  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No. Name

<b>3902</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3904</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3906</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3908</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3910</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3912</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3914</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<b>3916</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

**3921**

- 1  Yes – ASK 12b  
2  No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month  
reference period, did . . . begin to receive food  
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted  
for inflation in July and October.

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –  
What was the total amount?**

(Last month) . . . . .

**3922**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3924**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) . . . . .

**3926**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3928**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) . . . . .

**3930**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3932**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) . . . . .

**3934**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**3936**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**3938**

- 1  Last month  
2  2 months ago  
3  3 months ago  
4  4 months ago

**3940**

**3942**

**3944**

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No. Name

**3946**

**3948**

**3950**

**3952**

**3954**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

NOTES

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

		Income code	Name of income type
<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</i></p>	<b>4000</b>	[ ] [ ]	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<b>4002</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 47</i>                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 46</i>                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i>                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<b>4004</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>	
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<b>4006</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>	
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<b>4008</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p>	<b>4010</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>	
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<b>4012</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<b>4014</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<b>4015</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>ASK 5b</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>ASK 5a</i></p>	
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b> <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>			<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b> <b>How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b> <i>For Social Security, code 01, read "after any deductions such as Medicare premiums."</i></p>
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<b>4016</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>4018</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<b>4020</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>4022</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<b>4024</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>4026</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<b>4028</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>4030</b> \$ [ ] [ ] . 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>4032</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
----------------------	----------------------------	-------------	---

<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>		<b>4034</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
---	--	-------------	--

<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>			Person No.      Name
		<b>4036</b>	<input type="text"/>
		<b>4038</b>	<input type="text"/>
		<b>4040</b>	<input type="text"/>
		<b>4042</b>	<input type="text"/>
		<b>4044</b>	<input type="text"/>
		<b>4046</b>	<input type="text"/>
		<b>4048</b>	<input type="text"/>
		<b>4050</b>	<input type="text"/>
		<b>4052</b>	<input type="text"/>
		<b>4054</b>	<input type="text"/>

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>4056</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------	--

<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?</b>		<b>4058</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
---	--	-------------	---

<b>b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>		<b>4060</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
--	--	-------------	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<b>4062</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
------------------------	--	-------------	--

<b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>		<b>4064</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	--	-------------	---

<b>b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>		<b>4066</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	--	-------------	--

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 44. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>4068</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
----------------------	---	-------------	--

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

<p><b>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . . 's children in (Read each month)?</b>                  NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.                  (Last month) . . . . .</p>	4070	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		4072	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) . . . . .	4074	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		4076	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) . . . . .	4078	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		4080	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) . . . . .	4082	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		4084	\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width:10%; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK –*

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?** 4086

Yes – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*  
 No

**b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
4088	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4090	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4092	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4094	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4096	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4098	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . . 's food stamp allotment?** 4100

Yes – *SKIP to Check Item A7.1*  
 No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
4102	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4104	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4106	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4108	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4110	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4112	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4114	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	
4116	<input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

**4121**

- 1  Yes – ASK 12b  
2  No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month  
reference period, did . . . begin to receive food  
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**  
Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted  
for inflation in July and October.

(Last month) .....

**4122**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –  
What was the total amount?**

**4124** \$  .   **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**4126**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**4128** \$  .   **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**4130**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**4132** \$  .   **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**4134**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK

**4136** \$  .   **00**  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**4138**

- 1  Last month  
2  2 months ago  
3  3 months ago  
4  4 months ago

**4140**

**4142**

**4144**

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.      Name

**4146**

**4148**

**4150**

**4152**

**4154**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part B – SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A8</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>4300</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 – Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 – Money Market Deposit Accounts <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 – Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 – Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)
----------------------	--	-------------	---

**1. Earlier you said that . . . had (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.**

<b>CHECK ITEM A9</b>	Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	<b>4308</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a
----------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------	---

<b>2a.</b>	Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?	<b>4310</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3b
------------	--	-------------	--

<b>b.</b>	What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?	<b>4312</b>	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-----------	--	-------------	---

<b>c.</b>	What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? ★	<b>4314</b>	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-----------	---	-------------	--

<b>d.</b>	If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<b>4316</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-----------	--	-------------	---

<b>3a.</b>	Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife), did . . . have any other (Read asset types)?	<b>4318</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
------------	---	-------------	---

<b>b.</b>	What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?	<b>4320</b>	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-----------	---	-------------	---

<b>c.</b>	What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? ★	<b>4322</b>	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-----------	--	-------------	---

<b>d.</b>	If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<b>4324</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-----------	--	-------------	---

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS B & C

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part C – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A10</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>4400</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 104 – Money Market funds
		<b>4402</b>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 105 – U.S. Government securities
		<b>4404</b>	3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 106 – Municipal or corporate bonds
		<b>4406</b>	4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 107 – Other interest-earning assets – Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**1. Earlier you said that . . . owned (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.**

<b>CHECK ITEM A11</b>	Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	<b>4408</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a
-----------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------	--

**2a. Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?**

<b>4410</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3b
-------------	--

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?**

<b>4412</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-------------	--	--

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?** ★

<b>4414</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-------------	--	---

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)**

<b>4416</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-------------	---

**3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife), did . . . own any other (Read asset types)?**

<b>4418</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-------------	--

**b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . . 's account(s))?**

<b>4420</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-------------	--	--

**c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?** ★

<b>4422</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-------------	--	---

**d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)**

<b>4424</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
-------------	--	--

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS B & C

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)**

<b>1a.</b> Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)	<b>4500</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No    } <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	--

<b>CHECK ITEM A12</b> Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<b>4502</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>
---	---

<b>1b.</b> During the past 4 months, how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)? <span style="float:right">★</span>	<b>4504</b> \$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
--	--

<b>C.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<b>4506</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	--

<b>2a.</b> During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)? <span style="float:right">★</span>	<b>4508</b> \$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
---	--

<b>b.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<b>4510</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	---

<b>3a.</b> (Besides the money that ... received in dividend checks) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?	<b>4512</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No    } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
---	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A13</b> Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<b>4514</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3c</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3c</i>
---	---

<b>3b.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?	<b>4516</b> \$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
--	--

<b>C.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?	<b>4518</b> \$ <input style="width:60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/> 00    } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
--	---

NOTES
-------

AMOUNTS – PARTS D & E

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)**

<p><b>1. Earlier you told me that . . . owned some rental property.</b></p>	<p><b>4600</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — <i>SKIP to 3a</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — <i>SKIP to 3a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A14</b> Interview status of . . . 's spouse.</p>	
<p><b>2a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly by . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) during the last 4 months?</b>  <i>Include only property owned entirely by couple.</i></p>	<p><b>4602</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 3a</i></p>
<p><b>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>4604</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i></p>
<p><b>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</b></p>	<p><b>4606</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i></p> <p><b>4608</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i></p>
<p><b>3a. Did . . . receive rental income from property owned entirely in . . . 's own name during the last 4 months?</b></p>	<p><b>4610</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 4a</i></p>
<p><b>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>4612</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i></p>
<p><b>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</b></p>	<p><b>4614</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i></p> <p><b>4616</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i></p>
<p><b>4a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4 months? (Not including property owned entirely by . . . and . . . 's spouse.)</b></p>	<p><b>4618</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i></p>
<p><b>b. What is your best estimate of . . . 's share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?</b></p>	<p><b>4620</b> \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p><b>4622</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i></p>
<p><b>NOTES</b></p>	

AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part F – MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS  
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A15</b>	Asset types owned. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4700 4702 4704	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 – Mortgages <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 – Royalties <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 – Other financial investments
<b>CHECK ITEM A16</b>	Refer to Check Item A15. Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A15?	4706	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3</i>
<b>CHECK ITEM A17</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse:	4708	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 2b</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>
<b>1a.</b>	Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	4710	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 2b</i>
<b>b.</b>	During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?	4712	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>2a.</b>	(Besides these jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	4714	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A18</i>
<b>b.</b>	(Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	4716	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00  <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A18</b>	Refer to Check Item A15. Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A15?	4718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item P1</i>
<b>3.</b>	Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)?  <i>If income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>	4720  4722	\$ <input style="width:50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00  <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i>

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

## Section 4 – PROGRAM QUESTIONS

<b>CHECK ITEM P1</b>	Refer to cc item 19b. Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	<b>4800</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 55
<b>CHECK ITEM P2</b>	Refer to cc items 16a and 16b. Is this residence owned by the local housing authority OR does the government pay part of the rent? ("Yes" marked in cc item 16a or 16b)	<b>4802</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2a
<b>1 a.</b>	<b>What is your monthly rent?</b> <i>Include only the amount the respondent pays for rent. Exclude any amount paid by the government.</i>	<b>4804</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 2a
<b>b.</b>	<b>(In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil?</b> <i>Exclude telephone.</i>	<b>4806</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>2 a.</b>	<b>The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?</b>	<b>4816</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item P3
<b>b.</b>	<b>Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household, or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<b>4818</b> <b>4820</b> <b>4822</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
<b>c.</b>	<b>What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?</b>	<b>4824</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM P3</b>	Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in this household?	<b>4826</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 55
<b>3 a.</b>	<b>Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?</b>	<b>4828</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 55
<b>b.</b>	<b>How many children?</b>	<b>4830</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Children
<b>c.</b>	<b>How many complete school lunches do all of the children eat per week?</b>	<b>4832</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Number of lunches x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>d.</b>	<b>Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the Federal School Lunch Program during this school year?</b>	<b>4834</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f
<b>e.</b>	<b>In the past 4 months, were the lunches free, reduced price, or were they full price?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<b>4836</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free lunch – SKIP to 3g 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price lunch 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price lunch
<b>f.</b>	<b>What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch?</b>	<b>4838</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g.</b>	<b>Do any of the children usually eat breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program?</b>	<b>4840</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 55
<b>h.</b>	<b>How many children?</b>	<b>4842</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Children
<b>i.</b>	<b>How many complete school breakfasts do all of the children eat per week?</b>	<b>4844</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Number of breakfasts x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>j.</b>	<b>In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free, reduced price, or were they full price?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<b>4846</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free breakfast 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price breakfast 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price breakfast

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

NOTES

TOPICAL MODULES

# CALLBACK SUMMARY

<b>CHECK ITEM C1</b>	Are any items marked on Reminder Card for . . . ?	5000	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check Item C2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C2
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1.</b> Social Security Number <i>(Enter in cc item 33a)</i>		<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <span style="float: right;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</span>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2.</b> Medicare claim number <i>(Item 23b, page 8)</i>	5002	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - 5004 <input type="text"/> - 5005 <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3. EMPLOYER</b>		
	<b>a.</b> Employer #1 <i>(Item 8a, page 17)</i>  What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in . . . ?	5006	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5008 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5010 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5012 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>b.</b> Employer #2 <i>(Item 16a, page 19)</i>  What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in . . . ?	5014	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5016 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5018 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5020 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT</b>		
	<b>a.</b> Self-employment #1 <i>(Item 7, page 21)</i>  What was the total amount of income received from this business in . . . ?	5022	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5024 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5026 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5028 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>b.</b> Self-employment #2 <i>(Item 18, page 23)</i>  What was the total amount of income received from this business in . . . ?	5030	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00 Last month x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5032 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 2 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5034 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 3 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 5036 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 4 months ago x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>5.</b> What was the average amount in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ Interest-earning checking accounts held jointly by husband and wife? <i>(Item 2c, page 48)</i>		Amounts for the period — <input type="text"/> through <input type="text"/> 5038 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6.</b> What was the average amount in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ Interest-earning checking accounts in own name? <i>(Item 3c, page 48)</i>	5040	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>7.</b> What was the average amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? <i>(Item 2c, page 49)</i>	5042	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>8.</b> What was the average amount in Money market funds/securities/ bonds in own name? <i>(Item 3c, page 49)</i>	5044	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>9.</b> What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly? <i>(Item 1b, page 50)</i>	5048	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>10.</b> What was the amount received in dividends in own name? <i>(Item 2a, page 50)</i>	5050	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<b>CHECK ITEM C2</b>	Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+?	5052	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member

CALLBACK SUMMARY

# INCOME SOURCE LIST

## INCOME LIST

Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans' compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Workers' compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other VA educational assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General assistance or General relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster child care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere

## ASSET LIST

## SPECIAL INDICATORS

Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College work study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	Perkins Loan or National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
120	Rental property	179	Stafford Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)
130	Mortgages	180	Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS)
140	Royalties	181	Assistance from Employer
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%

## INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

**INSTRUCTION** — Column (a) shows the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. In column (c), enter the code to indicate whether the respondent used records to verify or provide amounts. Column (d) shows the type of income source. The Amounts section should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (e) for those income sources which have been marked.

PGM 9	ISS code	Mark (X)	Record use code 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Ref. 4 = Sp. Q.	Type of income source and income source code  <i>REMINDER — After obtaining amounts for each income source, probe to determine whether the respondent was using records to provide amounts.</i>	Amounts section page number
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	
<b>1</b>				<b>INCOME CODES 1-7</b> Social Security	
<b>2</b>				U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
<b>3</b>				Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
<b>5</b>				State Unemployment compensation	
<b>6</b>				Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
<b>8</b>				<b>INCOME CODES 8-13</b> Veterans' compensation or pensions	
<b>20</b>				<b>INCOME CODES 20-29</b> Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
<b>24</b>				Other Welfare — <i>Specify</i>	
<b>25</b>				WIC (Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program)	
<b>27</b>				Food Stamps	
<b>28</b>				Child Support payments	(A) - 24
<b>29</b>				Alimony payments	28
					32
					36
					40
					44
<b>30</b>				<b>INCOME CODES 30-39</b> Pension from company or union	
<b>40</b>				<b>INCOME CODES 40-41</b> GI Bill education benefits	
<b>55</b>				<b>INCOME CODES 50-56</b> Incidental or casual earnings	
<b>100</b>				<b>ASSET CODES 100-150</b> Interest Earning Assets Regular/passbook/savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	(B) - 48
<b>101</b>				Money market deposit accounts	
<b>102</b>				Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	
<b>103</b>				Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	
<b>104</b>				Money market funds	
<b>105</b>				U.S. Government securities	(C) - 49
<b>106</b>				Municipal or corporate bonds	
<b>107</b>				Other interest-earning assets	
<b>110</b>				Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 50
<b>120</b>				Rental property	(E) - 51
<b>130</b>				Mortgages	
<b>140</b>				Royalties	(F) - 52
<b>150</b>				Other financial investments	
<b>170</b>				<b>SPECIAL INDICATOR CODES 170-183, 200, 201</b> Worked	Section 2
<b>171</b>				Disabled	
<b>172</b>				Medicare	
<b>173</b>				Medicaid	
<b>174</b>				U.S. Savings Bonds	
<b>200</b>				VA disability rating of 100%	<b>DO NOT FILL</b>
<b>201</b>				VA disability rating of less than 100%	

# PRE-INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

*Fill the following items with a red pencil.*

Item	Page
11a, Start time (Cover Page) .....	1
2-4, 5b, 5c, 6 .....	1
Check Item N1 .....	1
Check Item R6 .....	4
Check Item R7 .....	4
Income Roster, 11b, columns (2) and (3) .....	5
Asset Roster, 28b, columns (2) and (3) .....	12
Check Item R31 .....	12
Check Item T1 .....	55
11a, Finish time (Cover Page) .....	1

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

AMOUNTS - PART A

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

TOPICAL MODULES

CALLBACK SUMMARY

## **APPENDIX C**

### **Working Papers**

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-9.

#### **1990**

- 9001 - "Recent Developments in the Survey of Income and Program Participation", Census Bureau
- 9002 - "An Analysis of Leaving Home Using Data From the 1984 Panel of the SIPP", by Alden Speare, Roger Avery, Frances Goldscheider, Brown University
- 9003 - "The Effect of the Marriage Market on First Marriages: Evidence From SIPP", John Fitzgerald, Bowdoin College
- 9004 - "Counting Spells of Unemployment", Paul Ryscavage and Kathleen Short, Census Bureau
- 9005 - "The Elderly and Their Sources of Income: Implications for Rural Development", Robert Hoppe, Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 9006 - "Alternative Estimates of Economic Well-Being by Age Using Data on Wealth and Income, Daniel Radner, Social Security Administration
- 9007 - "Longitudinal Analysis of Federal Survey Data", Patricia Ruggles, Joint Economic Committee
- 9008 - "Measurement Errors in SIPP Program Reports", Kent H. Marquis and Jeffrey C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9009 - "Handling Single Wave Nonresponse in Panel Survey," R. Singh, V. Huggins, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 9010 - "Nonresponse Research for SIPP," R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 9011 - "The Seam Effect in Panel Surveys," G. Kalton, D. Hill, and M. Miller, University of Michigan
- 9012 - "The Effects of Being Uninsured on Health Care Service Use: Estimates from the SIPP," S. Long and J. Rodgers, Congressional Budget Office
- 9013 - "Wage Differential and Job Changes," S. Seninger and D. Greenberg, University of Maryland
- 9014 - "Wages and Employment Among the Working Poor: New Evidence From SIPP," S. Long and A. Martini, The Urban Institute and Mathematica Policy Research
- 9015 - "Pension Portability & Labor Mobility: Evidence from SIPP," A. Gustman and T. Steinmeier, Dartmouth College and Texas Tech University
- 9016 - "Response & Procedural Error Variance in Surveys: An Application of Poisson and Newman Type A Regression," D. Hill, University of Toledo
- 9017 - "Aging and the Income Value of Housing Wealth," S.F. Venti and D.A. Wise, Darmouth College and Harvard University
- 9018 - "Welfare Participation and Welfare Recidivism: The Role of Family Events," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute

**SIPP FILES**

- 9019 - "Racial Differences in Health and Health Care Service Utilization: The Effect of Socioeconomic Status," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, State University of New York at Buffalo
- 9020 - "Living Benefits: Closing the Gap for LTC Financing," D.G. Shea, Pennsylvania State University
- 9021 - "SIPP Record Check Results: Implications for Measurement Principles and Practice," K.H. Marquis and J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9022 - "Workers with Disabilities in Large and Small Firms: Profiles from the SIPP," D. Drury, Berkeley Planning Associates
- 9023 - "Entry into Marriage and the Transition to Adulthood Among Recent Firth Cohorts of Young Adults in the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University
- 9024 - "The Saving Effect of Tax-Deferred Retirement Accounts: Evidence from the SIPP," S. Venti and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University
- 9025 - "Children and Welfare: Patterns of Multiple Program Participations," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute
- 9026 - "Household and Nonhousehold Living Arrangements in Later Life: A Longitudinal Analysis of A Social Process," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 9027 - "The SIPP Event History Calendar: Aiding Respondents in the Dating of Longitudinal Process," R. Kominski, Census Bureau
- 9028 - "Estimates of Employer Contributions for Health Insurance by Worker Characteristics," S. Haber, George Washington University
- 9029 - "Two Notes on Relating the Risk of Disclosure for Microdata and Geographic Area Size," B. Greenberg and L. Voshell, Census Bureau
- 9030 - "Childcare Effects on Social Security Benefits (91 ARC)," H.M. Iams, Social Security Administration
- 9031 - "The Effect of the Medicaid Program on Welfare Participation & Labor Supply," R. Moffit and B. Wolfe, Brown University and University of Wisconsin
- 9032 - "Proxy Reports: Results from a Record Check Study," J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9033 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: What Affects Spell Durations and Who are the Chronically Uninsured?," T. McBride and K. Swartz, The Urban Institute
- 9034 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: Distributions of Durations and their Link to Point-in-Time Estimates of the Uninsured," K. Swartz and T. McBride, The Urban Institute
- 9035 - "Discrete Time Models of Entry into Marriage Based on Retrospective Marital Histories of Young Adults in the U.S. and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University

**1989**

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration
- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau

- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Edlerly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The individual Level Using Data From SIPP," A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery, Brown University
- 8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force participation," R. Connelly, Bowdoin College
- 8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. Grad, Social Security Administration
- 8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. Young, The Urban Institute
- 8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," by Donald J. Hernandez, Bureau of the Census
- 8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data," by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin, University of Wisconsin-Madison

**SIPP FILES**

- 8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8925 - "The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-step Process," by James L. Peterson and Christine Winquist Nord, Child Trends, Inc.

**1988**

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau

- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED
- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

**1987**

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan

## SIPP FILES

- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture
- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

## 1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

## 1985

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau

**SIPP FILES**

- 8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau
- 8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau
- 8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

**1984**

- 8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

**SIPP WORKING PAPERS  
ORDER FORM**

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Data User Services Division  
Customer Services  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Carmen Campbell on (301) 763-2005.

**SIPP WORKING PAPERS**

**1984/1985**

\_\_\_ 8401  
\_\_\_ 8501  
\_\_\_ 8502  
\_\_\_ 8503  
\_\_\_ 8504  
\_\_\_ 8505  
\_\_\_ 8506  
\_\_\_ 8507

**1986**

\_\_\_ 8601 \_\_\_ 8608  
\_\_\_ 8602 \_\_\_ 8609  
\_\_\_ 8603 \_\_\_ 8610  
\_\_\_ 8604 \_\_\_ 8611  
\_\_\_ 8605 \_\_\_ 8612  
\_\_\_ 8606 \_\_\_ 8613  
\_\_\_ 8607 \_\_\_ 8614

**1987**

\_\_\_ 8701 \_\_\_ 8707 \_\_\_ 8715 \_\_\_ 8722  
\_\_\_ 8702 \_\_\_ 8709 \_\_\_ 8716 \_\_\_ 8723  
\_\_\_ 8703 \_\_\_ 8710 \_\_\_ 8717 \_\_\_ 8724  
\_\_\_ 8704 \_\_\_ 8711 \_\_\_ 8718 \_\_\_ 8725  
\_\_\_ 8705 \_\_\_ 8712 \_\_\_ 8719  
\_\_\_ 8706 \_\_\_ 8713 \_\_\_ 8720  
\_\_\_ 8707 \_\_\_ 8714 \_\_\_ 8721

**1988**

\_\_\_ 8801 \_\_\_ 8808 \_\_\_ 8815 \_\_\_ 8822 \_\_\_ 8829  
\_\_\_ 8802 \_\_\_ 8809 \_\_\_ 8816 \_\_\_ 8823 \_\_\_ 8830  
\_\_\_ 8803 \_\_\_ 8810 \_\_\_ 8817 \_\_\_ 8824  
\_\_\_ 8804 \_\_\_ 8811 \_\_\_ 8818 \_\_\_ 8825  
\_\_\_ 8805 \_\_\_ 8812 \_\_\_ 8819 \_\_\_ 8826  
\_\_\_ 8806 \_\_\_ 8813 \_\_\_ 8820 \_\_\_ 8827  
\_\_\_ 8807 \_\_\_ 8814 \_\_\_ 8821 \_\_\_ 8828

**1989**

\_\_\_ 8901 \_\_\_ 8908 \_\_\_ 8915 \_\_\_ 8922  
\_\_\_ 8902 \_\_\_ 8909 \_\_\_ 8916 \_\_\_ 8923  
\_\_\_ 8903 \_\_\_ 8910 \_\_\_ 8917 \_\_\_ 8924  
\_\_\_ 8904 \_\_\_ 8911 \_\_\_ 8918 \_\_\_ 8925  
\_\_\_ 8905 \_\_\_ 8912 \_\_\_ 8919  
\_\_\_ 8906 \_\_\_ 8913 \_\_\_ 8920  
\_\_\_ 8907 \_\_\_ 8914 \_\_\_ 8921

**1990**

\_\_\_ 9001 \_\_\_ 9008 \_\_\_ 9015 \_\_\_ 9022 \_\_\_ 9029  
\_\_\_ 9002 \_\_\_ 9009 \_\_\_ 9016 \_\_\_ 9023 \_\_\_ 9030  
\_\_\_ 9003 \_\_\_ 9010 \_\_\_ 9017 \_\_\_ 9024 \_\_\_ 9031  
\_\_\_ 9004 \_\_\_ 9011 \_\_\_ 9018 \_\_\_ 9025 \_\_\_ 9032  
\_\_\_ 9005 \_\_\_ 9012 \_\_\_ 9019 \_\_\_ 9026 \_\_\_ 9033  
\_\_\_ 9006 \_\_\_ 9013 \_\_\_ 9020 \_\_\_ 9027 \_\_\_ 9034  
\_\_\_ 9007 \_\_\_ 9014 \_\_\_ 9021 \_\_\_ 9028 \_\_\_ 9035



## APPENDIX D

### Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS ( " \* " ) lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY ( " D " ) ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE ( " U " ) lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

#### FORMAT

##### "\*" LINE COMMENTS

- a. " \* " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " \*\* " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will ave the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

##### "D" LINE DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL.	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL.	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL.	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

##### "U" LINE UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

##### "V" LINE VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
.	" "	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)



## **APPENDIX E**

### **User Notes**

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1992 Panel, Waves 1, 2, and 3 Core Microdata Files that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.